



COMMISSION MEETING AGENDA

Commission Chamber

Tuesday, February 03, 2026

2:00 PM

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RECOGNITION(S)

- A.** **Congratulations!** to the **2025 Employee of the Year Mr. Alex Ferrand**, Information Technology Department.

DELEGATION(S)

- B.** **Ms. Jennifer White** addressing Root Causes of Community, Instability Through Early Emotional Support and Prevention-Based Community Partnerships.
- C.** **Ms. Charlotte Dickerson** relative to the Titans Tackle Cancer Student Visionaries of the Year Campaign.
- D.** **Ms. Deloris Opapejo** the importance of mega world era.
- E.** **Mr. Melvin Kelly** regarding Youth Programs.
- F.** **Ms. Alexandra Reynolds**, concerns regarding the Augusta-Richmond County Parks assessment; specifically, the potential divesting of parks.

CONSENT AGENDA

(Items 1-18)

PUBLIC SERVICES

- 1.** Motion to **approve** RFQ award for RFQ #25-207 and execute the Congestion Management Process (CMP) Update Contract with Cambridge Systematics Inc. (**Approved by Public Services Committee January 27, 2026**)
- 2.** Motion to **approve** Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Motion to approve (i) the assignment of the StandardAero facility lease from Brown & Gold to the Development Authority of Augusta, Georgia, and (ii) a related sublease amendment between Brown & Gold and StandardAero. The foregoing was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission on December 17, 2025. (**Approved by Public Services Committee January 27, 2026**)
- 3.** Motion to **approve A.N. 26-07** – Existing Location: Adding **Sunday Sales to their liquor, beer, and wine** license. Marion Rodric Rosier is the applicant for Liddo's Bistro, located at **2601**

Deans Bridge Road Ste C, Augusta GA 30906. District 2, Super District 9. (Approved by Public Services Committee January 27, 2026-no objectors)

- 4.** Motion to **approve A.N. 26-08** – Existing Location, New Ownership: **Retail Package Beer and Wine**. Chakravarthy Thota is the applicant for Arsen Investment LLC dba Aone Lotto Mart, **2614 Peach Orchard Road**, District 2, Super District 9.(**Approved by Public Services Committee January 27, 2026- no objectors**)
- 5.** Motion to **approve A.N. 26-09**–New Location: **Retail Package Liquor, Beer, and Wine**, Manpreet Singh applicant for **Liquor Shack**, 3982 Mike Padgett Highway, District 1, Super District 9.(**Approved by Public Services Committee January 27, 2026-no objectors**)
- 6.** Motion to **approve A.N. 26-10: New Location: On premise Consumption Liquor, Beer, Wine, Dance, and Sunday Sales**. Gwendolyn Allen is the applicant for Windsor Manor Augusta, LLC, located at 3594 Windsor Spring Road. District 6, Super District 10. (**Approved by Public Services Committee January 27, 2026-no objectors**)

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

- 7.** Motion to **approve** an amendment to change order #1 for purchase order 22CSA046 in the amount of **\$48,274.00** by Trane Company (RFQ 18-164 – 22CSA046). (**Approved by Administrative Services Committee January 27, 2026**)
- 8.** Motion to **approve** the award of RFP 25-301 Copier Lease Services to the Pollock Co. for a one (1) year contract with the option to extend for four (4) additional years.(**Approved by Administrative Services Committee January 27, 2026**)
- 9.** Motion to **approve** tasking the Administrator to schedule a workshop within 90-120 days after reviewing funding processes for NGO's from Chatham, Fulton, and Henry Counties to create an application process with a committee that will review and score the application to formalize Augusta's process. (**Approved by Administrative Services Committee January 27, 2026**)

ENGINEERING SERVICES

- 10.** Motion to **approve** Easement Deed from Cyber Development (**Approved by Engineering Services Committee January 27, 2026**)
- 11.** Motion to **approve** Roadway Lighting Agreement with the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) in Conjunction with SR 4/US 25BU @ Savannah River (13th Street Bridge over Savannah River Replacement Project), PI No. 0013927 Roadway Lighting Project Also authorize Augusta Mayor to execute its associated documents (electronic and hard copy). /AE (**Approved by Engineering Services Committee January 27, 2026**)
- 12.** Motion to **accept** Augusta Engineering update on Public Road System (Augusta owned roads) Pavement Conditions Assessment and **approve & authorized** Augusta Engineering implementing Pavement Management Program adopting Pavement Conditions Index Criteria and Pavement Analysis Recommendations as outlined in IMS Pavement Management Report, June 2025. AE / 21-242 with Engineering providing costs associated with the program and semi-annual reports/updates. (**Approved by Engineering Services Committee January 27, 2026**)
- 13.** Motion to **approve** contracting with Infrastructure Systems Management, LLC (ISM) to provide engineering services for Utilities Department's Range Road to Avenue of the States Water Main

Loop project. ISM is a preapproved consultants under RFQ #24-132 Engineering Consultant Services for Utilities. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee January 27, 2026)**

FINANCE

- 14.** Motion to **approve** Workers compensation insurance renewal. **(Approved by Finance Committee January 27, 2026)**

PUBLIC SAFETY

- 15.** Motion to **approve** Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise Agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (Esri) as a sole source procurement. **(Approved by Public Safety Committee January 27, 2026)**
- 16.** Motion to **accept** a bid from GCT Industrial in the amount of \$141,375.00 for the installation of light fixtures and accessories for the Charles B. Webster Detention Center (CBWDC) (ITB 25-244). **(Approved by Public Safety Committee January 27, 2026)**
- 17.** Motion to **approve** Tetra Tech, Inc. Change Order 2 for Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Support (Task Order 3) in the amount of \$100,766.50, increasing the total not-to-exceed amount for Task Order 3 to \$330,935.50, and allocate General Fund contingency as needed for the project. RFP 24-917. **(Approved by Public Safety Committee January 27, 2026)**

PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

- 18.** Motion to **approve** the minutes of the January 20, 2026 Commission Meeting.

******END CONSENT AGENDA******
AUGUSTA COMMISSION

AUGUSTA COMMISSION REGULAR AGENDA

(Items 19-27)

PUBLIC SERVICES

- 19.** Receive updates from **Augusta Law Department** regarding Redwood, Inc.'s safety and property improvements at the Bon Air and Richmond Summit Apartment Complexes. **(Deferred from the Commission in its January 20, 2026 Commission meeting).**

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

- 20.** Receive as information an update on the Recreation and Parks Audit. **(No recommendation from Administrative Services Committee January 27, 2026)**

ENGINEERING SERVICES

- 21.** Discuss and approve Vegetation and Landscaping department or division within an existing department based on administration recommendations on how to implement. **(No recommendation from Engineering Services Committee January 27, 2026)**
- 22.** Discuss and approve path forward for vegetation maintenance functions. **(No recommendation from Engineering Services Committee January 27, 2026)**

FINANCE

23. Approve SPLOST 9 referendum resolution calling for election on May 19, 2026.

24. Approve **FLOST** referendum resolution calling for election on May 19, 2026.

PUBLIC SAFETY

25. Motion to accept the HEAT Grant in the amount of \$192,286.36 on behalf of the Richmond County Sheriff's Office.

26. Motion to **approve** the purchase of duty holsters from GT Distributors for the total amount of \$54,200.00 for the Richmond County Sheriff's Office

LEGAL MEETING

A. Pending and Potential Litigation

B. Real Estate

C. Personnel

27. Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.



Commission Meeting

February 3, 2026

2025 Employee of the Year

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Congratulations! to the 2025 Employee of the Year Mr. Alex Ferrand, Information Technology Department.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

CITY OF AUGUSTA
EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION COMMITTEE

January 14, 2026

Mayor Johnson:

The Employee Recognition Committee has selected **Alex Ferrand** as the **2025 Employee of the Year** for Augusta, Georgia. Mr. Ferrand has been employed with Augusta for almost six (6) years and currently serves in our Information Technology Department as the GIS Project Coordinator.

With the untimely loss of a couple of team members in IT, Alex stepped up and unselfishly filled in with exceptional initiative and unwavering dedication. Even though many of the tasks at hand were unfamiliar to him, he researched, sought assistance, or simply ‘figured it out’ to make sure that the work was completed, and customers were taken care of.

Alex regularly brings fresh perspectives and creative solutions to the table. His innovation was in full display when Augusta’s 911 dispatch system needed to be offline for server upgrades. When approached by 911 personnel about accessing GIS data during this downtime, Alex jumped into action. Within 48 hours, he created an online application with the necessary capabilities so 911 dispatchers could route emergency calls when their regular system was being upgraded. The solution was an overwhelming success, and the server downtime came and went without a glitch.

He took on more responsibility than ever last year, doing so with grace and efficiency. The reliability and integrity that he brings to work every day are deeply appreciated by everyone he works with.

Based on this nomination, Alex’s outstanding contribution to IT, and service to Augusta, Georgia, the Employee Recognition Committee would appreciate you joining us in recognizing **Alex Ferrand** as the 2025 Employee of the Year.

Thank you,

The Employee Recognition Committee

ShaDonasty Palmer, Human Resources
Johrdan Johnson, Human Resources
Carla Moore, Tax Assessors
Dinah Dempsey, Compliance
Linda A. Jones, Utilities
Robert W. Silas, Sheriff’s Office
Kelli Walker, 311



Commission Meeting

February 3, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Ms. Jennifer White addressing Root Causes of Community, Instability Through Early Emotional Support and Prevention-Based Community Partnerships.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.
Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commission	Date of Meeting <u>Feb 3 2026</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Finance Committee	Date of Meeting _____

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name: Jennifer N. White

Address: 2419 Birdie dr Augusta Ga 30906

Telephone Number: 4049911045

Fax Number: N/A

E-Mail Address: JenniferNichole1111@gmail.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:

Addressing Root Causes of Community Instability Through Early Emotional Support and Prevention-Based Community Partnerships. I am requesting discussion on creating early emotional support and prevention hub to address root causes of community instability such as stress, homelessness, youth disconnection, family strain. The goal is to explore Partnerships that provide accessible guidance before crises even occur.

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner
Clerk of Commission
Suite 220 Municipal Building

Telephone Number: 706-821-1820
Fax Number: 706-821-1838
E-Mail Address: lbonner@augustaga.gov
nmcfarley@augustaga.gov

535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk’s Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.



Commission Meeting

February 3, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Ms. Charlotte Dickerson relative to the Titans Tackle Cancer Student Visionaries of the Year Campaign.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A



Agenda Item Request Form

- Commission Meetings are held on the first and third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 1:00 PM.
- Committee Meetings are held on the second and last Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 PM.

Click [here](#) to view the full Commission and Committee Calendar.

Meeting Type *

- Commission
- Public Safety Committee
- Public Services Committee
- Administrative Services Committee
- Engineering Services Committee
- Finance Committee

Meeting Date *

2/3/2026

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name *

Charlotte Dickerson

Address *

807 Quail Court

Telephone Number *

7069821803

Fax Number

Email Address *

chrltdickerson@gmail.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda: *

Titans Tackle Cancer Student Visionaries of the Year Campaign

Requests must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

Meeting location:

Lee N. Beard Commission Chamber, 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Submission Date

1/14/2026 7:27 PM



Commission Meeting

February 3, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Ms. Deloris Opapejo the importance of mega world era.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.
Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Commission	Date of Meeting	2/3/2026
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Finance Committee	Date of Meeting	_____

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name: Deloris O Papetu
 Address: 103 East Walker St
 Telephone Number: 706 823 9437
 Fax Number: _____
 E-Mail Address: _____

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:

The Importance of mega World era
magar

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner
 Clerk of Commission
 Suite 220 Municipal Building
 535 Telfair Street
 Augusta, GA 30901

Telephone Number: 706-821-1820
 Fax Number: 706-821-1838
 E-Mail Address: lbonner@augustaga.gov
nmcfarley@augustaga.gov

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.



Commission Meeting

February 3, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Mr. Melvin Kelly regarding Youth Programs.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A



Agenda Item Request Form

Item E.

- Commission Meetings are held on the first and third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 1:00 PM.
- Committee Meetings are held on the second and last Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 PM.

Click [here](#) to view the full Commission and Committee Calendar.

Meeting Type *

- Commission
- Public Safety Committee
- Public Services Committee
- Administrative Services Committee
- Engineering Services Committee
- Finance Committee

Meeting Date *

2/3/2026

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name *

Melvin Kelly

Address *

2014 Olive Rd

Telephone Number *

706-220-0499

Fax Number

Email Address *

Mkelly36@smartweb.augustatech.edu

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda: *

Youth Programs

Requests must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

Meeting location:

Lee N. Beard Commission Chamber, 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Submission Date

1/21/2026 3:39 PM



Commission Meeting

February 3, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Ms. Alexandra Reynolds , concerns regarding the Augusta-Richmond County Parks assessment; specifically, the potential divesting of parks.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.
Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Commission	Date of Meeting	<u>2-3-2026</u>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Finance Committee	Date of Meeting	_____

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name: ALEXANDRA REYNOLDS

Address: 2407 CASTLEWOOD DRIVE AUGUSTA, GA 30904

Telephone Number: 630-404-2539

Fax Number: _____

E-Mail Address: AWMAIBUSCH@GMAIL.COM

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:

CONCERNS REGARDING THE AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY PARKS ASSESSMENT,
SPECIFICALLY THE POTENTIAL DIVESTING OF PARKS.

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner	Telephone Number: 706-821-1820
Clerk of Commission	Fax Number: 706-821-1838
Suite 220 Municipal Building	E-Mail Address: lbonner@augustaga.gov
	nmcfarley@augustaga.gov
535 Telfair Street	
Augusta, GA 30901	

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.



Public Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: January 27, 2026: 1:00 PM

Motion to approve RFQ award for RFQ #25-207 and execute the Congestion Management Process (CMP) Update Contract with Cambridge Systematics Inc.

Department:	Planning and Development
Presenter:	Chyvattee Vassar or Department Designee
Caption:	Motion to approve RFQ award for RFQ #25-207 and execute the Congestion Management Process (CMP) Update Contract with Cambridge Systematics Inc.
Background:	The Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) consists of Aiken, Augusta, Columbia, and Edgefield Counties. Every three (3) to five (5) years the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) must complete the Congestion Management Process (CMP) Update. The last plan was completed in January 2022. RFQ 25-207 was issued with 4 vendors responding. On October 2, 2025, the evaluation committee scored Cambridge Systematics Inc. the highest during the evaluation process. The Department has negotiated with the vendor and has reached an agreement on a fee which is acceptable. The contract shall not exceed \$349,912.
Analysis:	Each Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) must prepare a Congestion Management Process (CMP), in accordance with 49 USC 5303. CMP is an integral transportation planning task in the ARTS planning area. The purpose of the ARTS CMP is to document traffic congestion on major transportation corridors in the study area; identify and implement strategies for reducing or eliminating the congestion, and track and/or program the implementation of congestion mitigation projects.
Financial Impact:	The budget for the CMP is \$365,000. The \$200,000.00 grant from GDOT requires a local match of \$50,000.00. Aiken County Planning and Development is contributing \$115,000 to the CMP Update. The contract shall not exceed \$349,912. Planning and Development has incorporated the match into its annual budget 2025 budget.
Alternatives:	Noncompliance with the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) requirement.
Recommendation:	Motion to approve and execute the 2024 Congestion Management Process (CMP) Update Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).
Funds are available in the following accounts:	The budget for the CMP is \$365,000. The \$200,000.00 grant from GDOT requires a local match of \$50,000.00. Aiken County Planning and Development is contributing \$115,000 to the CMP Update. The contract shall not exceed \$349,912. The administrator’s office approved the local match on October 29, 2024. Will budget in org key 220016309.

**REVIEWED AND
APPROVED BY:**

N/A

Item 1.

Request for Qualifications

Request for Qualifications will be received at this office until **Tuesday, August 12, 2025 @ 11:00 a.m.** via ZOOM Meeting ID: 885 1685 7261; Passcode: 25207 for furnishing:

RFQ Item #25-207 Congestion Management Process Update for the Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2024 Metropolitan Planning Organization for Augusta, GA – Planning and Development Department

RFQs will be received by: The Augusta Commission hereinafter referred to as the OWNER at the offices of:

Darrell White, Interim Director
Augusta Procurement Department
535 Telfair Street - Room 605
Augusta, Georgia 30901

RFQ documents may be viewed on the Augusta Georgia web site under the Procurement Department ARcbid. RFQ documents may be obtained at the office of the Augusta, GA Procurement Department, 535 Telfair Street – Room 605, Augusta, GA 30901 (706-821-2422).

Pre-Qualification Conference will be held on Monday, July 28, 2025 @ 10:00 a.m. via Zoom Meeting ID: 831 2937 5536; Passcode: 25207.

All questions must be submitted in writing by fax to 706 821-2811 or by email to procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov to the office of the Procurement Department by Tuesday, July 29, 2025 @ 5:00 P.M. No RFQ will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered. To ensure timely deliveries, all submittals must be received during our normal office hours from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. No deliveries will be accepted prior to 8:30 a.m. or after 5:00 p.m., as the building is closed to the public and delivery services outside of these hours.

No RFQ may be withdrawn for a period of **90 days** after RFQ has been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful bidder(s).

Request for qualifications (RFQ) and specifications. An RFQ shall be issued by the Procurement Office and shall include specifications prepared in accordance with Article 4 (Product Specifications), and all contractual terms and conditions, applicable to the procurement. **All specific requirements contained in the request for qualification including, but not limited to, the number of copies needed, the timing of the submission, the required financial data, and any other requirements designated by the Procurement Department are considered material conditions of the bid which are not waivable or modifiable by the Procurement Director.** All requests to waive or modify any such material condition shall be submitted through the Procurement Director to the appropriate committee of the Augusta, Georgia Commission for approval by the Augusta, Georgia Commission. Please mark RFQ number on the outside of the envelope.

GEORGIA E-Verify and Public Contracts: The Georgia E-Verify law requires contractors and all sub-contractors on Georgia public contract (contracts with a government agency) for the physical performance of services over \$2,499 in value to enroll in E-Verify, **regardless of the number of employees.** They may be exempt from this requirement if they have no employees and do not plan to hire employees for the purpose of completing any part of the public contract. Certain professions are also exempt. All requests for qualification issued by a city must include the [contractor affidavit](#) as part of the requirement for their bid to be considered.

Respondents are cautioned that acquisition of RFQ documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of RFQ documents from unauthorized sources places the proponent at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base their qualifications.

Correspondence must be submitted via mail, fax or email as follows:

Augusta Procurement Department
Attn: Darrell White, Interim Director of Procurement
535 Telfair Street, Room 605
Augusta, GA 30901
Fax: 706-821-2811 or Email: procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov

DARRELL WHITE, Interim Procurement Director

Publish:

Augusta Chronicle July 3, 10, 17, 24, 2025
Metro Courier July 3, 2025



**RFQ Opening: RFQ Item #25-207 Congestion Management Process Update for the
Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2024 Metropolitan Planning Organization for
Augusta,GA-Planning and Development Department
RFQ Due: Tuesday, August 12, 2025 @ 11:00 a.m.**

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 44
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 9
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 551
Georgia Procurement Registry:
Pre-Qualification Conference Attendees: 17
Total packages submitted: 4
Total Non-Compliant: 0

VENDORS	Attachment "B"	E-Verify	Save Form	Original	7 Copies	Compliance Goal
Urban Innovators, PLLC 1435 N. Easthills Circle Bountiful, UT 84010	YES	2762274	YES	YES	YES	YES
WSP USA Inc. 3348 Peachtree Rd. NE Suite 300 Atlanta, GA 30326	YES	568440	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cambridge Systematics, Inc. 730 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 400 Atlanta, GA 30308	YES	153690	YES	YES	YES	YES
Foresight Group, LLC 3740 Davinci Ct, Suite 100 Peachtree Corners, GA 30092	YES	1250269	YES	YES	YES	YES

 <div style="text-align: center;"> Evaluation Sheet RFQ Item #25-207 Congestion Management Process Update for the Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2024 Metropolitan Planning Organization for Augusta, GA-Planning and Development Department RFQ Due: Tuesday, August 12, 2025 @ 11:00 a.m. Evaluation Meeting: Monday, September 8, 2025 @ 4:00 p.m. (Via Zoom) </div>											
Vendors			Urban Innovators, PLLC 1435 N. Easthills Circle Bountiful, UT 84010	WSP USA Inc. 3348 Peachtree Rd. NE Suite 300 Atlanta, GA 30326	Cambridge Systematics, Inc. 730 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 400 Atlanta, GA 30308	Foresight Group, LLC 3740 Davinci Ct, Suite 100 Peachtree Corners, GA 30092	Urban Innovators, PLLC 1435 N. Easthills Circle Bountiful, UT 84010	WSP USA Inc. 3348 Peachtree Rd. NE Suite 300 Atlanta, GA 30326	Cambridge Systematics, Inc. 730 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 400 Atlanta, GA 30308	Foresight Group, LLC 3740 Davinci Ct, Suite 100 Peachtree Corners, GA 30092	
Phase 1			Ranking of 0-5 (Enter a number value between 0 and 5)				Weighted Scores				
Evaluation Criteria	Ranking	Points	Scale 0 (Low) to 5 (High)								
1. Completeness of Response • Package submitted by the deadline • Package is complete (includes requested information as required per this solicitation) • Attachment B is complete, signed and notarized	N/A	Pass/Fail	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	
2. Qualifications & Experience	(0-5)	15	4.1	4.5	4.7	3.7	61.1	67.5	70.3	55.7	
3. Organization & Approach	(0-5)	15	4.1	4.2	4.6	3.7	61.1	63.2	68.7	55.7	
4. Scope of Services: Describe the proposed work plan for the development of major deliverables along with detailed steps from project start through the ten (10) Task listed in Section II. Describe key components of your plan. The Selection Committee will evaluate and select RFQs responses for further consideration for proposal interviews based on, but not limited to the following criteria: a) Specialized and appropriate expertise to complete the scope of work and meet the goals and objectives of the project. b) Proposed project approach and technical details. c) Past experiences and performances on similar projects. d) Adequate staff and the qualifications of each member of the proposed project team. e) Firm performance with project delivery relative with budgeting and maintaining a project schedule. f) Record of successfully completed projects without major legal, technical problems and financial accountability. g) Other factors that the ARTS Review Team may determine to be appropriate to receive a quality multi-modal congestion management process and monitoring report.	(0-5)	40.0	3.3	4.1	4.3	3.3	131.7	163.4	173.1	131.4	
5. Schedule of Work	(0-5)	5.0	3.9	4.3	4.0	3.7	19.3	21.6	20.0	18.6	
6. Financial Stability	(0-5)	5.0	3.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	18.6	22.1	20.7	19.3	
7. References	(0-5)	5.0	4.1	4.1	4.3	3.8	20.4	20.4	21.4	18.9	
Phase 1 Total - (Total Maximum Ranking 30 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 425)			23.1	25.6	26.0	22.1	312.1	358.4	374.3	299.6	
Phase 2 (Option - Numbers 8-9) (Vendors May Not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)											
8. Presentation by Team	(0-5)	10		4.0	4.6		0.0	39.7	45.6	0.0	
9. Q&A Response to Panel Questions	(0-5)	5		3.8	4.3		0.0	19.0	21.3	0.0	
Total Phase 2 - (Total Maximum Ranking 15 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 75)			0.0	7.8	8.8	0.0	0.0	58.7	66.9	0.0	
Total (Total Possible Score 500) Total (May not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)											
Total Cumulative Score (Maximum point is 500)			23.1	33.4	34.8	22.1	312.1	417.1	441.1	299.6	
Internal Use Only											
Evaluator: Cumulative Date: Phase I - 9/8/25 Procurement Department Representative: _____ Nancy Williams _____ Procurement Department Completion Date: Phase I - 9/8/25											

Fee Proposal Template for RFQ Item #25-207 Augusta Regional Transportation Study

Task #	Project Detail	Fee	Notes
Task 1	Review and Conduct Assessment of the Existing CMP	\$ 24,821	3 Meetings, 3, 2 day trips, Cambridge Systematics Project Manager
Task 2	Research CMP Best Practices	\$ 16,973	
Task 3	Develop a Stakeholder and Public Outreach Approach	\$ 32,487	
Task 4	Data Collection and Analysis of Existing and Future CMP Transportation System Network	\$ 51,362	
Task 5	Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs	\$ 54,536	Public Meetings- 1, 3 day trip (\$1,375), plus Sycamore subconsultant attendance (\$875) + Highstreet Subconsultant attendance (\$610)
Task 6	Review and refine Goals and Objectives	\$ 23,720	Public Meetings- 1, 3 day trip (\$1,375), plus Sycamore subconsultant attendance (\$875)
Task 7	Develop Multimodal Performance Measures	\$ 32,198	Public Meetings- 1, 3 day trip (\$1,375), plus Sycamore subconsultant attendance (\$875)
Task 8	Review and Update Existing CMP Strategies	\$ 33,307	Public Meetings- 1, 3 day trip (\$1,375), plus Sycamore subconsultant attendance (\$875)
Task 9	Develop CMP Data Collection, Monitoring and Performance Reporting Process	\$ 30,582	
Task 10	Develop CMP System Performance Monitoring Evaluation	\$ 49,926	3 Meetings, 3, 2 day trips, Cambridge Systematics Project Manager
	Total	\$ 349,912	



AWARD RECOMMENDATION

TO: Andy Penick, Procurement

FROM: Chyvattee Vassar, Planning & Development

DATE: October 7, 2025

CONTRACTOR: Cambridge Systematics, Inc.

PROJECT: RFQ 25-207 – Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2024 Congestion Management Plan (CMP)

This letter represents a recommendation from the evaluation committee to award Cambridge Systematics, Inc., the RFQ 25-207 – Augusta Regional Transportation Study 2024 Congestion Management Plan (CMP).

The evaluation committee scored Cambridge Systematics, Inc. the highest of all participating consultants and recommends that negotiations start as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

Chyvattee Vassar
Planning and Development Interim Director

Cc: Nancy Williams
Mariah Harris
Darrell White

Sec. 1-10-47. Request for qualifications; pre-qualifications of contractors.

- (a) The Procurement Director, in consultation with the Administrator and using agency head may determine that it shall be in the best interest of Augusta, Georgia to pre-qualify offerors for contracts of a particular type. The imposed standards shall be met by any contractor who wishes submit a bid or proposal for the subject project. The contractor shall submit required data in order to obtain a fair and impartial determination of whether the pre-qualification standards have been met. When pre-qualification is required, only those contractors who submit the required pre-qualification information and who are actually pre-qualified to submit a bid or proposal for the proposed solicitation.
- (b) *Public notice.* Public notice of pre-qualification shall be given in the same manner as provided in section 1-10-50 (c).
- (c) *Pre-qualification standards.* The Procurement Director and affected using agency heads shall review all information submitted by the suppliers and, if necessary, require additional information. The standards set for pre-qualification shall include but not be limited to factors set forth in section 1-10-50-Sealed Bids; Bid Acceptance and Bid Evaluation or section 1-10-52-Sealed Proposals; Evaluation and Selection. If the Procurement Director and Administrator determine that the contractor meets all standards, then the contractor shall be so pre-qualified. The contractor shall be notified in writing.
- (d) *Failure to pre-qualify.* Should a contractor not be pre-qualified, appropriate written notice shall be sent and the contractor may appeal such determination as provided in Article 9.
- (e) In no instance shall a contract be awarded from the solicitation of request for qualifications.

Sec. 1-10-51. Request for proposals.

Request for proposals shall be handled in the same manner as the bid process as described above for solicitation and awarding of contracts for goods or services with the following exceptions:

- (a) Only the names of the vendors making offers shall be disclosed at the proposal opening.

- (b) Content of the proposals submitted by competing persons shall not be disclosed during the process of the negotiations.
- (c) Proposals shall be open for public inspection only after the award is made.
- (d) Proprietary or confidential information, marked as such in each proposal, shall not be disclosed without the written consent of the offeror.
- (e) Discussions may be conducted with responsible persons submitting a proposal determined to have a reasonable chance of being selected for the award. These discussions may be held for the purpose of clarification to assure a full understanding of the solicitation requirement and responsiveness thereto.
- (f) Revisions may be permitted after submissions and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining the best and final offers.
- (g) In conducting discussions with the persons submitting the proposals, there shall be no disclosure of any information derived from the other persons submitting proposals.

Sec. 1-10-52. Sealed proposals.

- (a) *Conditions for use.* In accordance with O.C.G.A. § 36-91-21(c)(1)(C), the competitive sealed proposals method may be utilized when it is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. The evaluation factors in the request for proposals shall be the basis on which the award decision is made when the sealed proposal method is used. Augusta, Georgia is not restricted from using alternative procurement methods for obtaining the best value on any procurement, such as Construction Management at Risk, Design/Build, etc.
- (b) *Request for proposals.* Competitive sealed proposals shall be solicited through a request for proposals (RFP).
- (c) *Public notice.* Adequate public notice of the request for proposals shall be given in the same manner as provided in section 1-10- 50(c)(Public Notice and Bidder's List); provided the normal period of time between notice and receipt of proposals minimally shall be fifteen (15) calendar days.

- (d) *Pre-proposal conference.* A pre-proposal conference may be scheduled at least five (5) days prior to the date set for receipt of proposals, and notice shall be handled in a manner similar to section 1-10-50(c)-Public Notice and Bidder's List. No information provided at such pre-proposal conference shall be binding upon Augusta, Georgia unless provided in writing to all offerors.
- (e) *Receipt of proposals.* Proposals will be received at the time and place designated in the request for proposals, complete with bidder qualification and technical information. No late proposals shall be accepted. Price information shall be separated from the proposal in a sealed envelope and opened only after the proposals have been reviewed and ranked.

The names of the offerors will be identified at the proposal acceptance; however, no proposal will be handled so as to permit disclosure of the detailed contents of the response until after award of contract. A record of all responses shall be prepared and maintained for the files and audit purposes.

- (f) *Public inspection.* The responses will be open for public inspection only after contract award. Proprietary or confidential information marked as such in each proposal will not be disclosed without written consent of the offeror.
- (g) *Evaluation and selection.* The request for proposals shall state the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors that will be used in the context of proposal evaluation and contract award. (Pricing proposals will not be opened until the proposals have been reviewed and ranked). Such evaluation factors may include, but not be limited to:
 - (1) The ability, capacity, and skill of the offeror to perform the contract or provide the services required;
 - (2) The capability of the offeror to perform the contract or provide the service promptly or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
 - (3) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the offeror;
 - (4) The quality of performance on previous contracts;
 - (5) The previous and existing compliance by the offeror with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or services;
 - (6) The sufficiency of the financial resources of the offeror relating to his ability to perform the contract;

- (7) The quality, availability, and adaptability of the supplies or services to the particular use required; and
 - (8) Price.
- (h) *Selection committee.* A selection committee, minimally consisting of representatives of the procurement office, the using agency, and the Administrator's office or his designee shall convene for the purpose of evaluating the proposals.
 - (i) *Preliminary negotiations.* Discussions with the offerors and technical revisions to the proposals may occur. Discussions may be conducted with the responsible offerors who submit proposals for the purpose of clarification and to assure full understanding of, and conformance to, the solicitation requirements. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussions and revision of proposals and such revisions may be permitted after submission and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers. In conducting discussions, there shall be no disclosure of information derived from proposals submitted by competing offerors.
 - (j) From the date proposals are received by the Procurement Director through the date of contract award, no offeror shall make any substitutions, deletions, additions or other changes in the configuration or structure of the offeror's teams or members of the offeror's team.
 - (k) *Final negotiations and letting the contract.* The Committee shall rank the technical proposals, open and consider the pricing proposals submitted by each offeror. Award shall be made or recommended for award through the Augusta, Georgia Administrator, to the most responsible and responsive offeror whose proposal is determined to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. No other factors or criteria shall be used in the evaluation. The contract file shall contain a written report of the basis on which the award is made/recommended. The contract shall be awarded or let in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section and the other applicable sections of this chapter.

ADRIAN COLLABORATIVE, LLC
3150 MAIN ST., STE. 103
DULUTH, GA 30096

TINDALE OLIVER
1000 NORTH ASHLEY DRIVE
SUITE 400
TAMPA, FL 33602

ARCADIS U.S., INC.
2410 PACES FERRY ROAD
ATLANTA, GA 30339

ATKINS NORTH AMERICA, INC.
1600 RIVEREDGE PARKWAY, N.W.,
SUITE 600
ATLANTA, GA 30328

CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS, INC.
730 PEACHTREE STREET, N.E.
SUITE 1050
ATLANTA, GA 30308

CDM SMITH, INC.
3200 WINDY HILL ROAD, S.E.
SUITE 210
ATLANTA, GA 30339

CH2M HILL
6600 PEACHTREE DUNWOODY RD
SUITE 600
ATLANTA, GA 30328

CHA CONSULTING, INC.
270 PEACHTREE STREET, N.W.
ATLANTA, GA 30303

CROY ENGINEERING, LLC.
200 NORTH COBB PKWY BLVD
SUITE 413
MARIETTA, GA 30062

DRMP, INC.
941 LAKE BALDWIN LANE
ORLANDO, FL 32303

ECONOMIC DECISION GROUP, INC.
5600 BLUEGRASS DRIVE
ATLANTA, GA 30349

GCA, INC.
1800 PEACHTREE STREET, N.W.
ATLANTA, GA 30309

GRESHAM, SMITH & PARTNERS
2325 LAKEVIEW PKWY
SUITE 300
ALPHARETTA, GA 30009

GRICE CONSULTING GROUP, LLC
1201 W. PEACHTREE STREET, N.E.
SUITE 600
ATLANTA, GA 30309

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
2810 PREMIERE PRKY
SUITE 200
DULUTH, GA 30097

HNTB CORPORATION
191 PEACHTREE STREET
SUITE 3300
ATLANTA, GA 30303

INSTADATA SYSTEMS, LLC.
1610 HAWKINS COVE TRAIL
ROSWELL GA 30076

JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC.
10 TENTH STREET, N.W.
SUITE 1400
ATLANTA, GA 30309

RS&H, INC.
730 PEACHTREE STREET, N.E.
SUITE 430
ATLANTA, GA 30308

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
2 SUN COURT
SUITE 450
PEACHTREE CORNERS, GA 30092

MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL
420 TECHNOLOGY PKWY
SUITE 150
NORCROSS, GA 30092

STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES
229 PEACHTREE STREET NE,
SUITE 1900
ATLANTA, GA 30303

MORELAND ALTABELLI ASSOCIATES
2450 COMMERCE AVENUE
SUITE 100
DULUTH, GA 30096

MOTT MACDONALD, LLC
1040 CROWN POINTE PKWY
SUITE 150
ATLANTA, GA 30338

T.Y. LIN INTERNATIONAL
260 PEACHTREE STREET
SUITE 900
ATLANTA, GA 30303

PARSONS TRANSPORTATION GROUP
3577 PARKWAY LANE
BUILDING 5, SUITE 100
NORCROSS, GA 30092

TOOLE DESIGN GROUP
8484 GEORGIA AVENUE
SUITE 800
SILVER SPRING, MD 20910

**2024 ARTS 2024 Congestion
Management Process ARTS MPO
Planning and Development Dept.
Due: 8/12/25 @ 11:00 a.m.**

**2024 ARTS 2024 Congestion
Management Process ARTS MPO
Planning and Development Dept.
Mailed: 7/3/25**

Pg 1 of 2

**THOMAS & HUTTON ENGINEERING
CO.**
50 PARK OF COMMERCE WAY
SAVANNAH, GA 31405

WILBURN ENGINEERING, LLC
55 Millard Farmer Industrial Blvd,
Newnan, GA 30263

VANASSE HANGEN BRUSTLIN, INC.
1355 PEACHTREE STREET
SUITE 100
ATLANTA, GA 30309

VISION ENGINEERING AND PLANNING
100 HARTSFIELD CENTRE PKWY
SUITE 500
ATLANTA, GA 30354

WSP USA, INC.
3340 PEACHTREE ROAD
SUITE 2400
ATLANTA, GA 30326

TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION
260 PEACHTREE STREET, NW
SUITE 800
ATLANTA, GA 30308

Stantec Consulting Services
2127 Ayrley Town Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28273

RK&K
2100 East Cary St., Suite 309
Richmond, VA 23223

WSP USA
3340 Peachtree Road, NE
Suite 2400
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

Alta Planning + Design
900 DeKalb Ave NE, Suite B,
Atlanta, GA 30307

High Street Consulting Group
6937 Blenheim Ct.
Pittsburgh, PA 15208

Pond Co.
3500 Parkway Lane,
Suite 500
Peachtree Corners, GA 30092

Cranston Engineering
452 Ellis Street
Augusta, Georgia 30901

GMC
801 Broad Street
Suite 900
Augusta, Georgia 30901

High Street Consulting Group
6937 Blenheim Ct.
Pittsburgh, PA 15208

Pond Co.
621 NW Frontage Road,
Suite 320
Augusta, GA 30907

Metro Analytics LLC
PO Box 116999
Atlanta, GA 30368

Chyvattee Vassar
Planning and Development Department

Mariah Harris
Planning and Development Department

Phyllis Johnson
Compliance

**2024 ARTS 2024 Congestion
Management Process ARTS MPO**
Planning and Development Dept.
Due: 8/12/25 @ 11:00 a.m.

**2024 ARTS 2024 Congestion
Management Process ARTS MPO**
Planning and Development Dept.
Mailed: 7/3/25

Pg 2 of 2

Planholders

Add Supplier

Export To Excel

Supplier (14)

Supplier	Download Date
ConstructConnect	08/05/2025
Cranston LLC	07/07/2025
Dodge Data	07/03/2025
GovGuide	07/09/2025
In Touch Reno LLC	07/30/2025
Metro Analytics	07/09/2025
MHCP COLAB	07/15/2025
Nandina Inc.	07/03/2025
Nelson\Nygaard Consulting Associates	07/09/2025
Onvia, Inc. - Content Department	07/03/2025
Pond & Company	07/03/2025
Pond & Company	07/03/2025
RT Geosolutions Inc	07/28/2025
Transpo Group USA	07/07/2025

Add Supplier

Supplier Details

Supplier Name	ConstructConnect
Contact Name	ConstructConnect Bid Opportunities
Address	3825 Edwards Rd Suite 800, Cincinnati, OH 45209
Email	content@constructconnect.com

CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS UPDATE - FY 2025

Augusta-Richmond County Government

Responsible for

Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)

FHWA METROPOLITAN PLANNING PROGRAM

Discretionary Funds

CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE NUMBER 20.205

FEDERAL-AID PARTICIPATING PROJECT

PI Number: 0020308

Contract ID: 48400-415-IGDPL2500511

Federal Share 80%	\$200,000.00
<u>Local Match Share 20%</u>	<u>\$50,000.00</u>
Total Contract Cost	\$250,000.00

**Agreement By and Between the
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ONE GEORGIA CENTER, 600 WEST PEACHTREE STREET NW
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30308
and the
Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for August Regional Transportation
Study (ARTS)**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2025, by and between the GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, an agency of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT", and the **Augusta-Richmond County Government responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "DESIGNATED AGENCY".

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is recognized by the United States Department of Transportation as the agency responsible for cooperative, comprehensive, continuing transportation planning pursuant to the provisions of Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) of 2015, 23 U. S. C. Section 134, the Federal Transit Act, 49 U.S.C. Section 5303; and relevant amendments and subsequent legislation pertaining thereto; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is authorized under O.C.G.A. § 32-2-2(7) to "accept and use federal funds...; and to do all things necessary, proper, or expedient to achieve compliance with the provision and requirements of all applicable federal-aid acts and programs"; and

WHEREAS, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is an approved metropolitan planning organization responsible for carrying out the transportation planning process in its urbanized area in accordance with 23 U.S.C. § 134; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT desires to participate jointly with the DESIGNATED AGENCY to perform certain services which will consist of providing the DESIGNATED AGENCY with information for the continuing transportation planning process as set forth in **Exhibit D, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2025"**, (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT").

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and contracts contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration as set out hereinafter, it is agreed by and between the DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY that:

ARTICLE I SCOPE AND PROCEDURES

The scope and procedure of the PROJECT shall be that stated in the Scope of Work, which is affixed to this Agreement under the label of **Exhibit D**, entitled "**Work Program, Fiscal Year 2025**", the same as if fully set forth herein.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall perform or cause to be performed the services to accomplish the PROJECT, the work for which is set forth in the aforementioned **Exhibit D, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2025,"**.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall perform the PROJECT activities, and shall do so under such control and supervision by the DEPARTMENT as the DEPARTMENT may deem appropriate.

The DEPARTMENT shall perform the services incumbent upon it as stated in **Exhibit D, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2025,"**.

ARTICLE II EMPLOYMENT OF DEPARTMENT'S PERSONNEL

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not employ any person or persons in the employ of the DEPARTMENT for any work required by the terms of this Agreement, without the written permission of the DEPARTMENT except as may otherwise be provided for herein.

ARTICLE III REVIEW OF WORK

Authorized representatives for the DEPARTMENT and Federal Government may at all reasonable times review and inspect the PROJECT activities and data collected under this Agreement and amendments thereto. All reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, and computations, prepared by or for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, shall be made available to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and representatives of the Federal Government for inspection

and review at all reasonable times. Acceptance shall not relieve the DESIGNATED AGENCY of its professional obligation to correct, at its own expense, any of its errors in the work.

ARTICLE IV AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE TO THIS AGREEMENT. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall initiate the work called for in the Scope of Work on 01/31/2025. The work outlined therein shall be completed no later than 1/31/2026. The work shall be carried on expeditiously and in accordance with the work schedule as set forth in **Exhibit F, "Schedule"**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

ARTICLE V RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS AND LIABILITY

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons and shall save harmless the DEPARTMENT, its officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions, or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting from the negligence of the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of work under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI COMPENSATION

A. Total Cost

1. The DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY agree that the total estimated allowable cost, as shown in **Exhibit E, "Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2025"**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, for completion of the PROJECT is Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$250,000.00). It is agreed that the amount which the DEPARTMENT shall be obligated to pay is Eighty percent (80%) of total cost which represents the Federal Share of the cost of the PROJECT up to Two Hundred Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$200,000.00). However, if the sum total of the allowable cost for the PROJECT is less than the total estimated allowable cost, then it is further agreed that the DEPARTMENT shall be obligated to pay only the 80% Federal Share of the allowable cost incurred. In no event shall the DEPARTMENT be obligated to pay more than the maximum Federal Share of \$200,000.00. In no event shall the DEPARTMENT be required to pay the Federal Share, if the Federal Share is not provided to the DEPARTMENT by the Federal Highway Administration.

2. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be obligated to pay Twenty percent (20%) of the total allowable cost, which represents the Local Match rate of the cost of the PROJECT up to Fifty Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$50,000.00). However, if the sum total of the actual allowable cost for the PROJECT is less than the total estimated allowable cost, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall pay a 20% Local Match rate of the actual allowable cost incurred. In no event shall the DESIGNATED AGENCY be obligated to pay more than the maximum Local Match of the Federal Share (\$50,000.00).

B. Allowable Costs

Allowable costs shall include both direct and indirect costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, which is provided in **Exhibit E, “Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2025”**, and subject to the maximum limitation prescribed in Subsection A of Article VI and the limitations outlined below:

1. Direct Cost

The DEPARTMENT shall pay to the DESIGNATED AGENCY for the performance of this Agreement an amount equal to such direct costs as are incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and are chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards”, and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia, including salaries and wages, and the cost of travel, and other miscellaneous direct costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY. As specified in Article X, the validity of the direct costs may be verified from the cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses, and in any event, before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY’S costs under the terms of this Agreement or amendments hereto.

The cost of any nonexpendable tools, instruments, or equipment used in the execution and performance of the PROJECT shall not be an allowable direct cost when such items are of the nature and kind of tools, instruments or equipment normally and generally used in an office or laboratory, provided however that the cost of data processing equipment shall be an allowable expense when such expenditure complies with the provisions of 2 C.F.R. § 200 (“Uniform Grant Guidance”) and is specifically detailed in **Exhibit D, “Work Program, Fiscal**

Year 2025” and Exhibit E, “Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2025” of this Agreement. If at anytime during the duration of the useful life of the PROJECT’s data processing equipment the DESIGNATED AGENCY fails to utilize such equipment for the purpose of accomplishing the PROJECT the DEPARTMENT at its discretion may require the DESIGNATED AGENCY to remit to the DEPARTMENT 100% of the DEPARTMENT’S Federal and State Share of the fair market value, if any, of such equipment. For the purpose of this Article, the fair market value shall be deemed to be the value of the equipment as determined by an appraisal conducted as soon as feasible after such withdrawal or misuse occurs or the actual proceeds from the public sale of such equipment, whichever is approved by the DEPARTMENT.

The rate of compensation for work performed on the PROJECT by a professional staff member or employee of the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not exceed the salary rate that is applicable to said person's other activities for the DESIGNATED AGENCY. Charges for salaries and wages of the individuals will be supported by time and attendance and payroll distribution records. Premiums pay for overtime, extra-pay shifts, and multi-shift work are not reimbursable under this Agreement unless such costs are included in the budget estimate in **Exhibit E, “Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2025”**, or unless such costs have been given prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

No expense for travel outside the State of Georgia shall be an allowable direct cost under this Agreement unless such travel is listed in the budget estimate in **Exhibit E, “Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2025”**, or approved in advance by the DEPARTMENT. Staff from the DESIGNATED AGENCY seeking travel approval should submit the details for the requested travel expenses to the DEPARTMENT in advance and must include information on how the travel request will benefit the transportation planning process of the DESIGNATED AGENCY. In addition, all expenses for food, fuel, mileage, and lodging accommodations incurred from travel within or outside of the State of Georgia shall be limited to the currently approved amounts posted on the United States General Services Administration (GSA) website for the corresponding geographic location.

2. Indirect Costs

The DEPARTMENT shall reimburse the DESIGNATED AGENCY for such indirect costs as are properly chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit

Requirements for Federal Awards”, and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia. Fringe benefits shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of 83.72% of the amount paid as direct salaries and wages to persons employed by the DESIGNATED AGENCY on the PROJECT. Indirect Personnel cost shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of 109.45% of the amount paid as direct salaries, wages and fringe benefits to persons employed by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that are chargeable to the PROJECT. Upon completion of the PROJECT, the DEPARTMENT will determine final payment for indirect costs by audit of the DESIGNATED AGENCY’S accounts to establish the actual allowable overhead rate experienced during the period of performance of this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY understands and agrees that the DEPARTMENT may accept, in lieu of its own audit, a federal audit or an audit by an independent accountant or accounting firm. The audit of an independent accountant or accounting firm shall be made and reported in accordance with audit requirements, 2 CFR Part 200. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall ensure that the independent accountant or accounting firm shall make available upon request to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT all audit work papers pertaining to this AGREEMENT to determine said final payment for indirect costs.

In the event the DESIGNATED AGENCY’S actual allowable overhead rate during the period of this Agreement is less than the provisional overhead rate established herein, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall reimburse the DEPARTMENT the difference between the indirect cost actually paid and the actual allowable indirect cost as determined by the final audit in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY further agrees that the decision of the DEPARTMENT in the establishment of the actual allowable overhead rate for final payment of indirect costs shall be final.

The validity of these indirect cost payments may be verified from the indirect cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses and in any event before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY’S costs under this Agreement, or amendments hereto.

ARTICLE VII

SUBSTANTIAL CHANGES

If, prior to the satisfactory completion of the services, under this Agreement, the DEPARTMENT materially changes the scope, character, complexity, or duration of the services from those required under the basic Agreement, a supplemental agreement may be executed between the

parties. Minor changes that do not involve compensation in the Scope and Procedure, extension of the term, or changes in the goals and objectives of the PROJECT may be made by written notification of such change by either party with written approval of the other party.

ARTICLE VIII PARTIAL PAYMENT

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT itemized vouchers showing, in reasonable detail, the actual allowable costs per work element, incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY on the PROJECT for the voucher period. A summary of the cost breakdown and work progress for each work element shall accompany each voucher. Upon the basis of its review of such vouchers, the DEPARTMENT may, at the request of the DESIGNATED AGENCY, make payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY as the work progresses but not more often than four times during the fiscal year. The vouchers shall be numbered consecutively and subsequent vouchers shall be submitted every three months, but no later than forty-five (45) days after the end of each quarter, until the PROJECT is completed. Payment shall be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments.

ARTICLE IX FINAL PAYMENT

IT IS FURTHER AGREED that upon satisfactory completion by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and acceptance by the DEPARTMENT of the work described in Article I of this Agreement, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT a written submission for final payment not more than forty-five (45) days after the completion date of the project. Upon receipt of any final written submission by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, the DEPARTMENT shall pay the DESIGNATED AGENCY a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the allowable cost set forth herein less the total of all previous partial payments, paid or in the process of payment.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that acceptance of this final payment shall be in full and final settlement of all claims arising against the DEPARTMENT for work done, materials furnished, costs incurred, or otherwise arising out of the Agreement and shall release the DEPARTMENT from any and all further claims of whatever nature, whether known or unknown for and on account of said Agreement, and for any and all work done, and labor and materials furnished, in connection with same.

ARTICLE X

MAINTENANCE OF CONTRACT COST RECORDS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred on the PROJECT and shall make material available at all reasonable times during this period of the Agreement, and for three years from the date of final payment under the Agreement, for inspection by the DEPARTMENT, and the Federal Highway Administration and any reviewing agencies, and copies thereof shall be furnished upon request.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall certify that items of equipment included in direct costs have been excluded from the indirect costs.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that the provisions of this Article shall be included in any contracts it may make with any subcontractor, assignee, or transferee.

ARTICLE XI

SUBCONTRACTS, ASSIGNMENT, OR TRANSFER

It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the work of the DESIGNATED AGENCY is considered personal by the DEPARTMENT. The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees not to assign, sublet, or transfer any or all of its interest in the Agreement without prior written approval of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that all subcontracts shall be subject to the provisions contained in this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that any subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 in cost shall contain all the required provisions of this Agreement. All consultants hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be on the DEPARTMENT'S pre-qualified consultants list.

ARTICLE XII

USE OF DOCUMENTS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that all reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, computations, and other data, prepared by or for it under the terms of this Agreement shall be made available to the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration at all reasonable times during the period of the Agreement and upon termination or completion of the work. The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the DESIGNATED AGENCY other than that provided for in this Agreement.

ARTICLE XIII

TERMINATION

The DEPARTMENT reserves the right to terminate this Agreement at any time for just cause, or for any cause, upon 30 days written notice to the DESIGNATED AGENCY, notwithstanding any just claims by the DESIGNATED AGENCY for payment of services rendered prior to the date of termination.

Should the work under this Agreement be terminated by the DEPARTMENT pursuant to this Article, final payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be made in the amount of sums earned, less previous partial payments. Any work elements that are incomplete by the termination date shall be reimbursed based upon the percentage of work completed for said work element(s).

ARTICLE XIV

PUBLISHED REPORTS

It is agreed that articles, papers, bulletins, data, studies, statistics, interim or final reports, oral transmittals or any other materials reporting the plans, progress, analyses, results, or findings of work conducted under this Agreement shall not be presented publicly or published without prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

It is further agreed that all published reports shall include a disclaimer provision on the cover or title page in the following form:

"The opinions, findings, and conclusions in this publication are those of the author(s) and not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of those of the Department of Transportation, State of Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration. This publication does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation."

All reports published by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall contain a credit reference to the Federal Highway Administration such as:

"Prepared in cooperation with the Department of Transportation, State of Georgia, and the Federal Highway Administration."

It is further agreed that any information concerning the PROJECT, its conduct, results or data gathered or processed shall not be released other than as required under the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70, et seq. Any request directed to the DESIGNATED AGENCY pursuant to the Georgia Open Records Act, for documents or information that are either received or maintained by the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of the work under this Contract, for or on behalf of the DEPARTMENT, shall be released pursuant to the provisions of the Act. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to consult with the DEPARTMENT prior to releasing the requested documents, where required by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XV COPYRIGHTING

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be free to copyright material developed under this Agreement with the provisions that the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration reserve a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and authorize others to use, the work for government purposes.

ARTICLE XVI COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with all relevant federal, state and local laws. The DESIGNATED AGENCY warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the DEPARTMENT shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, at its discretion to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

ARTICLE XVII
CONTRACT DISPUTES

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been executed in Fulton County, Georgia, and all questions of interpretation and construction shall be governed by the laws of the State of Georgia.

ARTICLE XVIII
COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW

- A. The undersigned certify that the provisions of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (“O.C.G.A.”), Sections 45-10-20 through 45-10-28, relating to conflict of interest, have been complied with in full.
- B. It is further agreed that the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with and shall require its subcontractors to comply with the regulations for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, and 23 C.F.R. Part 200 as stated in **Appendix A, “Notice of Contractors, Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964”**, of this Agreement.
- C. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that neither it nor any of its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal department or agency, and is eligible to receive the Federal funding assistance provided for in this Agreement, as provided for in **Appendix B, “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters”**.
- D. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A §§ 50-24-1 through 50-24-6, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act", have been complied with in full as stated in **Appendix C, “Drug-Free Workplace Certificate”**.
- E. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A § 13-10-91, relating to the “Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act” have been complied with in full as stated in **Appendix D, “Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act Affidavit”**.
- F. It is further agreed and certified that, pursuant to O.C.G.A § 50-5-85, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is not currently engaged in and agrees that for the duration of this Agreement, it will not engage in a boycott of Israel.
- G. The covenants herein contained, shall except as otherwise provided, accrue to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

ARTICLE XIX
AUDITS OF COST RECORDS

The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to perform an audit of all documents and records pertaining to costs incurred on this PROJECT for a period of three (3) years after the final payment under Article IX is made by the DEPARTMENT to the DESIGNATED AGENCY under this Agreement. If requested, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall assist in making the result of the audit performed pursuant to 2 C.F.R. Part 200, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards” available to the DEPARTMENT. To the extent such audit is applicable, the DEPARTMENT, in its sole discretion, may agree to accept the Single Audit in lieu of its audit as herein allowed. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to reimburse the DEPARTMENT for the DEPARTMENT's share of any and all costs disallowed as a result of either the Single Audit or by the audit allowed hereunder by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XX
INSURANCE

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall provide insurance under this Agreement as follows:

1. It is understood that the DESIGNATED AGENCY (*complete the applicable statement*):
 - shall, obtain coverage from DESIGNATED AGENCY’s private insurance company or cause DESIGNATED AGENCY’S consultant/contractor to obtain coverage.
 - OR
 - is self-insured.

Prior to beginning the work, DESIGNATED AGENCY shall furnish to the DEPARTMENT, a copy of the certificates and the endorsement page for the minimum amounts of insurance indicated below in this Article XX (Insurance) of the Agreement.

2. Minimum Amounts. The following minimum amount of insurance from insurers rated at least A– by A. M. Best’s and registered to do business in the State of Georgia:

- a) Commercial General Liability Insurance of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence \$3,000,000 aggregate, including Automobile Comprehensive Liability Coverage with bodily injury in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limits each occurrence. DEPARTMENT shall be named as an additional insured and a copy of the policy endorsement shall be provided with the insurance certificate.
- b) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.
- c) Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with limits of at least:
- i. For Professionals – \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
 - ii. For Sub-consultant Engineers and Architects – \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
 - iii. For Other Consultants – \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in aggregate coverage.
 - iv. Professional liability insurance that shall be either a practice policy or project-specific coverage. Professional liability insurance shall contain prior acts coverage for services performed for this PROJECT. If project-specific coverage is used, these requirements shall be continued in effect for two years following final completion for the PROJECT.
- A. The above-listed insurance coverages shall be maintained in full force and effect for the entire term of the Agreement.
- B. The insurance certificate must provide the following:
- i. Name, address, signature and telephone number of authorized agents.
 - ii. Name and address of insured.
 - iii. Name of Insurance Company.
 - iv. Description of coverage in standard terminology.
 - v. Policy number, policy period and limits of liability.
 - vi. Name and address of DEPARTMENT as certificate holder.
 - vii. Thirty (30) day notice of cancellation.
 - viii. Details of any special policy exclusions.
- C. Waiver of Subrogation: There is no waiver of subrogation rights by either party with respect to insurance.

D. If and to the extent such damage or loss (including costs and expenses) as covered by this indemnification set forth herein is paid by the State Tort Claims Trust Fund, the State Authority Liability Trust Fund, the State Employee Broad Form Liability Fund, the State Insurance and Hazard Reserve Fund, and other self-insured funds established and maintained by the State of Georgia Department of Administrative Services Risk Management Division or any successor agency (all such funds hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Funds”), in satisfaction of any liability, whether established by judgment or settlement, the DESIGNATED AGENCY and its consultant/contractor agrees to reimburse the Funds for such monies paid out by the Funds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said parties have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year above first written.

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**Augusta Richmond County Government
Responsible for Augusta Regional
Transportation Study (ARTS)**

DocuSigned by:
Russell R McMurry
76D6577D06644FA...

Commissioner

Signed by:
Carla Delaney
CDF3182FE55B424...

Executive Director

ATTEST: DocuSigned by:
Angela C. White
74085B5B0FAC425...

Treasurer

IN THE PRESENCE OF:
Signed by:
James T Plunkett
D12AE5242FA14DA...

Witness

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

This ____ day of ____, 3/31/2025
in the presence of:

Signed by:
Notary Public
D67283E415A2441...

NOTARY PUBLIC

I attest that the corporate seal attached to this Document is in fact the seal of the Corporation executing this Document does in fact occupy the official position indicated and is duly authorized to execute such document on behalf of this Corporation.

ATTEST:
DocuSigned by:
Anna G. Brown
1B2212C6579D4FA...

58-2204274

Federal Employee Tax No.

**EXHIBIT A
CERTIFICATION OF DESIGNATED AGENCY**

I hereby certify that I am the Director of Planning and Development and duly authorized representative of the **Augusta-Richmond County Government responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study**, whose address is **535 TELFAIR STREET SUITE 300, AUGUSTA, GA, 30901**, and that neither I nor the entity I here represent has:

- (a) Employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other consideration, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission to solicit or secure the Agreement.
- (b) Agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this Agreement, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the Agreement, or
- (c) paid, or agreed to pay, to any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the Agreement; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the Georgia Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, in connection with the Agreement involving participation of Federal-Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

3/26/2025

(Date)

Signed by:
Carla Delaney
CDF3182FE55B424

Signature of Authorized Representative
Carla Delaney

Type or Print Name

**EXHIBIT B
CERTIFICATION OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA**

I hereby certify that I am the COMMISSIONER of the Department of Transportation of the State of Georgia, and that the above **Augusta-Richmond County Government responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study in Exhibit A**, or its representative has not been required, directly, or indirectly, as an express or implied condition in connection with obtaining or carrying out this Agreement to:

- (a) Employ or retain, or agree to employ or retain, any firm or person, or
- (b) pay, or agree to pay, to any firm, person, or organization, any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished the Federal Highway Administration, U. S. Department of Transportation, in connection with this Agreement involving participation of Federal-Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

4/15/2025

(Date)

DocuSigned by:
Russell R McMurry

76D8577D00644FA...
Commissioner

EXHIBIT C
Federal Award Identification
Required Elements

Federal Award Identification:

1. Sub-recipient Name: AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study
2. Sub-recipient's DUNS Number (Data Universal Numbering System, required under 2 CFR § 200.32): 073438418 (Please confirm with sponsor)
3. Federal Award Identification Number: 0019898
4. Federal Award Date (2 CFR 200.39, date when the federal award is signed by the federal awarding agency): 06/27/2024
5. Sub-award Period of Performance start and end date: 01/31/2025 to 01/31/2026
6. Amount of federal funds obligated by this action: \$200,000.00
7. Total amount of the federal funds obligated to sub-recipient: \$200,000.00
8. Total Amount of the federal award: \$200,000.00

Federal Award Project Description (as required under the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act): CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS UPDATE - FY 2025

9. Name of Federal Awarding Agency: Federal Highway Administration, Pass through entity: Georgia Department of Transportation's Office of Planning, contact information for the awarding official: FHWA Georgia Division, 61 Forsyth Street, Suite 17T100., Atlanta, GA 30303
10. CFDA Number and Name: 20.205
11. Is this a Research and Development Project? No
12. Indirect cost rate if used (2C.F.R. § 200.414): 109.45%

EXHIBIT D

Work Program, Fiscal Year 2025

TASK 4.2 - Congestion Management Process

Purpose: To implement existing congestion mitigation strategies and projects identified in the 2024 CMP Update, MTP, and ARTS Travel Demand Model. This work element will be integrated with Performance-Based Planning.

CMP is an integral transportation planning task in the ARTS planning area. The purpose of the ARTS CMP is to document traffic congestion on major transportation corridors in the study area; identify and implement strategies for reducing or eliminating the congestion, and track and/or program the implementation of congestion mitigation projects. Activities under this work element will include completing the annual traffic congestion data collection and spatial analysis of travel data using the National Performance Management Research Data Set (NPMRDS) and/or HERE data.

Previous Work:

1. Coordination with ARTS partners to create the scope of services and GAMPO application for the 2024 CMP.
2. 1st round of required presentations to ARTS committees in January 2024.
3. GAMPO application submitted to GAMPO PL committee in March 2024 pending signed PC resolution.
4. GAMPO PL committee approved the CMP application on March 25, 2024 pending a signed resolution from the Policy committee.
5. 2nd round of required presentations to ARTS committees in May 2024.
6. Signed resolution submitted to GAMPO PL committee May 16, 2024.

FY 2025 Work Activities and Schedule: The MPO will solicit professional consultant(s) to update the CMP and its integration with performance-based planning and the Long Range Transportation Plan to meet federal requirements related to the CMP. The following tasks will be performed during FY 2025 and 2026.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. RFQ Development and Finalization	July 2024
2. Consultant Selection via Procurement Process	August 2024 – December 2024
3. Consultant and MPO project management	January 2025 – January 2026
4. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 1, 2 & 3: Task 1: Review and Conduct Assessment of the Existing CMP; Task 2: Research CMP Best Practices Task 3: Develop a Stakeholder and Public Outreach Approach	January 2025 – April 2025
5. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 4 & 5 Task 4: Data Collection and Analysis of Existing and Future CMP Transportation System Network 6. Task 5: Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs	February 2025 – May 2025
7. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 5, 6 & 7 Task 5: Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs Task 6: Review and Refine Goals and Objectives 8. Task 7: Develop Multi-Modal Performance Measures	May 2025 – August 2025
9. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 8 & 9 Task 8: Review and Update Existing CMP Strategies 10. Task 9: Develop CMP Data Collection, Monitoring and Performance Reporting Process	July 2025 – October 2025
11. Public Meeting – Comment Period on CMP	October 2025 – November 2025
12. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 10 13. Task 10: Develop CMP System Performance Monitoring Evaluation	November 2025 – January 2026
14. TCC & CAC Review and Adopt Final CMP	January 7, 2026
15. Policy Committee Review and Adopt Final CMP	January 22, 2026

16. Consultant submits final report and contract closeout	January 30, 2026
---	------------------

Work Schedule: July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

Product(s): Complete travel time validation surveys for the ARTS CMP; publish the annual ARTS CMP Report; implement specific congestion management strategies identified in the CMP Report; Update Transportation System GIS Database, traffic volume GIS Map, and current year LOS analyses.

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL) – GAMPO	APDD (GA PL Match) – GAMPO	TOTALS
	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$250,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	ACPDD	TOTALS
ACPDD Match – GAMPO	\$115,000.00	\$115,000.00

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL) – GAMPO	APDD (GA PL Match) – GAMPO	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$46,400.00	\$11,600.00	\$308,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$800.00	\$3,200.00	\$4,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$200.00	\$800.00	\$1,000.00
ACPDD Match – GAMPO	\$0.00	\$115,000.00	\$115,000.00
TOTAL	\$1,000.00	\$119,000.00	\$120,000.00

TASK 4.3 - Intermodal Planning (Regional Freight Plan Update)

Purpose: To incorporate bicycle, pedestrian, public transit, freight, and non-motorized transportation planning activities into the overall ARTS transportation planning process. To implement projects that resolve conflicts between modes of transportation, such as rail/highway conflicts, and projects that improve connections and travel alternatives among modes of transportation.

This work element will be used to foster a transportation system that accommodates bicycle, pedestrian, public transit, freight, and other non-motorized means of transportation. Activities under this work element will focus on evaluating the highway and rail conflicts in the ARTS area; addressing the efficient movement of freight; identifying possible solutions to problem locations related to intermodal connections and improving safety for non-motorized travel.

Through the implementation of the Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan, the ARTS transportation system will be more intermodal. This plan will prioritize proposed projects based on numerous factors identified by local stakeholders. The plan recommends local governments strengthen policies related to:

1. Bicycle paths and parking

EXHIBIT E
BUDGET TABLE

FY 2025 UPWP BUDGET
Figure 3 - FY 2025 UPWP Budget

ARTS FY 2025 UPWP WORK ELEMENTS BY FUNDING SOURCE Revised 4/15/2024	AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT										COLUMBIA COUNTY ENGINEERING AND PLANNING			AIREN COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS			NORTH AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			TOTAL								
	FHWA		AFPOD		FHWA		AFPOD		FTA		SEC 5303		CONDC		FHWA		AFPOD		FTA		SEC 5303			FHWA		AFPOD		FTA		SEC 5303	
	GA PL	MATCH	GA PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	GA STATE	MATCH	FUNDS	MATCH	GA STATE	MATCH	MATCH	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH		SC PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH
3.1 Program Coordination/Administration	\$46,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$46,000.00	\$11,250.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$123,750.00	
3.2 Training/Employer Education	\$44,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$6,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$62,500.00		
3.3 UPWP	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$13,500.00		
Subtotal: Program Administration	\$114,000.00	\$29,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,200.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$8,000.00	\$1,700.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$229,750.00		
2.1 Community Outreach / Education	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$43,750.00		
Subtotal: Public Involvement	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$43,750.00									
3.1 Environmental Justice & Socioeconomic Data	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$1,200.00	\$300.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$31,500.00		
3.2 Land Use Mapping	\$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$28,500.00		
3.3 Transportation Services, Models & Analysis	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$400.00	\$100.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$38,500.00		
3.4 Environmental Justice / Title VI	\$34,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$48,000.00		
3.5 GIS Development & Applications	\$32,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$40,000.00		
Subtotal: Data Collection/Analysis	\$118,000.00	\$37,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$77,500.00									
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	\$46,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$600.00	\$200.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$68,000.00		
4.2 Congestion Management	\$46,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$68,000.00		
4.3 Intermodal Planning	\$44,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$60,000.00		
4.4 Air Quality Issues	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$41,000.00		
4.5 Complete Streets	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$26,000.00	\$6,500.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$32,500.00		
Subtotal: Transportation System Planning	\$168,000.00	\$47,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$19,600.00	\$4,900.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$248,000.00									
5.1 Georgia Avenue Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Access	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$50,000.00		
5.2 North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$100,000.00		
5.3 Gateway Study	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$100,000.00		
5.4 River North Corridor Study	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$100,000.00		
5.5 SC 138 Interchange Analysis	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$100,000.00		
5.6 US 78 (Charleston Highway) Interchange Analysis	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$100,000.00		
5.7 US 78 (Charleston Highway) Interchange Analysis	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$100,000.00		
5.8 Augusta Lake Based Feasibility Study	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$200,000.00		
Subtotal: Special Transportation Studies	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$200,000.00		
6.1 Performance Based Planning	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$43,000.00		
Subtotal: Performance Based Planning	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$43,000.00									
7.1 Transportation Improvement Program	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$20,000.00		
Subtotal: Transportation Improvement Program	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$20,000.00									
8.1 Program Support and Administration	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$56,295.00		
8.2 Long Range Transportation Planning	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$56,295.00		
8.3 Short Range Transportation Planning	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$56,295.00		
8.4 Transportation Improvement Program	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$56,295.00		
Subtotal: Public Transit/Paratransit	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$168,885.00		
Subtotal: FY 2025 MPO PL & Local Match	\$478,765.51	\$119,491.43	\$51,600.00	\$17,000.00	\$51,600.00	\$24,374.50	\$24,374.50	\$24,374.50	\$24,374.50	\$194,996.00	\$24,374.50	\$24,374.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$148,000.00	\$148,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$296,000.00	\$44,000.00	\$44,000.00	\$44,000.00	\$44,000.00	\$44,000.00	\$44,000.00	\$2,082,293.14		
4.3 GAAP/PO PL 0015245-PLN Regional Freight Plan Update	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$300,000.00		
4.4 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	\$280,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$350,000.00		
4.5 Complete Streets	\$12,775.51	\$3,191.43	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$15,966.94		
Subtotal: FY 2025 GAAP/PO PL & Local Match	\$532,775.51	\$133,191.43	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$664,256.94									
N/A Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$350,000.00		
4.2 Congestion Management Process Update	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$350,000.00		
Subtotal: FY 2025 UNBUDGETED PROJECTS	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$700,000.00		
GRAND TOTAL: FY 2025 MPO PL & Local Match w/ FY 2025 GAAP/PO PL & Local Match and Unbudgeted Projects	\$1,311,541.52	\$339,682.86	\$51,600.00	\$17,000.00	\$51,600.00	\$24,374.50	\$24,374.50	\$24,374.50	\$24,374.50	\$194,996.00	\$24,374.50																				

EXHIBIT F

SCHEDULE

Item 1.

2024						2025					
July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June
		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

2025						2026
July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan
X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Target Start And End Date	1/1/2025-01/31/2026	Lead Agency	MPO
----------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------	------------

APPENDIX A

**NOTICE OF CONTRACTORS
COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACTS OF 1964
AS AMENDED BY THE CIVIL RIGHTS RESTORATION ACT OF 1987
FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS**

During the performance of this Contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

(1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

(2) **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program, set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations. In addition, the Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 23 CFR 200 (b).

(3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex.

(4) **Information and Reports:** The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, to permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the DEPARTMENT, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the DEPARTMENT shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to,

- (a) withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or
- (b) cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

(6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor will include the provision of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, order, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the DEPARTMENT or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B

CERTIFICATION FOR STATE REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

The AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study, as an Applicant for a Federal PL Fund grant or cooperative agreement, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that its principals:

- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State, or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (2) of this certification; and
- (4) Have not within a three year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or Local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the State is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification with respect to its principals, the State shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

THE AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study CERTIFIES OR AFFIRMS THE TRUTHFULNESS AND ACCURACY OF THE CONTENTS OF THE STATEMENTS SUBMITTED ON OR WITH THIS CERTIFICATION AND UNDERSTANDS THAT THE PROVISIONS OF 31 U.S.C. SECTIONS 3801 ET SEC. ARE APPLICABLE THERETO.

Authorized Official

Signed by:

CDF3182FE66B424...

 Executive Director

3/26/2025

 Date

APPENDIX C
CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

I hereby certify that I am a principal and duly authorized representative of **AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study** whose address is **535 TELFAIR STREET SUITE 300, AUGUSTA, GA, 30901** and it is also certified that:

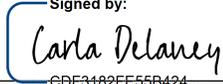
- (1) The provisions of Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to the "Drug-Free Work Place Act", have been complied with in full; and
- (2) A drug-free workplace will be provided for the consultant's employees during the performance of the contract; and
- (3) Each subcontractor, if any, hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be required to ensure that the subcontractor's employees are provided a drug-free workplace. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification:

"As part of the subcontracting agreement with the **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study** certifies that a drug free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to paragraph (7) of subsection (b) of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated Section 50-24-3", and

- (4) It is certified that the undersigned will not engage in unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

3/26/2025

Date

Signed by:


GDF3102FE55B424...
Executive Director

APPENDIX D--GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION COMPLIANCE ACT AFFIDAVIT

Name of Contracting Entity: AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT responsible for
Augusta Regional Transportation Study

Contract No. and Name: CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS UPDATE - FY 2025
48400-415-IGDPL2500511

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned person or entity verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or entity which is contracting with the Georgia Department of Transportation has registered with, is authorized to participate in, and is participating in the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91.

The undersigned person or entity further agrees that it will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period, and it will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the undersigned with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b).

The undersigned person or entity further agrees to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to the Georgia Department of Transportation within five (5) business days after any subcontractor is retained to perform such service.

46923

E-Verify / Company Identification Number
Signed by:
Carla Delaney

Date of Authorization CDF3182FE55B424...

Signed by:
Garnett L. Johnson

Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent
F11532D169114AA...
Garnett L. Johnson

Printed Name of Authorized Officer or Agent
Garnett L Johnson

Title of Authorized Officer or Agent
3/31/2025

Date

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN
BEFORE ME ON THIS THE

DAY OF 3/31/2025, 20__

Signed by:
Notario Mofy

Notary Public D57283E415A2441...

[NOTARY SEAL]

My Commission Expires: 9/21/2027



Tameka Allen
Administrator

December 3, 2024

Carla Delaney, Director
Planning and Development
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Dear Ms. Delaney,

At the regular meeting held on Tuesday, December 3, 2024, the Augusta, Georgia Commission, acted on the following items:

2. Approved motion to approve and execute the 2024 Congestion Management Process (CMP) Update Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT)
3. Approved A.N. 24-62 - New Location: Requesting Retail Package Beer and Wine, Jacqueline Stephenson Applicant – Family Dollar #26060 located at 1713 Walton Way. District 1, Super District 9
4. Approved A.N. 24-63 - New Location: Requesting Retail Package Beer and Wine, Jacqueline Stephenson Applicant – Family Dollar #33105 located at 5109 Mike Padgett Highway. District 1, Super District 9.
5. Approved A.N. 24-64 - New Location: Requesting Retail Package Beer and Wine, Jacqueline Stephenson Applicant – Family Dollar #23485 located at 2716 Peach Orchard Road. District 2, Super District 9
6. Approved A.N. 24-65 - New Location: Requesting Retail Package Beer and Wine, Jacqueline Stephenson Applicant – Family Dollar #2442 located at 1801 Central Avenue. District 1, Super District 9
7. Approved A.N. 24-66 - New Location: Requesting Retail Package Beer and Wine, Bobby Burkett applicant for Family Dollar #21471 located at 1991 Broad Street. District 1, Super District 9
8. Approved A.N. 24-67 – Existing Location New Ownership: Requesting Retail Package Liquor, Beer and Wine, Virajkumar Patel applicant for AYAAN16, LLC/Hillside Package located at 2372 Barton Chapel Road. District 5, Super District 9
9. Approved A.N. 24-69 – Existing Location – New Ownership: Requesting Retail Package Beer and Wine, Fatima Sandhu applicant for Augusta Mart, Inc./Texaco located at 601 Bransford Road. District 3, Super District 10
10. Approved A.N. 24-70 – Existing Location, New Ownership: Retail Package Beer and Wine, Deep Patel applicant, located at 3232 Deans Bridge Road. District 5, Super District 9



Tameka Allen
Administrator

- 11. Approved by Chao Tang for Massage Operator's License to be used in connection with Natural Beauty Bar & Spa located at 3112 Washington Road, Suite G. District 7, Super District 10.
- 12. Approved the adoption of the revised building permit fee schedule in order to come into compliance with GA HB 461, fees effective January 1, 2025.
- 13. Approved a request by Planning & Development to renew the existing 2024 Alcohol Licenses for the upcoming year 2025. These licenses include Sunday Sales, Dance, Arcades, Wholesale, Alcohol Catering, Cigar Lounges, Incidental, Hybrid, and an Adult Bookstore.
- 14. Approved Zoning ordinance amendment to permit detached accessory dwelling units.
- 28. Received as information an update from Planning and Development on the HPC meeting on the items approved by the Augusta Commission to be discussed.
- 31. Approved A.N. 24-68 - New Location: Requesting Retail Package Beer and Wine, Gurpreet Walia applicant for On Track Fuel located at 4505 Windsor Spring Rd. District 8, Super District 10.

If you have any questions, please contact me.

In Service,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Tameka Allen", written over a horizontal line.

Tameka Allen, Administrator

TA/nd

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
New Grant Proposal/Application

Item 1.

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal Project No. Project Title

PR000537 PLANNING ARTS 2025 Congestion Management Process

Augusta-Richmond County MPO/ARTS is tasked with compliance with the federally mandated 3C (cooperative, comprehensive, continuous) planning process to create a multimodal performance transportation plan for the ARTS region. This region is bi-state and includes portions or all of the following jurisdictions: Columbia County, GA, Augusta-Richmond County, GA, Edgefield County, SC, and Aiken County, SC. The CMP was completed in March 2022. In order to reach compliance, the Congestion Management Process (CMP) is recommended to be updated every three (3) to five (5) years and must meet the requirements of Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) Act, the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act and current federal guidance and regulations.

Federal match (Y/N): Yes \$200,000

Cash match (Y/N): Yes \$50,000 Provided by Richmond County The cash match has been proposed to be included in the 2025 budget.

Contribution (Y/N): Yes \$115,000 Provided by Aiken County.

EEO required (Y/N): No EEO Department Notified: No

Start Date: 11/15/2024	End Date: 01/30/2026			
Submit Date: 10/21/2024	Department: 074	Planning and Zoning	Cash Match?	Y
Total Budgeted Amount: 365,000.00	Total Funding Agency:	315,000.00	Total Cash Match:	50,000.00

Sponsor: GM0013	US DOT	
Sponsor Type: PT	Pass thru Federal	
Purpose: 24	ARTS -MPO	Flow Thru ID: GM0006 GDOT

Contacts

Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	GMI023	Harris, Mariah	(706)821-1810

Approvals

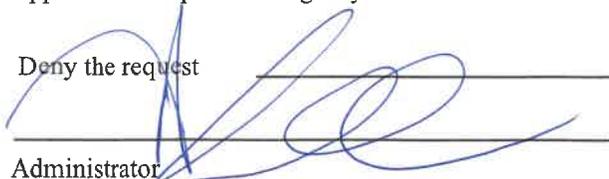
<u>Type</u>	<u>By</u>	<u>Date</u>
FA	C. DELANEY	09/10/2024

Dept. Signature: 
Grant Coordinator Signature: 

- 1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:
- Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County
 - Deny the request

Interim  _____ 10/23/2024
Finance Director Date

- 2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:
- Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application
 - Deny the request

 _____ 10/29/2024
Administrator Date



Unified Planning Work Program

FY 2026

Prepared By:
Augusta Planning & Development Department
Carla Delaney, Director



In Cooperation With:
Aiken County, Edgefield County, and Columbia County
Federal Transit Administration
Federal Highway Administration
Georgia Department of Transportation
South Carolina Department of Transportation

<https://www.augustaga.gov/680/ARTS-Metropolitan-Planning-Organization>

Adopted May 22, 2025
Amended September 3, 2025
Amended November 20, 2025



(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

FISCAL YEAR 2026

**UNIFIED PLANNING WORK PROGRAM
FOR THE
AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY**

PREPARED BY THE

AUGUSTA PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

IN COOPERATION WITH:

AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPT.

AUGUSTA TRANSIT

LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SERVICING

CITY OF BLYTHE, GA | CITY OF HEPHZIBAH, GA |

RICHMOND COUNTY, GA | CITY OF GROVETOWN, GA |

COLUMBIA COUNTY, GA | FORT EISENHOWER, GA | AUGUSTA TRANSIT |

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SC | CITY OF AIKEN, SC | AIKEN COUNTY, SC |

TOWN OF BURNETTOWN, SC | CITY OF NEW ELLENTON, SC | EDGEFIELD COUNTY, SC |

BEST FRIEND EXPRESS | LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

Adopted May 22, 2025

Amended September 3, 2025

Amended November 20, 2025

The contents of this report reflect the views of the persons preparing the document and those individuals are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents of this report do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the Georgia Department of Transportation, the South Carolina Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, or the Federal Transit Administration. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)



AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY

535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta Georgia 30901

**AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
RESOLUTION OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE
ADOPTION OF THE AMENDMENT TO THE FY 2026 UNIFIED PLANNING WORK PROGRAM (UPWP)
CITY OF AIKEN MICROTRANSIT FEASIBILITY STUDY**

WHEREAS, in accordance with the joint Federal Transit Administration - Federal Highway Administration regulations on urban transportation planning (23 CFR Parts 420 and 450, and 49 CFR Part 613), a Unified Planning Work Program is required to be developed and amended as necessary; and

WHEREAS, the Governors of Georgia and South Carolina have designated the Augusta Planning and Development Department as the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, and;

WHEREAS, it is the objective of the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, hereinafter referred to as ARTS, to maintain a comprehensive transportation planning process that results in plans and programs consistent with the comprehensively planned development of the urbanized area; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Planning Work Program is an annual element of the ARTS process which outlines the transportation-related and other planning projects to be undertaken during the forthcoming fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City of Aiken has identified the need for a City of Aiken Microtransit Feasibility Study to enhance transit services and address the goals and objectives necessary for improving route and network structures, increasing ridership, and optimizing operating costs; and

WHEREAS, the City of Aiken Microtransit Feasibility Study will include detailed transit ridership and cost analysis, stakeholder and public outreach, analysis of current and proposed transit system improvements, identification of unmet mobility needs, and incorporation of City of Aiken’s Climate Action Plan goals; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS Citizens Advisory and Technical Coordinating Committees on November 5, 2025, recommended that the Augusta Regional Transportation Study adopt the amendment to the FY 2026 Unified Planning Work Program to include the City of Aiken Microtransit Feasibility Study, not to exceed \$50,000 ; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS Policy Committee on November 20, 2025, adopted the amendment to the FY 2026 Unified Planning Work Program to include the City of Aiken Microtransit Feasibility Study, not to exceed \$50,000;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, ARTS Policy Committee hereby approves the adoption of the amendment to the FY 2026 Unified Planning Work Program to include the City of Aiken Microtransit Feasibility Study, and its Chairman is authorized to execute a joint endorsement to this effect with the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation.

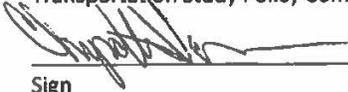


AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY

535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta Georgia 30901

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a Resolution adopted by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study Policy Committee at their meeting held on November 20, 2025.



Sign

11-21-2025

Date

Chyatt Vasser

Print

MPO Interim Director



Sign

12/1/2025

Date

William McInroe, Ph.D

Print

MPO Chairman



AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY

535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta Georgia 30901

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
RESOLUTION OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE
ADOPTION OF THE AMENDMENT TO THE FY 2026 UNIFIED PLANNING WORK PROGRAM (UPWP)
FY 2027 TRANSIT WORK ELEMENTS AND BUDGET

WHEREAS, in accordance with the joint Federal Transit Administration - Federal Highway Administration regulations on urban transportation planning (23 CFR Parts 420 and 450, and 49 CFR Part 613), a Unified Planning Work Program is required to be developed and amended as necessary; and

WHEREAS, the Governors of Georgia and South Carolina have designated the Augusta Planning and Development Department as the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, and;

WHEREAS, it is the objective of the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, hereinafter referred to as ARTS, to maintain a comprehensive transportation planning process that results in plans and programs consistent with the comprehensively planned development of the urbanized area; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Planning Work Program is an annual element of the ARTS process which outlines the transportation-related and other planning projects to be undertaken during the forthcoming fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the MPO has identified the need to amend the 2026 UPWP to include the 2027 FTA work elements, budgets and responsible agencies ; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS Citizens Advisory, Technical Coordinating and Policy Committees on September 3, 2025, recommended and approved that the Augusta Regional Transportation Study amendment to the FY 2026 Unified Planning Work Program to include the FY 2027 Transit work elements and budget; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, ARTS Policy Committee hereby approves the adoption of the amendment to the FY 2027 Transit work elements and budget, and its Chairman is authorized to execute a joint endorsement to this effect with the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a Resolution adopted by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Policy Committee at a Joint Citizens' Advisory, Technical Coordinating, and Policy Committee meeting held on September 3, 2025.

Sign [Signature]
Print Chyanthe Vasser
MPO Director

9/3/2025
Date

Sign [Signature]
Print Gary Bunker for William Molnar
MPO Chairman

09 Sep 2025
Date



AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY

535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta, Georgia 30901

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
RESOLUTION OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE
ADOPTION OF THE FY 2026 UNIFIED PLANNING WORK PROGRAM (UPWP)

WHEREAS, in accordance with the joint Federal Transit Administration - Federal Highway Administration regulations on urban transportation planning (23 CFR Parts 420 and 450, and 49 CFR Part 613), a Unified Planning Work Program is required to be developed; and

WHEREAS, the Governors of Georgia and South Carolina have designated the Augusta Planning and Development Department as the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, and;

WHEREAS, it is the objective of the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, hereinafter referred to as ARTS, to maintain a comprehensive transportation planning process which results in plans and programs consistent with the comprehensively planned development of the urbanized area; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Planning Work Program is an annual element of the ARTS process which outlines the transportation-related and other planning projects to be undertaken during the forthcoming fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS Citizens Advisory and Technical Coordinating Committees on May 7, 2025, recommended that the Augusta Regional Transportation Study adopt the FY 2026 Unified Planning Work Program.

WHEREAS, the ARTS Policy Committee on May 22, 2025, adopted the FY 2026 Unified Planning Work Program.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, ARTS Policy Committee hereby approves the adoption of the FY 2026 Unified Planning Work Program and its Chairman is authorized to execute a joint endorsement to this effect with the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a Resolution adopted by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Policy Committee at a meeting held on May 22, 2025.

Sign [Signature]
Print Carla Delaney
MPO Director

Date 05/22/2025

Sign [Signature]
Print William McNamee, Ph.D.
MPO Chairman

Date May 22, 2025

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

LIST OF ACRONYMS

3C	Cooperative, Continuous & Comprehensive planning	DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
ACPDD	Aiken County Planning & Development Department	EJ	Environmental Justice
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990	EMA	Emergency Management Agency
APA	American Planning Association	EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
APDD	Augusta Planning & Development Department	FAST Act	Fixing America’s Surface Transportation Act
ARP	American Rescue Plan	FFR	Federal Financial Reports
AT	Augusta Transit	FHWA	Federal Highways Administration
ARTS	Augusta Regional Transportation Study	FTA	Federal Transit Administration
BFE	Best Friend Express	GA	Georgia
BPAC	South Carolina Bicycle and Pedestrian Advocacy Committee	GAMPO	Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations
CAC	Citizens Advisory Committee	GAPA	Georgia Chapter of American Planning Association
CCPD	Columbia County Planning Division	GDOT	Georgia Department of Transportation
CMP	Congestion Management Process	GIS	Geographic Information Systems
CHSP	Coordinated Human Services Plan	ITS	Intelligent Transportation Systems
CMS	Congestion Management System	LEP	Limited English Proficiency
COA	Comprehensive Operations Analysis	LOS	Level of Service
COG	Council of Governments	LSCOG	Lower Savannah Council of Governments
COOP	Continuity of Operations Plan	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
CSRA-RC	Central Savannah River Area – Regional Commission	MPA	Metropolitan Planning Area
DAR	Dial-A-Ride	MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
		MPR	Milestone Progress Reports

MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area	STIP	State Transportation Improvement Program
MTP	Metropolitan Transportation Plan	TA	Transportation Alternatives (TA set-aside)
NAPDD	North Augusta Planning and Development Department	TAM	Transit Asset Management
NHPMS	National Highway Performance Monitoring System	TAP	Transportation Alternatives Program
NHS	National Highway System	TASC	Transportation Association of South Carolina
NPMRDS	National Performance Management Research Data Set	TAZ	Traffic Analysis Zone
NTD	National Transit Database	TBD	To be determined
NTI	National Transit Institute	TCAC	Transit Citizens Advisory Committee
PBPP	Performance-Based Planning and Programming	TCC	Technical Coordinating Committee
PC	Policy Committee	TDP	Transit Development Plan
POP	Program of Projects	TIP	Transportation Improvement Program
PPP	Public Participation Plan	TNSC	Test Network Subcommittee
PTASP	Public Transit Agency Safety Plan	TrAMS	Transit Award Management System
RFP	Request for Proposals	TSIR	Traffic Safety Improvement Report
SC	South Carolina	TTI	Travel Time Index
SCDHEC	South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control	UPWP	Unified Planning Work Plan
SCDOT	South Carolina Department of Transportation		
SCDPS	South Carolina Department of Public Safety		
SETP	Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan		
SMTF	State Mass Transit Funds		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION..... 1

1. Purpose of the Unified Planning Work Program..... 1

2. ARTS Metropolitan Planning Organization Overview 1

3. ARTS MPO Organizational Structure..... 3

Figure 1: ARTS MPO Committees..... 4

Figure 2: ARTS MPO Planning Area 5

4. Federal Planning Factors 6

5. 2026 Planning Emphasis Areas: 6

6. MPO Planning Factors 8

7. 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Goals and Objectives..... 10

8. Transportation Planning Priorities..... 12

9. Fiscal Year 2025 - Highlights and Accomplishments..... 13

10. Other Planning Studies Underway or Recently Completed 15

WORK ELEMENT 1 – ADMINISTRATION 16

TASK 1.1 - Program Coordination 16

TASK 1.2 - Training & Employee Education..... 17

TASK 1.3 - Unified Planning Work Program 19

WORK ELEMENT 2 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT 20

TASK 2.1 - Community Outreach/Education..... 20

WORK ELEMENT 3 – TRANSPORTATION DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS..... 22

TASK 3.1 - Socioeconomic Data/Environmental Justice..... 22

TASK 3.2 - Land Use Monitoring 23

TASK 3.3 - Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis 24

TASK 3.4 - Environmental Justice / Title VI 26

TASK 3.5 - GIS Development & Applications..... 27

WORK ELEMENT 4 - TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANNING 29

TASK 4.1 – Metropolitan Transportation Plan 29

TASK 4.2 - Congestion Management Process 31

TASK 4.3 - Intermodal Planning 33

TASK 4.4 - Air Quality 34

TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets (Safe and Accessible Transportation Options) 36

WORK ELEMENT 5 - SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION STUDIES..... 37

TASK 5.1 – North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan..... 37

TASK 5.2 – US 1 Gateway Study..... 38

TASK 5.3 – Five Notch Corridor Study..... 39

TASK 5.4 – US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis..... 39

TASK 5.5 – Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study 41

TASK 5.6 – Pine Log Road Corridor Study 42

TASK 5.7 – Microtransit Feasibility Study – City of Aiken..... 43

WORK ELEMENT 6 – PERFORMANCE-BASED PLANNING..... 44

TASK 6.1 - Performance-Based Planning..... 44

WORK ELEMENT 7 – TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM..... 46

TASK 7.1 - Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) 46

WORK ELEMENT 8 FY 2026 – PUBLIC TRANSIT /PARATRANSIT 48

- TASK 8.1 - Program Support and Administration (44.21.00) 48
- TASK 8.2 – Metropolitan Transportation Planning (System Level) (44.23.01) 49
- TASK 8.3 - Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00) 51
- TASK 8.4 - Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00) 52
- WORK ELEMENT 8 FY 2027 – PUBLIC TRANSIT /PARATRANSIT 54
 - TASK 8.1 - Program Support and Administration (44.21.00) 54
 - TASK 8.2 – Metropolitan Transportation Planning (System Level) (44.23.01) 55
 - TASK 8.3 - Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00) 57
 - TASK 8.4 - Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00) 58
- UNFUNDED PROJECTS 59
 - Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) 60
 - Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study 61
- FY 2026 UPWP BUDGET 62
 - Figure 3 - FY 2026 UPWP Budget 62
- FY 2027 UPWP BUDGET 64
 - Figure 4 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget 64
- APPENDIX A – TITLE VI 65
- APPENDIX B – MPO CERTIFICATIONS 73
- APPENDIX C – ARTS COMMITTEE COMPOSITION 78
 - A. Policy Committee 78
 - B. Policy Subcommittee 78
 - C. Technical Coordinating Committee 79
 - D. Citizens Advisory Committee 80
 - E. South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee 80
- APPENDIX D – COMPLETE STREETS WAIVER AIKEN COUNTY/USDOT 81
- APPENDIX E – FY 2026 UPWP MODIFICATIONS & AMENDMENTS 82

INTRODUCTION

1. Purpose of the Unified Planning Work Program

The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) is the annual work program for transportation and transit planning activities in the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) area. The UPWP includes an overview of the ARTS planning process and a description of each work element for Fiscal Year 2026 (July 1, 2025 – June 30, 2026).

Work elements, tasks, activities, programs, and projects are categorized into the following functional areas:

- Program Administration
- Public Involvement
- Transportation Data Collection and Analysis
- Transportation System Planning
- Public Transit and Paratransit
- Performance-Based Planning
- Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Special emphasis is placed on the following areas:

- Performance-based planning
- Update project prioritization tool(s)
- Stakeholder involvement in freight, safety, and security coordination
- Developing a regional transportation system database for monitoring and updating socioeconomic and land use data and the annual demographic and growth trends report.
- Updating the Geographic Information System (GIS) mapping database
- Corridor/area planning
- Developing a framework to identify needs and coordinate stakeholders relative to coordinated human services transportation
- Enhance public transit planning for fixed-route bus, paratransit, and demand response services and enhance mobility for seniors and persons with disabilities
- Implementing local and regional air quality initiatives
- Strengthening the public involvement process
- Other special studies

2. ARTS Metropolitan Planning Organization Overview

ARTS is a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) established for urbanized areas in Columbia County, GA, Aiken and Edgefield County, SC, and all of Augusta-Richmond County, GA. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1962 established the requirement for transportation planning in urban areas throughout the country. As the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) designated by the Governors of the States of Georgia and South Carolina, ARTS has the responsibility to carry out the continuous, comprehensive and cooperative transportation planning process for the Greater Augusta Metropolitan Area.

In keeping with the original federal mandate, the ARTS metropolitan transportation planning process is cooperative, continuous, and comprehensive (3C). The ARTS MPO planning process is “cooperative” because it brings together locally elected officials, state and federal transportation personnel, citizens, and other interested parties to plan and program transportation projects. ARTS participants “continuously” evaluate transportation needs and plan for long-term improvements. The ARTS process is “comprehensive” because it considers all modes of transportation, including cars, trucks, buses, airplanes, railroads, public transit, bicycles, and pedestrians.

The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) identifies the transportation planning activities which are to be undertaken in the ARTS study area in support of the goals, objectives and actions established in the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan, which was adopted in September 2020. ARTS staff, working with the Planning Departments of the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation, annually initiates the process of developing the UPWP and prepares a final draft for the MPO Policy Committee consideration. The intent in developing a comprehensive Work Program is to ensure that a coordinated transportation planning process occurs in the region, which will make positive contributions towards achievement of the established 2050 goals regarding mobility, facilities, safety, the environment, and land use.

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, passed in 2015, was a long-term federal transportation funding law that provided \$305 billion over five years for highways, public transportation, rail, and safety programs. It emphasized performance-based planning and required Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) to implement performance measures in their regional transportation plans to ensure efficient use of federal funds. The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), signed into law in 2021, built on the FAST Act by providing an unprecedented \$1.2 trillion in infrastructure funding, including \$550 billion in new investments for transportation. The IIJA reinforced the FAST Act's planning principles, increasing the role of MPO's in addressing climate change, resiliency, equity, and safety within transportation planning. Together, these laws strengthen MPOs' responsibility to coordinate regional transportation planning that aligns with federal goals, while providing significantly more resources for infrastructure development and modernization.

The UPWP outlines a framework for the work program which the staff is expected to accomplish and provides guidance with respect to a financial plan to support the Work Program. This 2026 Work Program is intended to be consistent with the metropolitan planning requirements of the Federal Legislation: Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act of 2021 (IIJA), Public Law No. 117-58, November 15, 2021, and its implementing regulations. Compliance with these regulations' frames much of this program. Further, the Work Program strives to address Georgia Department of Transportation and South Carolina Department of Transportation planning emphasis areas which are intended to implement the State's policies for urban area transportation planning. This is to ensure that projects conceived by ARTS fulfill Federal and State policies and local issues progress in a timely manner.

The status of the current Work Program is reviewed annually by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study's (ARTS) Policy Committee to ensure that it is being carried out in a manner consistent with the MPO's goals. While it is the mission of the Staff and the Policy Committee to complete work efforts within a program year, task elements may be designed to span multiple fiscal years and therefore are carried into subsequent Work Programs to affect closure. Each year an estimate of transportation planning funds available for new programs is made. Policy direction and scope of the UPWP are developed with member government participation based on their needs, consistent with the Metropolitan Transportation Plan.

The staff, working with member governments, establishes a list of candidate projects for inclusion in next year's work program. Estimates of amounts and sources of funding to accomplish the planning program are developed. The Technical Coordinating Committee and Citizens Advisory Committee then reviews the continuing program and the new projects. A draft UPWP is developed for the Policy Subcommittee review and recommendation of acceptance to the Policy Committee. The Policy Committee has the final responsibility to approve the UPWP.

Funding for the UPWP is provided through federal, state, and local resources. The primary source is the consolidated FHWA/FTA planning grant that is provided through the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation. FHWA PL funds and FTA Section 5303 Mass Transit funds have been consolidated to streamline the administrative requirements and reinforce a multimodal planning process.

The ARTS Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA) includes the urbanized area of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, Columbia County, Georgia, Aiken County, South Carolina and Edgefield County, South Carolina Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), as defined by the U. S. Bureau of Census, and the area expected to be urbanized over the next twenty years. The study area includes Richmond County and the urbanized area of Columbia County in Georgia; the Fort Eisenhower Military Base;

and the urbanized area of Aiken and Edgefield Counties in South Carolina. Incorporated places within the study area include four (4) cities in Georgia: Augusta, Hephzibah, Blythe, and Grovetown; and four (4) cities in South Carolina: Aiken, North Augusta, Burnetown, and New Ellenton. The study area boundaries reflecting regional growth based on the 2010-2020 Decennial Census were modified and adopted by the Policy Committee on July 20, 2023 (Figure 2).

3. ARTS MPO Organizational Structure

The ARTS MPO consists of several committees that review and approve all amendments to the TIP/Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), technical documents, and special studies. The current structure of committee meetings is bi-monthly, with each committee meeting two to three weeks before the subsequent committee. The role of each committee is described below and schematically presented in Figure 1.

Technical Coordinating Committee (TCC) – comprised of planners and engineers from the two states, the local governments in the study area, and two regional planning agencies. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval by the Policy Committee. The composition of the TCC can be found in Appendix Section C.

Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC) – made up of citizens representing the jurisdictions and communities in the study area. The CAC provides local knowledge and citizen input on the projects and makes recommendations to the Policy Committee. The composition of the CAC can be found in Appendix Section C.

South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee – the Technical Coordinating Committee for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area is comprised of planners and engineers from the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and local governments. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval to the other ARTS MPO committees and the South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.

South Carolina Policy Subcommittee – includes local elected and appointed officials from the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area. The committee evaluates and endorses projects for inclusion in the TIP and MTP.

Policy Committee (PC) – voting members include elected officials from each local government in the study area, representatives from the Georgia and South Carolina Departments of Transportation, the Fort Eisenhower Garrison Commander, and representatives of providers of public transportation. The Policy Committee is responsible for making the final decision on ARTS planning and programming issues, including amendments to the MTP and TIP. The composition of the PC can be found in Appendix Section C.

Figure 1: ARTS MPO Committees

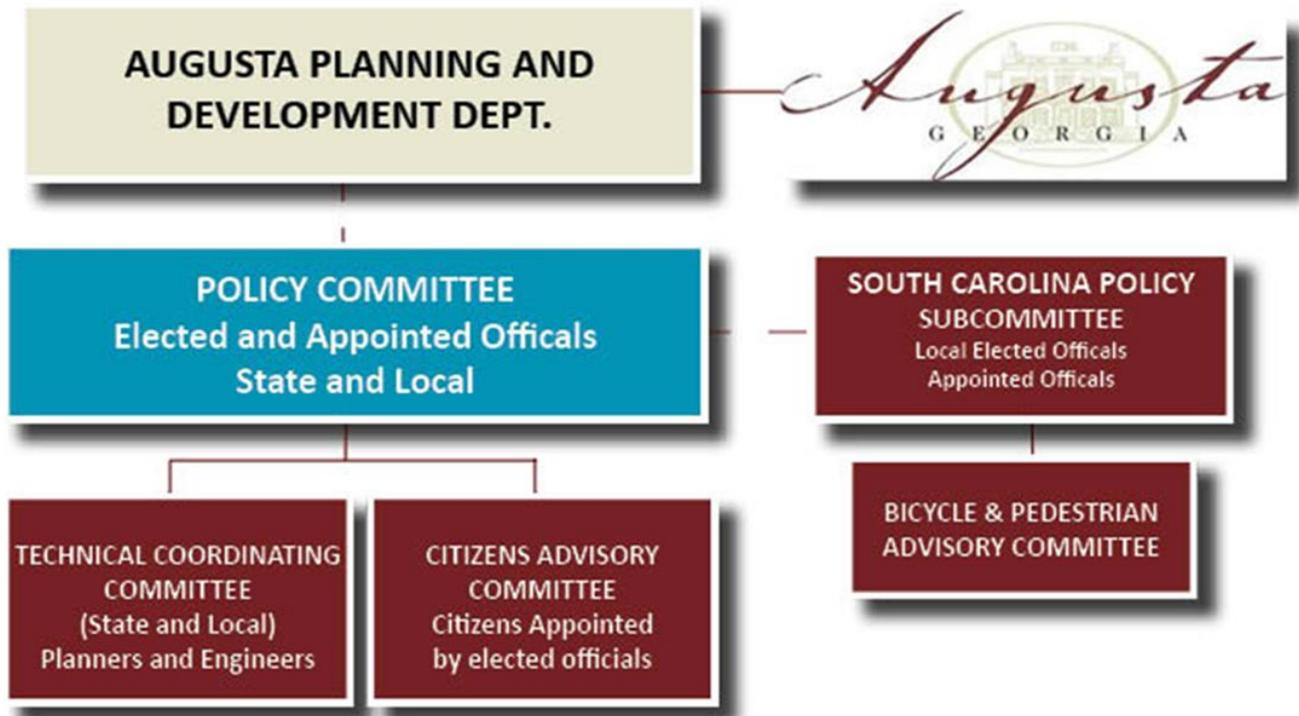
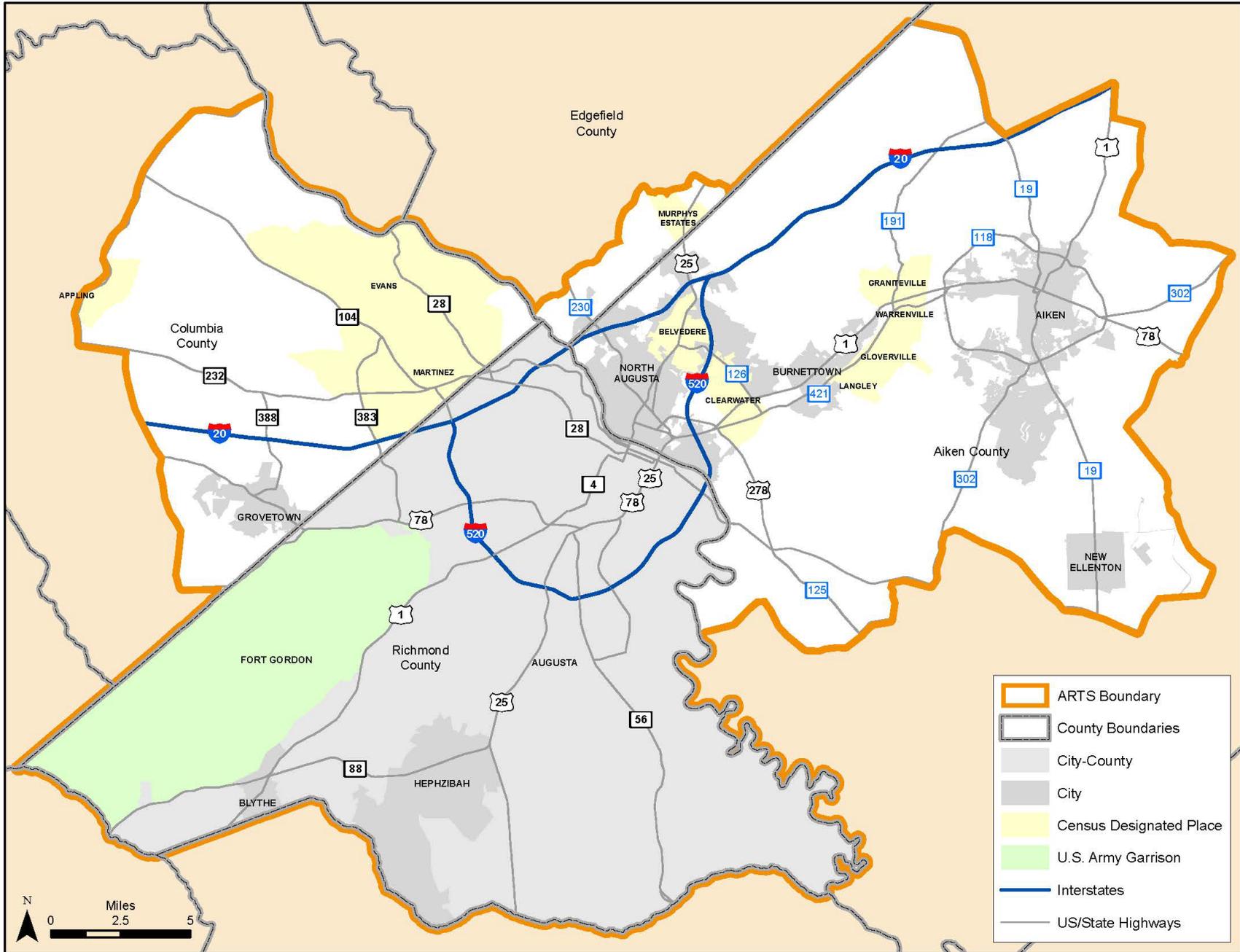


Figure 2: ARTS MPO Planning Area



4. Federal Planning Factors

The FAST Act emphasizes performance-based planning as an integral component of the metropolitan planning process. Enabling this process, national planning factors were established as follows:

1. Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity, and efficiency.
2. Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
3. Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
4. Increase the accessibility and mobility of people and freight;
5. Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and state and local planned growth and economic development patterns;
6. Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes, for people and freight;
7. Promote efficient system management and operation;
8. Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system;
9. Improve transportation system resiliency and reliability, reduce (or mitigate) the stormwater impacts of surface transportation; and
10. Enhance travel and tourism.

5. 2026 Planning Emphasis Areas:

Complete Streets - Work Element 4.5

State DOTs, MPOs, and public transportation providers should collaborate to review current policies, rules, and procedures to assess their impact on the safety of all road users. This effort should prioritize incorporating safety considerations into future transportation infrastructure, especially for users outside of automobiles.

A complete street is one that is safe—and feels safe—for everyone using it. The goal is to support the planning, development, and operation of streets and networks that prioritize safety, comfort, and access to destinations for all users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, transit riders, micro-mobility users, freight delivery services, and motorists. This approach aims to create an equitable and safe transportation network for travelers of all ages and abilities, particularly those from historically underserved and marginalized communities. Complete Streets are not a one-size-fits-all solution—each is designed to reflect the unique needs, context, and role of the community it serves.

Per the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's 2019 data, 62 percent of the motor vehicle crashes that resulted in pedestrian fatalities took place on arterials. Arterials tend to be designed for vehicle movement rather than mobility for non-motorized users and often lack convenient and safe crossing opportunities. They can function as barriers to a safe travel network for road users outside of vehicles.

To be considered complete, these roads should include safe pedestrian facilities, safe transit stops (if present), and safe crossing opportunities on an interval necessary for accessing destinations.

A safe and complete network for bicycles can also be achieved through a safe and comfortable bicycle facility located on the roadway, adjacent to the road, or on a nearby parallel corridor. Jurisdictions will be encouraged to prioritize safety improvements and speed management on arterials that are essential to creating complete travel networks for those without access to single-occupancy vehicles.

Public Involvement - Work Element 2.1

Early, effective, and continuous public involvement brings diverse perspectives into the transportation decision-making process. Metropolitan planning organizations, state departments of transportation, and public transportation providers are encouraged to enhance public engagement by incorporating Virtual Public Involvement (VPI) tools into their outreach strategies, while also ensuring inclusive participation for individuals without access to computers or mobile devices. VPI tools expand the reach of information, making participation more convenient and accessible for a broader audience. These tools also improve transparency and offer visual, interactive formats that help the public and stakeholders better understand proposed plans, programs, and projects. Engaging the public earlier in the planning process can help minimize project delays and reduce staff time and costs.

Strategic Highway Network (STRAHNET)/U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) Coordination - Work Element 7.1

Metropolitan planning organizations and state departments of transportation are encouraged to coordinate with representatives from the Department of Defense (DOD) during the transportation planning and project programming process to address infrastructure and connectivity needs along STRAHNET routes and other public roads serving DOD facilities. According to the Declaration of Policy in 23 U.S.C. 101(b)(1), it is in the national interest to accelerate the construction of the Federal-aid highway system, including the Dwight D. Eisenhower National System of Interstate and Defense Highways, due to the inadequacy of many routes to support national and civil defense needs.

DOD facilities—such as military bases, ports, and depots—are critical to national security. The road networks that connect to these facilities are essential for the movement of personnel and equipment during both peace and wartime. The Strategic Highway Network (STRAHNET) is a 64,200-mile system of public highways that includes all 48,482 miles of the Interstate System, 14,000 miles of other key public highways, and approximately 1,800 miles of connector routes linking over 200 military installations and ports to the main network.

In addition to national security functions, DOD facilities often serve as major regional employers, generating significant commuter and freight traffic that impacts local and regional transportation networks. Stakeholders are encouraged to review STRAHNET maps and recent Power Project Platform (PPP) studies, which offer valuable insights for transportation planning in areas connected to these critical routes.

Federal Land Management Agency (FLMA) Coordination

Metropolitan planning organizations and state departments of transportation are encouraged to coordinate with Federal Land Management Agencies (FLMAs) during the transportation planning and project programming process to address infrastructure and connectivity needs related to access routes and other public roads and transportation services that connect to federal lands. Through joint coordination, state DOTs, MPOs, Tribal governments, FLMAs, and local agencies should work to integrate their transportation planning efforts and develop comprehensive long-range transportation plans, programs, and corridor studies. These efforts should align with transportation plans and programs developed by the Office of Federal Lands Highway.

Agencies should explore opportunities to leverage transportation funding to support the access and mobility needs of federal lands before projects are programmed in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). Each state is required to consider the concerns of FLMAs that have jurisdiction over land within its boundaries, in accordance with 23 CFR 450.208(a)(3). Similarly, MPOs must ensure appropriate involvement of FLMAs in the development of the metropolitan transportation plan and TIP, as stated in 23 CFR 450.316(d).

In addition, TIPs developed under the Tribal Transportation Program, Federal Lands Transportation Program, and Federal Lands Access Program must be included in the STIP—either directly or by reference—following approval, as outlined in 23 U.S.C. 201(c) and 23 CFR 450.218(e).

Planning and Environment Linkages (PEL)

State departments of transportation, metropolitan planning organizations, and public transportation agencies are encouraged to implement Planning and Environment Linkages (PEL) as part of the transportation planning and environmental review processes. PEL is a collaborative and integrated approach to decision-making that incorporates environmental, community, and economic goals early in the planning process. It uses information, analysis, and products developed during planning to inform the environmental review process.

By fostering early coordination among planning, resource, and regulatory agencies, PEL helps build interagency relationships and supports more efficient project delivery. This approach minimizes duplication of efforts and creates a cohesive flow of information, ultimately leading to transportation programs and projects that better serve community needs while reducing impacts on human and natural resources.

Data in Transportation Planning

To address the emerging areas of data sharing, data needs, and analytics, state departments of transportation, metropolitan planning organizations, and public transportation providers are encouraged to incorporate data-sharing practices and considerations into the transportation planning process. Data assets provide value across multiple programs and can inform a wide range of planning efforts, including freight, bicycle and pedestrian planning, equity analyses, curb space management, performance management, travel time reliability, connected and autonomous vehicles, mobility services, and safety initiatives.

Establishing and advancing data-sharing principles and strong data management practices supports the efficient use of resources and enables more informed policy and decision-making at the state, regional, and local levels.

6. MPO Planning Factors

MPO Planning Factors are presented in the following table. The tasks contained in this UPWP aim to incorporate the national planning framework as follows:

FY 2026 UPWP Work Elements	Planning Factors									
Administration	Economic Vitality	Safety	Security	Accessibility/Mobility	Enhance/Protect Environment	Integration/Connectivity	Management and Operation	Preservation	Resiliency/Reliability/ Mitigation	Enhance Travel and Tourism

1.1 Program Coordination	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
1.2 Training & Employee Education	✓				✓					
1.3 Unified Planning Work Program					✓	✓	✓		✓	
Public Involvement										
2.1 Community Outreach/Education	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
Transportation Data Collection & Analysis										
3.1 Socioeconomic Data / Environmental Justice							✓	✓		
3.2 Land Use Monitoring		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	
3.3 Transportation Surveys, Model & Analysis		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	
3.4 Environmental Justice/Title VI			✓	✓	✓		✓			
3.5 GIS Development & Applications							✓			
Transportation System Planning										
4.1 Long Range Plan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4.2 Congestion Management		✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓
4.3 Intermodal Planning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
4.4 Air Quality				✓	✓			✓		
4.5 Complete Streets	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Public Transit/Paratransit										
8.1 Program Support and Administration	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning (System Level)	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
8.3 Short-Range Transportation Planning	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
8.4 Transportation Improvement Plan	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
Performance-Based Planning										
6.1 Performance-Based Planning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Transportation Improvement Program										
7.1 Transportation Improvement Program						✓	✓	✓		

7. 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Goals and Objectives

The table below shows the ARTS Future Mobility 2050 MTP goals, objectives, and planning emphasis areas to address regional transportation issues/priorities.

2050 MTP GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	PLANNING EMPHASIS AREAS
<p>1. Reduce Traffic Congestion and Delay - Promote strategies to reduce traffic congestion and delay.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximize existing transportation facilities through active management and integrated systems in real time. • Implement projects that improve street network connectivity to provide alternative routes and increase system redundancy. • Continue to implement and promote strategies and policies such as Transportation Demand Management (TDM), public transit, and alternative transportation modes to reduce demand for single-occupant motor vehicle travel. • Support regional connectivity and ridesharing through investment in intercity bus service, intercity bus facilities, and commuter vanpools.
<p>2. Mobility, Accessibility & Connectivity - Promote strategies that improve mobility, accessibility, and connectivity for all users of the transportation network including public transit and non-motorized modes.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prioritize transportation improvements that support access to the urban core. • Increase access, expand, and improve the reliability of public transportation. • Promote investment in infrastructure for non-motorized modes such as bicycles and pedestrians.
<p>3. Safety & Security - Improve traffic safety and improve the security of transportation systems.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce the number and severity of crashes, injuries, and fatalities across all modes by coordinating safety improvements with planning initiatives. • Reduce the vulnerability of existing transportation infrastructure to natural disasters by supporting the development of regional preparedness plans. • Continue to educate all users of the transportation network on safety and sharing the road.
<p>4. Maintenance and System Preservation - Maintain and preserve the existing transportation system to provide safe and reliable movement of persons and goods/freight.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequately fund routine maintenance and rehabilitation of roadways, pavement, and bridges. • Provide viable public transportation options to meet daily travel needs. • Monitor and manage transportation assets to prioritize improvements.

<p>5. Economic Vitality - Enhance the economic vitality of the region and promote job opportunities.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide transportation linkages to employment, business, retail activity, and other activity centers. • Address the needs of the local freight industry and the intermodal movement of goods via rail and truck. • Promote investments in transportation facilities that provide access to tourist destinations. • Enhance the visual appeal of transportation facilities.
<p>6. Environmental Stewardship - Enhance the social and environmental fabric of the region.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimize disruption or displacement of residential or commercial areas from restructured or new transportation facilities. • Minimize impact on environmental resources, wetlands, wildlife, historic properties, and water quality. • Reduce mobile emissions and meet air quality standards with projects including managed lanes, operational projects, transit, and non-motorized vehicles such as bicycles, and pedestrians. • Serve Environmental Justice populations through direct benefits or access to the project. • Reduce or mitigate the stormwater impacts of surface transportation.
<p>7. Land Use & Transportation Integration - Promote efficient land use and development patterns that improve safety and economic vitality to meet existing and future multimodal transportation needs.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide transportation services that conform with regional and local land use plans. • Control access to conservation or preservation areas to discourage development. • Promote redevelopment of the urban fringe through improved accessibility. • Promote the concentration of future employment and other activity centers along existing and planned major travel corridors. • Preserve and enhance the natural and built environments through context-sensitive solutions that exercise flexibility and creativity to shape effective transportation solutions. • Protect adequate rights-of-way in newly developing and redeveloping areas for pedestrian, bicycle, transit, and roadway facilities.
<p>8. Financial Feasibility - Develop a financially and politically feasible plan and gain broad support by increasing the safety and security of the transportation system for all users.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prioritize projects with high project readiness and available funding.
<p>9. Effective Engagement and Coordination - Promote effective public and stakeholder engagement and coordinate strategies throughout the planning process.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foster coordination with local, state, and federal partners to implement community priorities. • In partnership with local communities, equitably and strategically focus resources in areas of need and importance.

8. Transportation Planning Priorities

The 2050 MTP identified specific priorities for regional transportation through Travel Behavior Surveys conducted during the planning process. These priorities reflect the plan's goals and are important to improving the ARTS planning area's transportation system. The following priorities align with the overall vision and goals of the 2050 MTP:

2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) – the 2050 MTP update was completed in September 2020. The staff made the necessary updates in response to changing transportation needs and priorities and conform to the transportation planning regulations. The consultant (WSP USA Inc.,) completed the update and its various components, including the Freight Plan update, the Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan update, and the Project Prioritization and Performance-Based Planning Measures as required by the FAST Act. ARTS staff will begin taking steps to complete the 2055 MTP.

Corridor Planning - The purpose of corridor planning is to analyze traffic and travel conditions along major transportation corridors and sub-areas and develop impact and land use patterns on existing and future transportation systems. It also determines the potential growth, traffic flow, safety, multimodal mobility, and transportation infrastructure needs for short- and long-term improvements. The important study themes are to reduce/mitigate congestion, improve traffic flow, and traffic safety; increase mobility during peak travel times; optimize the relationship between land use and transportation; access management; complete streets; enhance multimodal systems and connectivity; evaluate existing and future travel; and analyze the need and location for intersection improvements.

Public Transportation – The MPO and local transit providers are challenged to increase the use of public transportation in an era with land use patterns that encourage strip development and urban sprawl. Furthermore, the MPO is also mandated to improve accessibility for the elderly, retirees, and veterans with limited personal budgets. Providing transportation services for the disabled and the Environmental Justice (EJ) population groups to meet the demand for medical trips and workforce development continues to be a priority through the development of a Coordinated Human Services Plan (CHSP). The ARTS transportation planning staff will continue to strive to provide access to essential services for low-income, minorities, Environmental Justice populations, seniors, and individuals with disabilities through better utilization of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5310 funds to support mobility management and enhance transit service provided by the Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG). The continued use of paratransit services within the 0.75-mile buffer along fixed routes will be expanded by the new GIS address database. Both programs support regional transit improvements and the regional model of cooperation.

During FY 2025, ARTS staff continued ongoing FTA grant administration for Section 5310, provided technical support to the Transit Citizens Advisory Committee (TCAC), and assisted Augusta Transit (AT) with developing an implementation strategy for transit service improvements identified in the Comprehensive Operations Analysis (COA) Report completed in 2018. Other ongoing tasks related to public transit include transit asset management and the monitoring of transit ridership and service operation data to develop performance measures and setting of targets. ARTS will also work with AT, LSCOG Central Savannah River Area – Agency on Aging, and other social service agencies to address transit issues for the elderly and persons with disabilities through the implementation of the CHSP.

Performance-Based Planning – The integration of performance management concepts into federally required transportation planning and programming processes involves using data to support both long-range and short-range investment decision-making. The FAST Act established National Performance Goals for federal highway programs, which include safety, infrastructure condition, congestion reduction, system reliability, freight movement, economic vitality, environmental sustainability, and reducing project delivery delays.

Within the ARTS MPO, safety performance measures provided by the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) are adopted annually by the end of February. The ARTS MPO has also collaborated with GDOT and SCDOT on the continued development of future performance measures related to roads and bridges, highway asset management, system performance, and MPO coordination. Performance-Based Planning and Programming (PBPP) measures will be incorporated into the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and updates to the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) as additional performance data becomes available from GDOT and SCDOT.

Coordinating Land Use and Transportation – Coordinating land use and transportation improvements is an important task, given expected regional development patterns. In FY 2026, ARTS continued to collect certificates of occupancy for residential and commercial developments to track land development and update the GIS spatial analysis and maps. ARTS will continue these tasks and work with Aiken County, Edgefield County, and Columbia County, and the MPO cities to improve data collection, analysis, and reporting. This data analysis is part of the Regional Transportation System GIS Database. ARTS will continue efforts to develop an annual growth trend report to support socioeconomic demographic data updates for travel modeling.

In FY 2026, the MPO will work closely with local planning and development organizations to monitor updates to land use plans; review site plans for regional models for existing or future traffic generators; utilize area zoning maps to update the existing regional land use map; develop a future regional land use map and spatial analysis; develop and promote best land-use practices that support sustainable development; and reduce transportation impacts and enhance land use and transportation integration near employment/retail/commercial activity nodes along regional transportation corridors.

ARTS will identify feasible redevelopment alternatives to strip development that enhance opportunities for redevelopment along regional corridors and other highway improvements included in the TIP. Coordinating land use and transportation is an important component of the MTP since it provides an opportunity to analyze the effects of growth, develop policy responses to regional issues, and determine the demand for public facilities. Additionally, coordinated land use and transportation enables local, regional, and federal agencies to address access management, right-of-way concerns, utilities, and stormwater issues using common expectations about future growth and development.

Intermodal Connections and Safety – Due to the presence of at-grade railroad crossings on roads throughout the ARTS planning area, there are many opportunities for conflicts between trains, vehicles, and alternative modes of transportation. Cooperation between the railroads, transportation agencies, and local governments is pertinent in resolving this long-term problem and improving traffic safety. ARTS staff will continue to work with the Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC), Technical Coordinating Committee (TCC), Policy Committee (PC), and Chambers of Commerce to identify key stakeholders from railroad companies, trucking, other freight interest groups, and large industries to encourage participation and integration in the metropolitan planning process.

9. Fiscal Year 2025 - Highlights and Accomplishments

- Adoption of the FY 2025 UPWP
- Commenced preparation of FY 2026 UPWP
- Commenced preparation of 2055 MTP
- Commenced preparation of CMP
- Commenced preparation of FY 2027 – 2033 TIP
- Adoption of the Regional Freight Plan Update
- Executed 2050 MTP – Amendments, Transit Capital Program of Projects (POP), updated Performance Measures to align with 2050 Transportation Goals and Congestion Management System (CMS)

- FY 2024-2033 Transportation Improvement Program modification and amendments
- Established Performance-Based Planning – Safety and Public Transit Performance Measures
- Submitted the Title VI FHWA Monitoring report & Title VI FTA Monitoring report
- Awarded GDOT FY 2025 Planning Grant
- Submitted GDOT FTA 5303 Planning Grant application for FY 2026
- FTA 5310 grant application approval
- Updated Online Interactive Public Forum – ARTS TIP/MTP Interactive Transportation Projects
- Completed the ARTS Traffic Safety Improvement Report – semi-annual update
- Updated the list of Administrative Modifications in TIP and MTP
- Completed FY 2026 Annual Obligated Projects
- ARTS MPO Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Path Forward report
- Received the certification of the planning process from FHWA & FTA on October 4, 2024.
- FY25 Call for Projects allowing the MPO jurisdictions to fund their transportation priorities.

10. Other Planning Studies Underway or Recently Completed

ONGOING AND FUTURE PLANNING STUDIES FOR THE ARTS AREA		
NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATE COMPLETED/ADOPTED
Special Studies – 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan update	The ARTS MPO will solicit consultants to develop the 2055 MTP. MPO staff will update SE data for the regional travel model; and procure consultants.	Work will be performed in FY 2024 -2026; expected to be completed on or before September 2025
Special Studies – Congestion Management Process Update	Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD) will solicit consultants to update the CMP, conduct the CMP Monitoring Report, and develop a Project Prioritization Process.	The project will begin in FY 2024, expected to be completed in July 2026

WORK ELEMENT 1 – ADMINISTRATION

TASK 1.1 - Program Coordination

Purpose: Complete all the basic activities needed to coordinate the work of ARTS participants and ensure compliance with all federal and state requirements.

Previous Work

1. Coordinated work among study participants, governments, and citizens; including agenda items for ARTS South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.
2. Updated and monitored staff work program for APDD to reflect UPWP tasks.
3. Organized ARTS Committee agenda and meetings.
4. Prepared minutes for the CAC, TCC, and PC meetings held bi-monthly.
5. Approved meeting minutes from previous meetings and approval during each meeting.
6. Updated the TCC, CAC, and PC bylaws and membership lists.
7. Updated the meeting calendar, current TIP, and UPWP.
8. Prepared and submitted progress reports with quarterly requisitions and a year-end progress report for reimbursement.
9. Completion of the 2024 TMA Certification.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: Activities under this work element include, but are not limited to the following:

ACTIVITY	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Coordinate work among study participants, governments, and citizens.	<p style="text-align: center;">Monthly & Quarterly FY 2026</p> <p>Quarterly reports are due on the 15th day following the last day of the month.</p> <p>Quarterly reports are due by the 30th day following the last day of the month for ARTS-South Carolina.</p>
2. Monitor the work program schedule.	
3. Provide progress reports to all ARTS committees.	
4. Organize ARTS Committee meetings and prepare minutes of those meetings.	
5. Update the ARTS Policy and Procedures Manual and ARTS committees' membership list.	
6. Travel to meetings with ARTS participants, as well as other transportation-related meetings or conferences.	
7. Amend the transportation planning process in response to changes in federal laws and regulations.	
8. Submit progress reports with quarterly requisitions and a year-end progress report with the final requisition.	
9. Implement a Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) for ARTS and identify gaps and areas needing improvements to ensure continuous operations in the event of a catastrophe.	Schedule TBD to coincide with County Emergency Management Agency (EMA) training or drills
10. 2025 Financial SEFA Report (Grant Reconciliation)	February 28, 2026
11. Finalize ARTS Memorandum of Understanding, Bylaws, and Committee Structure	July 2025 – June 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$52,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$65,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$6,000.00	\$77,200.00	\$83,200.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$1,500.00	\$19,300.00	\$20,800.00
TOTAL	\$7,500.00	\$96,500.00	\$104,000.00

TASK 1.2 - Training & Employee Education

Purpose: Expand the working knowledge of transportation planning methods, tools, techniques, and procedures of the staff members involved in ARTS activities.

Previous Work

- Staff participated in conferences and work sessions sponsored by the Georgia Chapter of the American Planning Association (GAPA), the Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (GAMPO) Conference, the Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (AMPO), the Georgia Transit Administration Annual and Fall Conferences, and the American Planning Association (APA) Conference.
- Staff also attended workshops and stakeholder meetings sponsored by FHWA, GDOT, SCDOT, FTA, and the bi-annual GAMPO conferences.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

- Attend transportation planning-related webinars, seminars, conferences, and meetings as opportunities arise.
- Participate in educational opportunities related to topics covered by other work elements in the UPWP. Examples include GDOT training classes, the annual GAMPO conference and work session, FHWA workshops and National Transit Institute (NTI) training courses, the annual South Carolina MPO/Council of Governments (COG) conference, the annual American Planning Association (APA) Conference – SC Chapter, the Annual Training Conference sponsored by TASC and mandatory continued education for planning staff as required by the South Carolina State Legislature.

ACTIVITY	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. 2026 Georgia Chapter of APA Fall Conference	Sept/Oct 2025
2. 2026 APA National Conference	April 2026
3. South Carolina American Planning Association Conference	Fall 2025
4. Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (AMPO) Conference	September 2025
5. Meetings/Workshops with GDOT, SCDOT, and FHWA	On-Going
6. In-house MPO staff training (NHI Courses, ESRI, etc.)	On-Going
7. Georgia Transit Administration Annual and Fall Conferences	November 2025

ACTIVITY	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
8. Esri User Conference	July 2025

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$60,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTAL
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
TOTAL	\$0.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00

TASK 1.3 - Unified Planning Work Program

Purpose: The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) defines all ARTS planning activities undertaken in any fiscal year. The UPWP identifies the various agencies that will perform each activity and determines sources of funding for study activities. This document is prepared in conformance with Federal regulations.

Activities involved in preparing the UPWP include a review of planning issues; the development of goals and objectives to address those issues; and the development of planning programs that coincide with the stated goals and objectives. The planning programs must be assigned to the proper study participants and funding must be secured.

Previous Work

1. FY 2026 UPWP was approved on May 22, 2025 (tentatively).
2. Tracked and documented UPWP work activities, budget, and expenses to produce quarterly reimbursement reports and performance reports.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: The following activities will be undertaken by the Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), and Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG) in developing the UPWP:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Modifications and amendments to the FY 2026 UPWP	As Needed
2. Start Draft of FY 2027 UPWP	September 2025
3. Complete Draft of FY 2027 UPWP	March 2026
4. Submit the draft to Federal, State, and Local agencies for comments	March 2026
5. Incorporate comments from reviewing agencies & other stakeholders	April 2026
6. E-mail revised Draft FY 2027 UPWP to state and federal agencies	May 2026
7. E-mail revised Draft FY 2027 UPWP to CAC/TCC/PC	May 2026
8. SC TCC endorses Final FY 2027 UPWP	April 2026
9. Policy Subcommittee endorses Final FY 2027 UPWP	May 2026
10. CAC /TCC endorses Final FY 2027 UPWP	May 2026
11. PC endorses Final FY 2027 UPWP	May 2026
12. Complete Resolution of Final FY 2026 UPWP	May 2025
13. Endorsement by GDOT	May 2025
14. Endorsement by FHWA/FTA	June 2025
15. E-Mail Final FY 2026 UPWP to state and federal agencies	June 2025

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

Product(s): FY 2026 ARTS Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP)

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$35,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$800.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,800.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$200.00	\$500.00	\$700.00
TOTAL	\$1,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$3,500.00

WORK ELEMENT 2 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 2.1 - Community Outreach/Education

Purpose: Provide information to ARTS participants and the public about the transportation planning process; respond to requests for information from the public; and foster valuable public input into all transportation plans, programs, and projects.

Public involvement is an integral part of the success of the regional transportation planning process. The ARTS Public Participation Plan was adopted by the Policy Committee on June 4, 2007, and amended on September 6, 2012, December 7, 2017, and July 22, 2021. The Plan guides community outreach, education, and public input into the regional transportation planning process. It also includes the steps to be taken to consult with other interested parties that have a stake in the transportation planning process. A variety of outreach and educational techniques are employed to obtain public input including, but not limited to, publicizing proposed changes to ARTS documents through multiple media platforms.

Previous Work

1. Distributed ARTS meeting agendas to stakeholders and all area media outlets.
2. Responded to requests for information/interviews from media outlets (print, TV, and radio).
3. Provided regular feedback to CAC on issues and concerns
4. Provided opportunities for public involvement for reviews and comments on amendments to the TIP, 2055 MTP, and Freight Plan per the procedures in the ARTS Public Participation Plan.
5. Published and distributed the ARTS newsletter.
6. Distributed ARTS information at other public meetings.
7. Updated the MPO website regularly with information on ARTS meetings, plans, and special studies.
8. Provided technical support to the TCAC of Augusta Transit.
9. Evaluated the effectiveness of existing public involvement techniques.
10. Responded to requests for information from the public and other stakeholders.
11. Developed a process to quantify public engagement strategies.
12. Completed 4 public meetings for the Regional Freight Plan.
13. Completed 2 public meetings for the 2055 MTP Update.
14. Developed a new QR code and portal for citizens wanting to receive ARTS MPO updates and notices.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: During this program year, the MPO staff will implement the strategies in the ARTS Participation Plan. Anticipated public outreach opportunities include the following:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Public comment periods for amendments and the annual update of the TIP. Prepare meeting summaries and respond to public questions.	As Needed
2. ARTS Newsletter publication and dissemination.	Bi-Annually
3. Placement of ARTS MPO documents in local libraries in the study area as reference periodicals.	On-Going
4. Prepare public notices, flyers, press releases, and posters for public review /comment periods. Web site updates – Public meeting materials and Online Interactive Public Forum – ARTS TIP/MTP Interactive Transportation Projects.	As Needed
5. Rebranding of the MPO for better public engagement.	On-going
6. Purchase of MPO promotional items for public engagement and involvement.	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$35,079.20	\$8,769.80	\$43,849.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$2,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$18,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$500.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,500.00
TOTAL	\$2,500.00	\$20,000.00	\$22,500.00

WORK ELEMENT 3 – TRANSPORTATION DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS

TASK 3.1 - Socioeconomic Data/Environmental Justice

Purpose: Maintain a comprehensive, current socioeconomic database for the transportation planning process. Activities under this work element will focus on maintaining and updating the socioeconomic data needed for the ARTS travel demand model and the provision of essential services to all under-served populations.

The socioeconomic characteristics used in the ARTS travel demand model will be updated and major land-use data will be analyzed to track changes to Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ) centroids. Environmental Justice (EJ) data is used to assess the impact of transportation projects on all under-served populations. The basic socioeconomic data is aggregated at the traffic zone level. EJ data will be aggregated at the census tract level. The MPO, with assistance from Columbia County, Georgia, will continue to maintain the data for the Georgia portion of the study area. Aiken County and the LSCOG, with assistance from ARTS staff, will maintain the data for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area. GDOT will continue to maintain the ARTS travel demand model.

Previous Work

1. Requested and compiled annual socioeconomic data estimates, at the county and pertinent city level.
2. Initiated developing a regional GIS database of available data resources for transportation planning.
3. Collected new business licenses, construction permits, and school enrollment data to track employment and retail/commercial and non-retail traffic generators.
4. Began data collection for the Travel Demand Model in preparation for the 2055 MTP.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: Activities under this work element focus on the socioeconomic data used and entered into the ARTS travel demand model.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Estimate the updated population and housing based on building permit data. Specific dates are July 1st and January 1st.	On-Going
2. Collect educational institution (i.e., school, college, etc.,) enrollment and employment figures and allocate them to TAZs.	March 2026
3. Collect the latest employment estimates and allocate them to TAZs based on known/observed trends.	April 2026
4. Compile the latest Median Household Income Level estimates at the TAZ level.	April 2026
5. Assess the impact of transportation projects on all under-served populations.	As Needed
6. Update, implement, and monitor the EJ Plan through GIS data analysis and conduct the benefits/burden analysis relative to transportation improvement projects and capital public transit projects implemented within the MPO area.	April 2026
7. Produce ARTS MPO Annual Growth Trends Report	April 2026
8. Modifications and data requests for the Travel Demand Model	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

Product(s):

1. Annual Population and Land Development Growth Trends Report.
2. Updated Socioeconomic demographic data by TAZ for 2055 MTP Update

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$30,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$1,200.00	\$2,400.00	\$3,600.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$300.00	\$600.00	\$900.00
TOTAL	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$4,500.00

TASK 3.2 - Land Use Monitoring

Purpose: Maintain a current land use database for transportation planning processes. The land use information is useful in the annual update of socioeconomic estimates for the study areas.

Planning Factors

1. Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
2. Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
3. Protect and enhance the environment; promote energy conservation; improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and state and local planned growth and economic development patterns;
4. Promote efficient system management and operation;
5. Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system; and,
6. Improve transportation system resiliency and reliability; reducing (or mitigating) the stormwater impacts of surface transportation.

Previous Work

1. Tracked changes in land use based on the review of subdivision plans, site plans, zoning cases, and building permit activity.
2. Updated socioeconomic data estimates.
3. Continued to compile and update a spatial data analysis for changes in current land use (rezoning), and certificates of occupancy for residential and commercial development.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: The activity under this work element will include an inventory of present land uses and an examination of future land use trends as necessary to integrate with the transportation planning process.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Updated zoning and land use GIS data collected from regional partners. Previous year data archived.	January - March, 2026
2. Update, implement, and monitor the EJ Plan through GIS data analysis and conduct the benefits/burdens analysis relative to transportation improvement projects and capital public transit projects implemented within the MPO area.	April 2026
3. Consolidate data into a single regional land use GIS layer.	April 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

Product(s)

1. GIS map shape files (all maintained in the transportation system database) and, the Augusta Data Enterprise.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
		\$20,000.00	\$5,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$5,200.00	\$5,200.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00
TOTAL	\$0.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00

TASK 3.3 - Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis

Purpose: To promote and encourage traffic safety throughout the ARTS area. To compile and distribute historical and current crash statistics and other data related to traffic safety to the public at large and state and local officials responsible for traffic and transportation safety.

Previous Work

1. Compiled the most current crash data for Aiken, Columbia, Edgefield, and Richmond Counties.
2. Created frequency diagrams and prepared maps for the Traffic Safety Improvement Report (TSIR)
3. Coordinated with GDOT, SCDOT, and the South Carolina Department of Public Safety (SCDPS) in collecting data for crash analysis.
4. Updated a regional GIS map of traffic crash locations.
5. Research different methodologies for completion of the Traffic Crash Analysis by other bi-state MPOs.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: This work element will be integrated with MTP, Performance-Based Planning, CMP, and TIP.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Data collection for TAZ and 2055 MTP	September 2025
2. Gather crash data from GDOT and SCDPS	September 2025
3. Update Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	September 2025
4. Sort and compile data into the required format	September 2025
5. Prepare GIS maps to be used in the report	October 2025
6. Prepare a draft Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	November 2025
7. Present results of the Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report to ARTS committees	January 2026
8. Prepare and publish the final Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	February 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

Product(s)

1. ARTS TSIR based on the most current available crash data.
2. Regional GIS map of traffic crash locations and intersections with annual report.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$35,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$400.00	\$3,600.00	\$4,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$100.00	\$900.00	\$1,000.00
TOTAL	\$500.00	\$4,500.00	\$5,000.00

TASK 3.4 - Environmental Justice / Title VI

Purpose: Identify residential, employment, and transportation patterns for access to essential services for all underserved populations, as defined under Executive Order 12898 and Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, and address those needs by increasing the partnerships with the organizations that serve them. The Title VI complaint process has been adopted by ARTS and AT. This ensures all individuals the rights and opportunities of those who wish to participate in the department's programs, are given an equal opportunity to participate and/or receive departmental services or benefits. ARTS and AT jointly updated the Title VI Program for Augusta Georgia to comply with FTA regulations and guidance of (49 CFR part 21) per Circular FTA C4702.1 B issued October 1, 2012.

Previous Work

1. Compiled and monitored data and information for EJ Analysis.
2. Developed updates to profile and analysis of different demographic groups based on ethnicity, race, income, disability status, and age, etc.
3. Completed the Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT.
4. Updated the MPO website to include the FHWA Complaint Process in English, Korean and Spanish.
5. Submission of the 2024 Title VI Update to FTA.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. FY 2026 Post ARTS studies and reports (e.g. UPWP, TIP, CMP, updates to demographic data and GIS spatial maps) on the MPO website	December 2025 & July 2026
2. Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT	January 2026
3. Public meeting advertisements and MPO announcements translations (Korean and Spanish).	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

Product(s)

1. Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT
2. Update Title VI Monitoring Report

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$20,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$600.00	\$600.00
TOTAL	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00

TASK 3.5 - GIS Development & Applications

Purpose: Continue the development and maintenance of GIS data and ARTS websites in support of transportation planning activities.

Previous Work

1. Digital and hard-copy maps were created for use in transportation planning and analysis, internal and external meetings, and reports.
2. Existing geospatial and tabular data was updated and used to support performance-based planning related to all modes of travel, congestion management, land-use and transportation data monitoring, traffic safety, bicycle and pedestrian safety, and public transit.
3. Created new geospatial and tabular data to support planning and analysis.
4. Reorganization of the ARTS geodatabase commenced which will consolidate existing geospatial and tabular data into a single database while incorporating new data into the same location.
5. Updated existing ARTS transportation project online map.
6. Met with Augusta IT-GIS staff to discuss the creation of a new ARTS website which features new interactive online maps and dashboards.
7. Enhanced GIS knowledge by utilizing courses offered by ESRI.
8. Increased knowledge of census tools and data through webinars offered by the U.S. Census Bureau.
9. Assisted consultants with data needs for the 2055 MTP, Regional Freight Plan, and Travel Demand Model.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Create maps for use in transportation planning and analysis.	On-Going
2. Continue redesign of ARTS geodatabase, which contains geospatial and tabular data necessary for mapping and analysis related to construction projects, congestion management, traffic safety, bicycle and pedestrian safety, public transit, freight, and socioeconomic studies.	On-Going
3. Update existing geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	FY 2025
4. Create/collect new geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	On-Going
5. Update existing geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	On-Going
6. Update the existing ARTS transportation project online map.	As needed
7. Purchase computer equipment and software to support transportation planning functions and work tasks pending FHWA and DOT approval.	As needed
8. Update maps based on designated urbanized areas from the 2020 Census.	July 2025
9. Update maps based on the designated Metropolitan Planning Area.	July 2025

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

Product(s)

1. New and updated digital and hard-copy maps for use in the transportation planning process, internal and external meetings, and publications.
2. New and updated geospatial data in a redesigned geodatabase for use in transportation planning and analysis, including MTP and TIP project locations, CMP corridors, traffic safety, freight, and public transit.
3. New and updated socioeconomic data for use in transportation planning and analysis.
4. Redesigned website with new online maps and dashboards.
5. Update the ARTS transportation project interactive online map.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$36,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$45,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$48,000.00	\$48,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
TOTAL	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00

WORK ELEMENT 4 - TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANNING

TASK 4.1 – Metropolitan Transportation Plan

Purpose: Maintain updates of the ARTS MTP per transportation planning regulations.

The work activities and products in this work element will be coordinated with Work Elements: 2.1 Community Outreach, 3.3 Transportation Surveys, Model and Analysis, 3.5 - GIS Development and Applications, 4.2 - Congestion Management Process, 4.3- Intermodal Planning, and 6.1- Performance-Based Planning.

Previous Work:

1. Updating ARTS 2050 MTP based on amendments, performance targets, financial constraint analysis, and newly identified transportation projects and programs.
2. Procured consultant began updating the 2055 MTP based on recommendations in special studies such as corridor plans, and public transit plans completed during FY 2020 through FY 2024.
3. Staff continued to develop a regional transportation system GIS database to support all transportation planning work tasks.
4. Created a logo, website and survey for the 2055 MTP.
5. Completed stakeholder retreats and first round of public meetings in both Georgia and South Carolina for the 2055 MTP.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: Any updates and amendments to the 2050 MTP for new transportation projects and/or funding will be considered at the appropriate time during FY 2025. The completion dates in the table below represent dates presented to ARTS PC for approval or adoption.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Updates and amendments to the 2050 MTP for new transportation projects, Program of Projects (POP), funding and performance measures, and targets.	As Needed
2. Update Performance Measures to align with 2050 MTP Goals and Objectives.	As Needed
3. Update the List of Amendments and Administrative Modifications to MTP.	As Needed
4. Identify stakeholders with bicycle/active transportation interests.	On-Going

2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan Update – Consultant Services

The purpose of the MTP is to promote a safe and efficient transport system to serve future year transportation needs. To meet this objective the MTP must be the result of a continuing, cooperative, and comprehensive (3C) transportation planning process. The MTP as a comprehensive performance-based multimodal transportation plan for the ARTS area documents and assesses multimodal transportation facilities, services, financial, and policy needs for 25 years (2025 – 2055). Work activities and schedule presented below will be completed by a consultant and show activities that begin in FY 2024 and will conclude in FY 2025. The 2055 MTP is required to be adopted by September 2025.

Previous Work:

1. ARTS Committee's approval of GAMPO Application – March 2023
2. Submit Application and PC Resolution to GAMPO PL Committee – March 2023
3. March 2023 GAMPO Presentation/Award – June 2023
4. Augusta Commission Accept Grant – June 2023
5. 2055 MTP Contract routed via DocuSign – March 2024
6. Procurement process started – April 2024
7. RFQ Submission /Consultant Selection - June 2024
8. Augusta Commission Accept Consultant / Contract Signatures
9. Task #1: Project Administration/Project Kick-Off
10. Task #2: Public Involvement, Education, and Outreach (Part 1)

11. Task #3: Data Collection and Development
12. Task #4: Public Involvement, Education and Outreach (Part 2)
13. Task #5: Refine Goals, Objectives, and Measures of Effectiveness/Performance Indicators

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule:

1. Consultant and MPO project management	August 2024 – September 2025
2. Task #1: Project Administration/Project Kick-Off	August 2024
3. Task #6: Year 2055 Transportation Needs Assessment/Plan	June 2025
4. Task #7: Financial Resources and Feasibility Plan	July 2025
5. Task #8: Document Preparation, Draft 2055 MTP and Final 2055 MTP	August 2025
6. South Carolina TCC Review and Adopt Final 2055 MTP	July 9, 2025
7. South Carolina Policy Subcommittee Review and Adopt Final 2055 MTP	August 7, 2025
8. TCC & CAC Review and Adopt Final 2055 MTP	September 4, 2025
9. Policy Committee Review and Adopt Final 2055 MTP	September 19, 2025
10. Consultant submits final report and contract closeout	September 27, 2025

Product(s)

- Technical Report #1: Public Participation Strategy, Process and Outcomes
- Technical Report #2: Document review of data about the ARTS multimodal transportation system
- Technical Report #3: Description of the development of goals, objectives, and measures of effectiveness/performance indicators
- Technical Report #4: Robust project prioritization tool/process
- Technical Report #5: Transportation Needs Assessment/Plan
- Technical Report #6: Financial plan which includes a fiscally constrained project list for the final preferred scenario
- Adoption of the 2055 MTP

Work Schedule: July 1, 2024- September 30, 2025

Responsible Agencies: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD)

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	FHWA (GA PL) – GAMPO	APDD (GA PL Match) – GAMPO	TOTALS
	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$280,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$400,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$800.00	\$4,800.00	\$5,600.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$200.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,400.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match) – GAMPO	\$0.00	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00
TOTAL	\$1,000.00	\$206,000.00	\$207,000.00

TASK 4.2 - Congestion Management Process

Purpose: To implement existing congestion mitigation strategies and projects identified in the 2024 CMP Update, MTP, and ARTS Travel Demand Model. This work element will be integrated with Performance-Based Planning.

CMP is an integral transportation planning task in the ARTS planning area. The purpose of the ARTS CMP is to document traffic congestion on major transportation corridors in the study area; identify and implement strategies for reducing or eliminating the congestion, and track and/or program the implementation of congestion mitigation projects. Activities under this work element will include completing the annual traffic congestion data collection and spatial analysis of travel data using the National Performance Management Research Data Set (NPMRDS) and/or HERE data.

Previous Work:

1. Coordination with ARTS partners to create the scope of services and GAMPO application for the 2024 CMP.
2. 1st round of required presentations to ARTS committees in January 2024.
3. GAMPO application submitted to GAMPO PL committee in March 2024 pending signed PC resolution.
4. GAMPO PL committee approved the CMP application on March 25, 2024 pending a signed resolution from the Policy committee.
5. 2nd round of required presentations to ARTS committees in May 2024.
6. Signed resolution submitted to GAMPO PL committee May 16, 2024.
7. CMP Contact Signatures for GAMPO contract March 2025
8. RFQ Development and Finalization April 2025.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: The MPO will solicit professional consultant(s) to update the CMP and its integration with performance-based planning and the Metropolitan Transportation Plan to meet federal requirements related to the CMP.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Consultant Selection via Procurement Process	July 2025 – December 2025
2. Consultant and MPO project management	January 2026 – January 2027
3. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 1, 2 & 3: Task 1: Review and Conduct Assessment of the Existing CMP; Task 2: Research CMP Best Practices Task 3: Develop a Stakeholder and Public Outreach Approach	January 2026 – March 2026
4. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 4 & 5 Task 4: Data Collection and Analysis of Existing and Future CMP Transportation System Network Task 5: Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs	March 2026 – June 2026
5. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 5, 6 & 7 Task 5: Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs Task 6: Review and Refine Goals and Objectives Task 7: Develop Multi-Modal Performance Measures	May 2026– September 2026
6. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 8 & 9 Task 8: Review and Update Existing CMP Strategies Task 9: Develop CMP Data Collection, Monitoring and Performance Reporting Process	May 2026– September 2026
7. Public Meeting – Comment Period on CMP	September 2026 – December 2026
8. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 10 Task 10: Develop CMP System Performance Monitoring Evaluation	September 2026 – December 2026
9. TCC & CAC Review and Adopt Final CMP	January 7, 2027
10. Policy Committee Review and Adopt Final CMP	January 22, 2027

11. Consultant submits final report and contract closeout

July 31, 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 – July 30, 2026**Product(s):** Complete travel time validation surveys for the ARTS CMP; publish the annual ARTS CMP Report; implement specific congestion management strategies identified in the CMP Report; Update Transportation System GIS Database, traffic volume GIS Map, and current year LOS analyses.

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL) – GAMPO	APDD (GA PL Match) – GAMPO	TOTALS
	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$250,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	ACPDD	TOTALS
ACPDD Match – GAMPO	\$115,000.00	\$115,000.00

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026**Product(s):** Complete travel time validation surveys for the ARTS CMP; publish the annual ARTS CMP Report; implement specific congestion management strategies identified in the CMP Report; Update Transportation System GIS Database, traffic volume GIS Map, and current year LOS analyses.**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES****Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$52,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$65,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$800.00	\$3,200.00	\$4,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$200.00	\$800.00	\$1,000.00
TOTAL	\$1,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$5,000.00

TASK 4.3 - Intermodal Planning

Purpose: To incorporate bicycle, pedestrian, public transit, freight, and non-motorized transportation planning activities into the overall ARTS transportation planning process. To implement projects that resolve conflicts between modes of transportation, such as rail/highway conflicts, and projects that improve connections and travel alternatives among modes of transportation.

This work element will be used to foster a transportation system that accommodates bicycle, pedestrian, public transit, freight, and other non-motorized means of transportation. Activities under this work element will focus on evaluating the highway and rail conflicts in the ARTS area; addressing the efficient movement of freight; identifying possible solutions to problem locations related to intermodal connections and improving safety for non-motorized travel.

Through the implementation of the Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan, the ARTS transportation system will be more intermodal. This plan will prioritize proposed projects based on numerous factors identified by local stakeholders. The plan recommends local governments strengthen policies related to:

1. Bicycle paths and parking
2. Pedestrian facilities
3. Regional connectivity
4. Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety and Educational Outreach

The implementation of the Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan will be pursued by ARTS MPO committees as projects in the TIP progress through preliminary engineering and all subsequent phases of work during the project implementation.

Previous Work

1. ARTS Regional Freight Plan Update completed by Metro Analytics, Inc.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Education and outreach materials for bicycle and pedestrian safety	February 2026
2. Collect data to create GIS map of Critical Freight Corridors	April 2026
3. Collect and analyze traffic conflicts at railroad crossings	June 30, 2026
4. Modification and Amendments to the Regional Freight Plan	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$20,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$400.00	\$3,200.00	\$3,600.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$100.00	\$800.00	\$900.00
TOTAL	\$500.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,500.00

TASK 4.4 - Air Quality

Purpose: To monitor relevant air quality data and regulations, restart and coordinate the work of the CSRA Air Quality Alliance (or other regional/local air quality advocacy nonprofit organization), help implement local and regional air quality initiatives, keep local stakeholders informed about air quality issues and participate in air quality training.

ARTS will focus work on efforts to improve Air Quality by increasing access to public transit, connecting public transit to bicycle paths installing bicycle racks in activity centers, and linking public transit to park-and-ride lots throughout the region. Rideshare and carpool programs are being researched to promote and market to regional businesses and universities.

U.S Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Standard for PM2.5 (Particulate Matter)

On February 7, 2024, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) announced a significant update to the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for fine particulate matter (PM2.5), commonly known as soot. The EPA reduced the annual health-based standard from 12 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) to 9 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. This revision aims to protect millions of Americans from harmful health effects associated with fine particle pollution, including heart attacks and premature death.

In response to the updated standard, the Georgia Environmental Protection Division (EPD) conducted a comprehensive analysis of air quality data across the state. Based on this assessment, the EPD recommended that all Georgia counties be designated as “attainment/unclassifiable” for the revised PM2.5 NAAQS. This designation indicates that the counties either meet the new air quality standards or lack sufficient data for classification.

The EPA’s decision to tighten the PM2.5 standard reflects growing evidence of the adverse health impacts of fine particulate pollution. Studies have shown that even low levels of exposure can lead to serious health issues, particularly among vulnerable populations such as children, the elderly, and individuals with pre-existing health conditions. The revised standard is projected to prevent thousands of premature deaths and yield significant health benefits nationwide. Georgia’s attainment status under the new standard is a positive indication of the state’s air quality management efforts. However, maintaining and improving air quality remains a priority. The Georgia EPD continues to monitor air pollution levels and implement strategies to ensure compliance with federal standards and to protect public health.

It’s important to note that while Georgia currently meets the revised PM2.5 standards, ongoing efforts are essential to address sources of fine particulate pollution, such as vehicle emissions, industrial processes, and other contributors. Continued collaboration between state agencies, industries, and communities will be crucial to sustain and enhance air quality across Georgia.

Previous Work: ARTS staff will continue to monitor and dialogue with industry leaders, regional, state, and local government officials, local school officials, the Bureau of Air Quality with the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC), local Chambers of Commerce, Economic Development Agencies, and local citizens to stay abreast of and disseminate pertinent information regarding air quality and regional initiatives. Other types of activities undertaken by ARTS staff include:

1. Maintained the ARTS website and updated information about Air Quality from SCDHEC.
2. Distributed Air quality information at special events in the Augusta-Aiken area.
3. Attended, coordinated, and hosted periodic meetings discussing air quality issues.
4. Continued to monitor air quality data and changes in federal air quality regulations.
5. Provided ARTS committees and other stakeholders with regular updates on the Air Quality Alliance and air quality issues and initiatives.

6. Disseminated information on air quality issues and tips for improving air quality through the ARTS newsletter and the ARTS website.
7. ARTS MPO Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Path Forward report

ARTS staff will attend state Air Quality Summits conducted by SCDHEC and share best practices with other Air Quality Alliances/advocacy groups. These best practices include ways to promote alternative transportation options and energy conservation such as:

1. Carpooling, ridesharing, combining trips, and limiting unnecessary trips;
2. Trip-chaining or combining errands to reduce the daily number of trips;
3. Keeping personal motor vehicles properly maintained, tires properly inflated, and saving electricity;
4. Walking or riding a bike on short trips and avoid driving during peak hours;
5. Don't drive above the speed limit; and, using public transit

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. ARTS staff will explore participation in the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Advance Program (EPA Region 4) to position the region to remain in attainment.	December 2025
2. Prepare a Technical Memorandum on the Review of the EPA Advance Program and ARTS Action steps.	December 2025
3. Participate in local and regional air quality initiatives and activities	On-Going
4. Pursue viable air quality initiatives made available throughout the fiscal year to Aiken County by the SCDHEC	On-Going
5. Monitor relevant air quality data	On-Going
6. Coordinate the work of a localized air quality advocacy group	On-Going
7. Monitor developments related to federal air quality regulations and requirements	On-Going
8. Attend air quality training workshops	On-Going
9. Work with other stakeholders to maintain an air quality action plan and disseminate information to stakeholders in the study area	On-Going

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$20,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$1,600.00	\$3,600.00	\$5,200.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$400.00	\$900.00	\$1,300.00
TOTAL	\$2,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$6,500.00

TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets (Safe and Accessible Transportation Options)

Purpose: To incorporate complete street planning activities into the ARTS transportation planning process. This work element will be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal of this work element is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area.

Previous Work:

1. ARTS Staff continued work on monitoring current complete street policies and regulations.
2. The ARTS MPO produced a technical report that explored the fundamentals of Complete Streets Policies and the importance of completing street guidelines to support multimodal transportation planning for cities across the U.S.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor developments related to federal Complete Street Policies and Regulations	Ongoing
2. Attend Complete Street policy training workshops and webinars	Ongoing
3. Performance-Based Project Evaluation- collect and analyze traffic safety data of pedestrian and bicycle safety improvement projects included in the ARTS MPO current Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and TIP to assess safety improvements	Ongoing
4. Collect and analyze traffic crash reports (vehicle, bike, and pedestrian) and traffic safety conflicts for non-motorized users at arterial roadways	Ongoing
5. GIS Map Audit of existing bike infrastructure	Ongoing
6. Collect and analyze data on the number of transit stops accessible to sidewalks/ curbs ramps	Ongoing
7. Review the transit system automated passenger count data report of annual passenger boarding and a light count at existing fixed-route transit stop service areas	Ongoing
8. Development of a Complete Streets prioritization plan that identifies a specific list of Complete Streets projects to improve the safety, mobility, or accessibility of a street;	As needed
9. Complete Streets Policy Technical Report	January 31, 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2025 –June 30, 2026

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), and Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA SA PL Y410 Funding)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$12,796.90	\$0.00	\$12,796.90

SOUTH CAROLINA	USDOT (SC PL)	ACPDD (SC PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$36,575.00	\$0.00	\$36,575.00

WORK ELEMENT 5 - SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION STUDIES

TASK 5.1 – North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan

Purpose: The purpose of the Unified Transportation Plan is to prepare the City of North Augusta to better accommodate both recent development and proposed development in a systematic way for the entire City and surrounding communities. This study proposes to incorporate several recently completed transportation plans and studies to bring large-scale studies to the city scale. The city believes that the inclusion of multi and inter-modal planning is needed to support and accommodate preferred development patterns. In addition to determining the potential growth, traffic flow, safety, multimodal mobility, and transportation infrastructure needs for short and long-term improvements, important study themes include the following:

1. Reduce/mitigate congestion and improve traffic safety
2. Increase mobility during peak travel times
3. Optimize the relationship between land use and transportation
4. Determine the location and feasibility of other multimodal systems and connections
5. Evaluate existing and future travel
6. Analyze the need and location for intersection improvements

This work task's purpose is to hire consultants to conduct the study. The project will include but not be limited to land use development policies, identify access management practices, traffic analysis, capacity analyses, micro-simulation modeling, signal warrants, and concept drawings suitable for presentations to stakeholders, business and property owners, local and state elected officials, and the public. This study will produce recommendations for transportation improvement projects to present to the ARTS MPO committees and SCDOT, as identified.

Study Area: The scope of the study is the City of North Augusta.

Product(s):

1. Unified Transportation Plan outlining the goals and objectives important to the implementation of the plan.
2. A list of potential development regulation practices for continued management of the outlined goals and objectives of the plan.
3. A list of realistic and actionable projects for inclusion in ARTS MPO and SCDOT improvement plans. These projects should be both long and short-range projects.
4. Prioritization of these projects.
5. Identification of funding sources for individual projects.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
TOTAL	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

TASK 5.2 – US 1 Gateway Study

Purpose:

- Evaluate intersection for improvements related to recent traffic changes
- Evaluate aesthetic improvements
- Create detailed project lists and estimates and rank priority for implementation

Overview: With the recent closure of the Fifth Street Bridge to vehicle traffic, the city proposes to evaluate the effectiveness of the US 278 intersection in and around US 278. The project will review the operation of the intersection, access to and from local subdivisions and associated multi-use connections, and an evaluation of uses for the former Sand Pit Road Extension. Furthermore, the study will evaluate the US 278/Martintown Road/Buena Vista Boulevard intersection. Analysis of the intersection shall include a review of previous concepts, propose any needed updates, include connection to multi-modal improvements, and an evaluation of aesthetic improvements at the intersection.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
TOTAL	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

TASK 5.3 – Five Notch Corridor Study

Purpose:

- Evaluate corridor for improvements related to congestion management, potential profile upgrades, multi-modal access, and safety
- Identify intersections in need of improvements
- Create detailed estimates and rank priority for implementation

Overview: Five Notch Road has become a significant corridor as the city continues to grow. With access to the North Augusta Greenway and several proposed developments, the impacts on the corridor will only increase over time. This has resulted in increased safety and multi-modal demands for this corridor. This plan proposes a holistic review of the operation of the road, including provision for pedestrian and bicycle uses and the challenges associated with improving the road. The projects will include a review of existing and potential safety conflicts, intersection redesign, potential widening and profile revisions, and recommendations for improved pedestrian and multi-modal accommodations. These recommended projects will be estimated and ranked.

Termini: The area for the study is the length of Five Notch Road from Georgia Avenue to I-20/Austin Graybill Road.

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
TOTAL	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

Product(s):

1. Detailed project plans and estimates for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

Agencies responsible for task funding: North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

TASK 5.4 – US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis

Project Area: The intersection analysis stretches approximately 2.2 miles beginning at Airco Boulevard (S-2018) to Old Tory Trail (S-1669) including the intersections at Old Tory Trail (S-1669), Old Barnwell Road (S-113), Montmorenci Road (S-77)/Woodward Drive (C-985), the various connections of Woodward Drive to US 78, and the segment of Woodward Drive from US 78 to Old Dibble Road (S-507).

Overview: US 78 (Charleston Highway) is a primary arterial, which runs through the center of Aiken County. The extent of this study will examine the corridor and its intersections from Airco Boulevard to Old Tory Trail, a segment of approximately 2.2 miles. As a primary route connecting Aiken to Charleston, US 78 serves as a major freight route and evacuation route for the region. The corridor also provides access to Oakwood-Windsor Elementary School, which enrolls approximately 410 students and is the location of the Montmerenci Fire Department. This segment contains three primary intersections, which connect the corridor to Old Tory Trail, Montmorenci Road, Old Barnwell Road, and Old Dibble Road through Woodward

Drive. The corridor also has two connectors to Woodward Drive. These intersections currently experience traffic issues as well as associated safety issues, which should be analyzed to determine what improvements should be made for the corridor to operate safely and efficiently.

Aiken County seeks to retain the services of a qualified traffic engineering consultant to analyze and formulate solutions to improve the function and safety of the US 78 intersections at Old Tory Trail (S-1669), Old Barnwell Road (S-113), Montmorenci Road (S-77)/Woodward Drive (C-985), the various connections of Woodward Drive to US 78, and the segment of Woodward Drive from US 78 to Old Dibble Road (S-507).

Project Goals:

- The current study will evaluate the US 78 (Charleston Hwy) intersections at Old Tory Trail (S-1669), Old Barnwell Road (S-113), Montmorenci Road (S-77)/Woodward Drive (C-985), and the segment of Woodward Drive from US 78 to Old Dibble Road (S-507), and the various connections of Woodward Drive to US 78 including present and future conditions and capacity.
- Evaluate the current geometry, site conditions, level of service, turning movements, and pedestrian/bicycle use at each of the specifically described intersections and any other significant intersections within the study area.
- The level of service should be determined for each situation, as well as an evaluation of its operational and safety performance. Options for improvement of the intersection should be set forth to address, at a minimum: location, geometric changes, traffic control and signing improvements, signalization installation, and signal timing and phasing concerning the existing street signals.
- Project future demand and service deficiencies. Evaluate future demand scenarios based on alternative build-out scenarios in the corridor.
- Evaluate current deficiencies and possible corrections, and recommend actions to protect, preserve, and expand intersections and segments.
- Provide real-world sketches/layouts of any geometric recommendations and identify feasibility and constraints that may be associated with implementation.
- Prioritize projects identified during the study based on criteria defined by the project team and stakeholder groups.
- Provide reliable cost estimates and funding mechanisms for all recommendations and options.
- Coordinate with the SCDOT, Office of Planning to determine whether a Feasibility Report is necessary for the proposed projects. Any required Feasibility Reports will be completed within the scope of this analysis.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
(SC PL)	\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
TOTAL	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00

TASK 5.5 – Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study

Purpose: The purpose of this Corridor Study is to develop a Corridor Management Plan for the entire segment of S-33 (Ascauga Lake Road) that extends from Edgefield Road (US-25) to SC-191 (Canal Street), a distance of approximately 7.5 miles. If deemed feasible, this task will also include a conceptual redesign of the road that identifies ways to improve safety, reliability, and livability, especially for people walking and biking.

More specifically, the Corridor Management Plan will:

- Analyze existing and future capacity, flow, and safety issues with specific attention to through and local traffic, freight traffic, and multimodal facilities;
- Outline an overview of the strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities within the corridor;
- Identify and respond to social justice transportation needs from nearby residential and commercial enclaves;
- Provide analysis and recommendations sensitive to the fluctuating nature of the corridor;
- Recommend elements for an aesthetically pleasing corridor that promotes natural features such as terrain, stream crossings, and man-made features;
- Recommend both transportation and land use improvements;
- Assemble a series of corridor plan alternatives, and select and refine a final corridor vision that can be adopted and implemented;
- Establish criteria to guide the selection process including but not limited to adherence to the vision statement, objectives, a cost-benefit analysis, infrastructure (including utilities), and operational impacts;
- Obtain stakeholder and community input to reach a consensus on roadway design;
- Recommend land use regulations and access management policies.

This work task proposes to hire consultants to conduct a corridor study of the section between Edgefield Road (US-25) and Canal Street (SC-191). The concept plan and report will identify the issues, costs, and actions needed to implement any proposed improvements. Proposed improvements will be presented to the ARTS MPO Committees and the South Carolina Department of Transportation to amend the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).

Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
TOTAL	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00

TASK 5.6 – Pine Log Road Corridor Study

Purpose: The purpose of this Corridor Study is to develop a Corridor Management Plan for the segment of Pine Log Road (S-87) and East Pine Log Road (SC-302), beginning at the intersection of Howlandville Road (S-81) and Pine Log Road (S-87), and ending at the intersection of Charleston Highway (US-78) and East Pine Log Road (SC-302), a distance of approximately 6.8 miles. If deemed feasible, this task will also include a conceptual redesign of the road that identifies ways to improve safety, reliability, and livability, for all roadway users including pedestrians and bicyclists.

More specifically, the Corridor Management Plan will:

- Analyze existing and future capacity, flow, and safety issues with specific attention to through and local traffic, freight traffic, and multimodal facilities;
- Outline an overview of the strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities within the corridor;
- Identify and respond to social justice transportation needs from nearby residential and commercial enclaves;
- Provide analysis and recommendations sensitive to the fluctuating nature of the corridor;
- Recommend elements for an aesthetically pleasing corridor that promotes natural features such as terrain, stream crossings, and man-made features;
- Recommend both transportation and land use improvements;
- Assemble a series of corridor plan alternatives, and select and refine a final corridor vision that can be adopted and implemented;
- Establish criteria to guide the selection process including but not limited to adherence to the vision statement, objectives, a cost-benefit analysis, infrastructure (including utilities), and operational impacts;
- Obtain stakeholder and community input to reach a consensus on roadway design;
- Recommend land use regulations and access management policies.

This work task proposes to hire consultants to conduct a corridor study of the segment of Pine Log Road and East Pine Log Road beginning at the intersection of Howlandville Road (S-81) and Pine Log Road (S-87) and ending at the intersection of Charleston Highway (US-78) and East Pine Log Road (SC-302). The concept plan and report will identify the issues, costs, and actions needed to implement any proposed improvements. Proposed improvements will be presented to the ARTS MPO Committees **and the South Carolina Department of Transportation to amend the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).**

Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Feasibility report will be performed for the two highest-ranked projects.
4. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
TOTAL	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00

TASK 5.7 – Microtransit Feasibility Study – City of Aiken

Purpose: The study will evaluate a range of microtransit service models and service zones to determine whether microtransit could be a feasible and effective solution to improve mobility in the Aiken area. It will also define initial parameters and funding sources for a potential pilot microtransit program and provide guidance for future expansion and long-term implementation.

Background: Currently, transit services in Aiken County are provided by the Best Friend Express fixed-route system and the Dial-a-Ride paratransit service, both operated by the Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG). LSCOG’s Best Friend Express Transit Improvement Study identified microtransit as a potential strategy to provide transit coverage in hard-to-serve areas. This feasibility study will expand on that finding by specifically assessing microtransit’s role in Aiken as a complement to existing transit services.

Scope of Work:

- Provide a comprehensive evaluation of existing transit services and demographic trends;
- Develop and analyze potential microtransit and alternative service options;
- Assess the suitability of microtransit as a complement to the Best Friend Express fixedroute and Dial-a-Ride paratransit services;
- Evaluate cost-effectiveness, capacity, and service design;
- Conduct a market assessment of socio-economic populations and growth areas;
- Identify transit gaps and collaborate with the City to develop on-demand service alternatives; and
- Develop a service evaluation framework addressing efficiency, accessibility, and economic alignment

Deliverables:

1. Development of Microtransit Service Alternatives
2. On-Demand Ridership Estimates
3. Actionable Implementation Recommendations
4. Funding Strategy
5. Final Report summarizing study findings

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: City of Aiken Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
APDD (SC PL Match)	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
TOTAL	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00

WORK ELEMENT 6 – PERFORMANCE-BASED PLANNING

TASK 6.1 - Performance-Based Planning

Purpose: PBPP refers to the application of performance management principles within the planning and programming processes of transportation agencies to achieve desired performance outcomes for the multimodal transportation system. PBPP attempts to ensure that transportation investment decisions are made – in both the long-term MTP and short-term TIP programming of projects – based on MPO goals and objectives for improving the overall transportation system. The work activities and products in this work element will be coordinated with Work Elements: 2.1- Community Outreach; 3.3- Transportation Surveys; Models and Analysis; 3.5- GIS Development and Applications; 4.1- Metropolitan Transportation Plan; 4.2- Congestion Management Process, 4.3- Intermodal Planning; and. 5.4- Transportation Improvement Program.

The FAST Act established performance measures in seven (7) areas:

1. Safety
2. Infrastructure Condition
3. Congestion Reduction
4. System Reliability
5. Freight Mobility and Economic Vitality
6. Environmental Sustainability
7. Reduced Project Delivery Delays

Furthermore, the FAST Act established performance measures for Public Transit, such as the Transit Asset Management Plan (49 USC Section 625) and the Public Transportation Agency Safety Plan (49 USC Section 5329).

Previous Work

1. ARTS staff worked with Richmond and Columbia Counties to identify traffic data and travel time data from the Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) and NPMRDS and HERE datasets.
2. ARTS staff worked with AT to identify transit system performance data that will be utilized to develop performance measures related to public transit operations.
3. Adoption of FY 2025 Safety Measures from GDOT and SCDOT.
4. Adoption of the 2024 SCDOT STAMP System Performance Report and inclusion in the ARTS 2050 MTP - ADDED
5. Updated Safety Performance Narrative in the ARTS-SC FY 2024-2033 TIP - ADDED

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: The ARTS MPO intends to develop a performance assessment process that encompasses the federally set performance metrics, performance measurements required as part of the CMP, and other, locally relevant performance metrics. The MPO's goal is to develop a system whereby projects will be directly evaluated to determine their effectiveness at meeting regional goals.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. State targets reported in baseline report from National Highway System (NHS) & FHWA.	October 2025
2. TAM Performance Measure elements adopted by SC TCC on 10/22/2025	October 2025
3. TAM Performance Measure elements adopted by Policy Subcommittee on 11/20/2025	November 2025
4. TAM Performance Measure elements added to TIP/MTP after 3/2026; adopted by CAC and TCC.	March 2026
5. Include TAM Performance Measure elements in TIP/MTP after 3/2023; adopted by PC.	March 2026

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETE DATE
6. MPO executes updated planning agreements – SCDOT.	January – March 20, 2026
7. TAM - Submit Asset Inventory and Condition Report to NTD.	January 31, 2026
8. Pavement, Bridge, System Performance, and Freight – MPO 4-year targets due to GDOT and SCDOT if necessary.	April - June 30, 2026
9. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 9/2025, adopted by SC TCC.	January 2026
10. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 09/2025, adopted by Policy Subcommittee.	February 2026
11. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 9/2025, adopted by CAC and TCC if necessary.	June 30, 2026
12. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 09/2025, adopted by PC if necessary.	June 30, 2026
13. Collection, editing, and processing of data for performance measures occurs concurrently with other deliverables: CMS, and Intersection and Traffic Crash Analysis Report.	Data collected throughout FY 2026
14. Collection and editing of data resources from Federal and state data. Dates are subject to change based on data release dates. National Highway Performance Monitoring System (NHPMS) releases data around October for the previous year.	Data collected throughout FY 2026
15. Yearly update of Performance Measures with 2050 MTP Goals and objectives. Develop draft Performance Measures Data Matrix, Methodology Summary Report.	February 2026
16. Coordinate and collaborate with FHWA, FTA, GDOT, SCDOT, and ARTS MPO Committees methodology for data analysis and target setting process.	On-Going
17. Present GDOT and SCDOT Safety Measures and targets to ARTS MPO committees for approval and adoption by PC.	January 2026
18. Update documentation of Data collection methodology and final performance measures and targets in coordination with ARTS MPO committees, GDOT, and SCDOT.	On-Going
19. Public review and comment on performance measures and targets.	As Needed
20. ARTS Traffic Safety Improvement Report Semi-Annual Update.	December 2025

Product(s): Updated Performance Measures and Goals Matrix for each transportation mode, highway, freight, public transit, bike and pedestrian, traffic safety, and congestion.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$35,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$9,600.00	\$9,600.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
TOTAL	\$0.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00

WORK ELEMENT 7 – TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TASK 7.1 - Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Purpose: Update the ARTS TIP in conformance with Federal regulations.

This work element involves the annual update of the TIP. The TIP covers a four-year programming period in the Georgia part of the study area and ten years on the South Carolina side. Updates involve the removal of projects that have advanced to construction; the development, or update of project descriptions or cost estimates; and the prioritization of projects. The TIP is developed with public input and is coordinated with other transportation providers. Documentation of the effort is submitted for review and adoption by ARTS committees and goes through a public involvement process.

Previous Work:

1. The ARTS FY 2024-2027 (GA) & FY 2024-2033 (SC) TIP was updated based on amendments and administrative modifications during the previous fiscal year.
2. FY 2025 Call for Projects.
3. Carryover Unobligated Funds Call for Projects.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: TIP updates and amendments will be integrated with work element 6.1- Performance-Based Planning.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Public comments on FY 2024-2027 (GA) & FY 2024-2033 (SC) TIP Amendments	On-Going
2. Update List of Administrative Modifications and Amendments to FY 2024-2027 (GA) & FY 2024-2033 (SC) TIP	On-Going
3. Solicitation of Transportation Alternatives (TA) Set-aside grant, Surface Transportation Block Grant, and Carbon Reduction applications for Annual Call for Projects	As Needed
4. Prepare FY 2027 -2030 TIP Document general language and Financials	July -December 2025
5. FY 2027 -2030 official financial documentation and allocations from GDOT	July -December 2025
6. Draft sent to GDOT, SCDOT, FHWA, and FTA for review and comment	December 2025
7. CAC/TCC endorse Draft FY 2027- 2030 TIP	January 2026
8. PC endorses Draft FY 2027- 2030 TIP	January 2026
9. Final sent to GDOT, SCDOT, FHWA, and FTA for review and comment	February 2026
10. Public Comment period and meetings	March 2026
11. Approval of the FY 2027- 2030 TIP by the CAC/TCC	May 2026
12. Approval of the FY 2027- 2030 TIP by the PC	May 2026

Product(s):

1. Adopted ARTS FY 2027-2030 (GA) & FY 2024-2033 (SC) TIP
2. Updated ARTS Transportation Improvement Program (TIP).
3. Updated GIS Interactive online map MTP/TIP Maps and GIS attribute database.
4. FY 2026 Call for Projects

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$60,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$75,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$1,600.00	\$5,200.00	\$6,800.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$400.00	\$1,300.00	\$1,700.00
TOTAL	\$22,000.00	\$6,500.00	\$28,500.00

WORK ELEMENT 8 FY 2026 – PUBLIC TRANSIT /PARATRANSIT

TASK 8.1 - Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)

Purpose: To provide planning and administrative assistance to Augusta Transit (AT) and LSCOG (Lower Savannah Council of Governments). Under this work element, the MPO staff will aid AT and Best Friend Express (BFE) in preparing financial and operational reports required by the MAP 21 / FAST Act / Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) legislation. Assistance in the preparation of the National Transit Database (NTD) reports will also continue.

Additional administrative assistance will include: Preparing required certifications; Updating annual Title VI assurances; Providing an opportunity for public hearings on grant applications and fare/service changes; Processing procurements involving Federal and State funds; Assisting in planning for transit system capital investments that will lead to increased security for the transit system; Monitoring requirements of the grant process (e.g. labor certifications, third party contracting, bidding, and award process); Developing the Georgia public transportation portion of the Unified Planning Work Program; and providing technical assistance on any transit-related issues facing AT.

LSCOG and their BFE staff will participate in the above-mentioned activities on behalf of their program and will also engage in employee training and education; participation in, and attendance at, ARTS committees; community outreach and marketing events; multiple grant(s) development, writing, and grant administration; grant reporting; Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) reporting; procurement; service provider contracting and oversight.

Previous Work

1. Grant submission for a three year application for FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility for the Elderly and Disabled Persons for LSCOG.
2. Amendment written for FTA Grant SC-2019-002-01 for continued funding.
3. New grant written/approved for a Transit Improvement Study for the BFE.
4. Four (4) outreach events in Aiken County for public input on improved routing of the BFE.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Update the Annual Title VI Monitoring Report.	August 2025
2. Update socioeconomic demographic GIS data analysis for EJ.	July 202 - March 2026
3. Conduct public meetings for review and comment period for Program of Projects (POP) related to grant applications and fare increases/service reduction, MTP & and special studies.	As Needed
4. Assist in planning for transit system capital investments that will lead to increased security for the transit system.	As Needed
5. Develop UPWP and Georgia 5303 Grant Application.	September 30, 2025
6. Provide technical transit planning and grant management assistance related to Coordinated Human Services Transportation, ADA accessibility, transit service operational improvements, land use and transportation, transit-oriented development, and other issues.	As Needed
7. FY 2026 FTA 5303 Quarterly Reports to GDOT and SCDOT.	Oct, Jan, Apr, Jun
8. Facilitate MPO committee meetings for transit planning tasks.	Quarterly
9. Prepare split grant funding tables and assist with grant submission for 5307 and 5339 split allocations for AT and LSCOG.	January 31, - April 1, 2026
10. FY 2026 Invoices for Section 5310 Program sent from the MPO to the GDHS contractor for processing.	Monthly by the 10 th
11. Assist with POP and transit funding tables in TIP for AT and LSCOG.	September 30, 2025
12. FTA Section 5307 Grant Application SC	November 2025

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
13. Semi-annual Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Reporting for Urban Transit Services SC	Dec. & June 2025/2026
14. FTA Required Milestone Progress Reports (MPR) and Federal Financial Reports (FFR) Reporting for Grants in TrAMS SC	Annually
15. Quarterly Reporting for 5303 Planning Services SC	Quarterly
16. State Application to SCDOT for State Mass Transit Funds (SMTF) funding SC	April 20, 2026
17. Attendance and report presentation to all ARTS Committees SC	Quarterly
18. Applications for Funding to be used as Local Match SC	Annually
19. SCDOT Public Transportation Workshop	September 2025
20. Transportation Association of South Carolina (TASC) conference	September 2025
21. Attendance Georgia Transportation Association (GTA) Conference	November 2025
22. Triennial National Database Sampling – onboard counting of bus riders	Summer 2025
23. Attendance Zero Emission Bus Conference	Summer 2025
24. South Carolina Annual MPO/COG Workshop	TBD
25. National Transit Institute (NTI) webinars	On-Going
26. Assist with Program of Projects (POP) and transit funding tables	On-Going
27. Perform Transit Service Provider Contract Oversight	On-Going
28. LSCOG administration of FTA 5310 funding. Monthly ridership report and invoices submitted to the ARTS MPO.	Monthly
29. Attendance at the Community Transportation Association of America Conference	Summer 2025

Product(s)

1. Grant administration activities for FTA Urban Section 5310
2. Submission of a grant application for capital and operating assistance for public transit
3. Preparation of the GA / SC UPWP public transit elements.
4. Various Monthly, Quarterly, and Annual Reports.
5. Attendance and presentation to all three ARTS Committees (each held bi-monthly).
6. Semi-annual DBE Reporting to FTA

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTAL
FTA (SEC 5303)	\$57,600.00	\$0.00	\$57,600.00
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$7,200.00	\$0.00	\$7,200.00
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	\$7,200.00	\$0.00	\$7,200.00
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$26,040.00	\$26,040.00
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$6,510.00	\$6,510.00
TOTALS	\$72,000.00	\$32,550.00	\$104,550.00

TASK 8.2 – Metropolitan Transportation Planning (System Level) (44.23.01)

Purpose: Provide and/or create current data annually that is utilized in the MTP and Analysis. These data sets include Socioeconomic Data/Environmental Justice; Land Use Monitoring; Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis; GIS Development and Application; long-range transit Planning; Performance-Based Planning; Congestion Management; Air Quality Issues; Public Administration; and Intermodal Planning. Community Outreach and Education are performed as

part of this task to disseminate the new information. To successfully respond to public transit requirements for Asset Management (TAM) Plans and Safety. To review the 5-year planning horizon for the BFE’s Transit Improvement Study (TIS) completed in 2024.

Previous Work

1. Developed framework for FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities which included service operation strategy, grant administration, and mobility management for travel training.
2. LSCOG assisted with the development and implementation of the FTA Section 5310 urban program for residents of Aiken County who are 60+ or a person with a disability.
3. Developed GIS mapping for address matching for transit service zones to schedule mobility trips and reservations for ADA complementary trips.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATES
1. Continue assessing the financial capability of AT and BFE and continue to secure other funding sources to implement recommendations from previous planning studies.	On-Going
2. Staff tasks related to 2050 MTP Performance-Based Multimodal Plan Update – Socioeconomic data, GIS analysis, and mapping, community outreach, regional travel demand model for transit.	July 2025 – June 30, 2026
3. LSCOG Updates and Amendments to the MTP SC.	As needed
4. Participate in Performance-Based Planning for the Transit System.	On-Going
5. Enhancements to Public Transit	On-Going

Product(s):

1. ARTS will continue all task activities for FTA Section 5310 Enhance Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities, service operation strategy, and regional Coordinated Human Services Transportation Framework.
2. 2050 MTP Performance-Based Multimodal Plan Update – socioeconomic data, land use development data collection and analysis, GIS analysis and mapping, community outreach, regional travel model for transit.
3. Corridor Plans – application of Land use and Access Management and Complete Streets policies to increase transit ridership and ADA safety
4. Performance Measures – Public Transit
5. GIS map and address matching for transit service zones to schedule mobility trips and reservations for ADA complementary trips.
6. To review, study, and assist August Transit in addressing transit-related issues. Issues include safety, bus shelter lighting, and ADA compliance.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTAL
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	\$76,684.00	\$0.00	\$76,684.00
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$9,585.00	\$0.00	\$9,585.00
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	\$9,586.00	\$0.00	\$9,586.00
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
TOTALS	\$95,855.00	\$2,500.00	\$98,355.00

TASK 8.3 - Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)

Purpose: To perform tasks that are immediate and are reviewed for implementation within the next 3-5 years. LSCOG staff will undertake their required short-range transit planning activities on behalf of Best Friend Express and its paratransit programs. APDD will prepare short-range planning activities on behalf of Augusta Transit. This includes transit program staff preparing the necessary operations reports, periodically evaluating the level of transit service, monitoring requirements of the grant process, preparing the annual update to the Title VI assurances, and assisting in the following year's UPWP.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor, update, and program grant funds for buses and/or vans for ADA complementary services including the purchase or lease of new transit vehicles accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, including individuals who use wheelchairs.	On-Going
2. Participate with ARTS/MPO in a review and update, if needed, of any Regional Human Services Coordination Plan	On-going or as requested by the MPO
3. Marketing of any New or Revised Service	On-Going
4. Respond to Requests for Presentations to the Public or Agencies	On-Going
5. LSCOG Attorney and Executive Director Signatures on Annual Certification & Assurances for FTA	February 2026
6. Capital Vehicle Acquisition Planning	February 2026
7. Updates to Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plan	October 2026
8. Safety and Planning Mandate Updates	July – December 2026
9. Review the Planning Studies for Possible Implementation of Previous Recommendations	On-Going
10. Submit transit system performance data reported to NTD.	October 2025
11. Annual NTD Report and Validation Response	January – February 2026

Product(s):

1. Annual Certifications and Assurances
2. TAM Plan Updates
3. Transit section of UPWP Completed
4. Continued Implementation of the Public Transit Agency Safety Plan (PTASP)
5. Annual NTD Report

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTALS
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	\$42,400.00	\$0.00	\$42,400.00
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$5,300.00	\$0.00	\$5,300.00
APDD (GA PL Match)	\$5,300.00	\$0.00	\$5,300.00
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$15,960.00	\$15,960.00
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$3,990.00	\$3,990.00
TOTAL	\$53,000.00	\$19,950.00	\$72,950.00

TASK 8.4 - Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)

Purpose: LSCOG will participate with the ARTS MPO in the completion of the TIP and its updates; coordinate with the MPO for the split allocation letters for Section 5307 funding; assist with the additional programming of FTA Section 5339 and 5310.

Previous Work

1. Continued assessment of the financial capability of AT and secure other possible funding sources to implement recommendations from the COA.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATES
1. Prepare and submit to the ARTS MPO the annual updates to the TIP.	As Needed
2. Review SC STIP and follow up with APDD to make sure LSCOG programming has made it to SCDOT. Programming may include but is not limited to sections 5307, 5339, and 5310.	November 2025
3. Update the text in the TIP regarding the Program of Projects and Financial Plan for the BFE transit system.	On-going

Product(s):

1. Completed TIP document reviewed and adopted by the ARTS Committees.
2. SCDOT STIP reflecting accurate programming information for Aiken County Transit.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTALS
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	\$32,000.00	\$0.00	\$32,000.00
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
TOTAL	\$40,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$45,000.00

WORK ELEMENT 8 FY 2027 – PUBLIC TRANSIT /PARATRANSIT

TASK 8.1 - Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)

Purpose: To provide planning and administrative assistance to Augusta Transit (AT) and LSCOG (Lower Savannah Council of Governments). Under this work element, the MPO staff will aid AT and Best Friend Express (BFE) in preparing financial and operational reports required by the MAP 21 / FAST Act / Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) legislation. Assistance in the preparation of the National Transit Database (NTD) reports will also continue.

Additional administrative assistance will include: Preparing required certifications; Updating annual Title VI assurances; Providing an opportunity for public hearings on grant applications and fare/service changes; Processing procurements involving Federal and State funds; Assisting in planning for transit system capital investments that will lead to increased security for the transit system; Monitoring requirements of the grant process (e.g. labor certifications, third party contracting, bidding, and award process); Developing the Georgia public transportation portion of the Unified Planning Work Program; and providing technical assistance on any transit-related issues facing AT.

LSCOG and their BFE staff will participate in the above-mentioned activities on behalf of their program and will also engage in employee training and education; participation in, and attendance at, ARTS committees; community outreach and marketing events; multiple grant(s) development, writing, and grant administration; grant reporting; Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) reporting; procurement; service provider contracting and oversight.

Previous Work

5. Grant submission for a three year application for FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility for the Elderly and Disabled Persons for LSCOG.
6. Amendment written for FTA Grant SC-2019-002-01 for continued funding.
7. New grant written/approved for a Transit Improvement Study for the BFE.
8. Four (4) outreach events in Aiken County for public input on improved routing of the BFE.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
30. Update the Annual Title VI Monitoring Report.	August 2026
31. Update socioeconomic demographic GIS data analysis for EJ.	July 202 - March 2027
32. Conduct public meetings for review and comment period for Program of Projects (POP) related to grant applications and fare increases/service reduction, MTP & and special studies.	As Needed
33. Assist in planning for transit system capital investments that will lead to increased security for the transit system.	As Needed
34. Develop UPWP and Georgia 5303 Grant Application.	September 30, 2026
35. Provide technical transit planning and grant management assistance related to Coordinated Human Services Transportation, ADA accessibility, transit service operational improvements, land use and transportation, transit-oriented development, and other issues.	As Needed
36. FY 2027 FTA 5303 Quarterly Reports to GDOT and SCDOT.	Oct, Jan, Apr, Jun
37. Facilitate MPO committee meetings for transit planning tasks.	Quarterly
38. Prepare split grant funding tables and assist with grant submission for 5307 and 5339 split allocations for AT and LSCOG.	January 31, - April 1, 2027
39. FY 2027 Invoices for Section 5310 Program sent from the MPO to the GDHS contractor for processing.	Monthly by the 10 th
40. Assist with POP and transit funding tables in TIP for AT and LSCOG.	September 30, 2026
41. FTA Section 5307 Grant Application SC	November 2026

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
42. Semi-annual Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Reporting for Urban Transit Services SC	Dec. & June 2026/2027
43. FTA Required Milestone Progress Reports (MPR) and Federal Financial Reports (FFR) Reporting for Grants in TrAMS SC	Annually
44. Quarterly Reporting for 5303 Planning Services SC	Quarterly
45. State Application to SCDOT for State Mass Transit Funds (SMTF) funding SC	April 20, 2027
46. Attendance and report presentation to all ARTS Committees SC	Quarterly
47. Applications for Funding to be used as Local Match SC	Annually
48. SCDOT Public Transportation Workshop	September 2026
49. Transportation Association of South Carolina (TASC) conference	September 2026
50. Attendance Georgia Transportation Association (GTA) Conference	November 2026
51. Triennial National Database Sampling – onboard counting of bus riders	Summer 2026
52. Attendance Zero Emission Bus Conference	Summer 2026
53. South Carolina Annual MPO/COG Workshop	TBD
54. National Transit Institute (NTI) webinars	On-Going
55. Assist with Program of Projects (POP) and transit funding tables	On-Going
56. Perform Transit Service Provider Contract Oversight	On-Going
57. LSCOG administration of FTA 5310 funding. Monthly ridership report and invoices submitted to the ARTS MPO.	Monthly
58. Attendance at the Community Transportation Association of America Conference	Summer 2026

Product(s)

- 7. Grant administration activities for FTA Urban Section 5310
- 8. Submission of a grant application for capital and operating assistance for public transit
- 9. Preparation of the GA / SC UPWP public transit elements.
- 10. Various Monthly, Quarterly, and Annual Reports.
- 11. Attendance and presentation to all three ARTS Committees (each held bi-monthly).
- 12. Semi-annual DBE Reporting to FTA

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTAL
FTA (SEC 5303)	\$61,928.00	\$0.00	\$61,928.00
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$7,741.00	\$0.00	\$7,741.00
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	\$7,741.00	\$0.00	\$7,741.00
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$26,040.00	\$26,040.00
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$6,510.00	\$6,510.00
TOTALS	\$77,410.00	\$32,550.00	\$109,960.00

TASK 8.2 – Metropolitan Transportation Planning (System Level) (44.23.01)

Purpose: Provide and/or create current data annually that is utilized in the MTP and Analysis. These data sets include Socioeconomic Data/Environmental Justice; Land Use Monitoring; Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis; GIS Development and Application; long-range transit Planning; Performance-Based Planning; Congestion Management; Air Quality Issues; Public Administration; and Intermodal Planning. Community Outreach and Education are performed as

part of this task to disseminate the new information. To successfully respond to public transit requirements for Asset Management (TAM) Plans and Safety. To review the 5-year planning horizon for the BFE’s Transit Improvement Study (TIS) completed in 2024.

Previous Work

4. Developed framework for FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities which included service operation strategy, grant administration, and mobility management for travel training.
5. LSCOG assisted with the development and implementation of the FTA Section 5310 urban program for residents of Aiken County who are 60+ or a person with a disability.
6. Developed GIS mapping for address matching for transit service zones to schedule mobility trips and reservations for ADA complementary trips.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATES
6. Continue assessing the financial capability of AT and BFE and continue to secure other funding sources to implement recommendations from previous planning studies.	On-Going
7. Staff tasks related to 2050 MTP Performance-Based Multimodal Plan Update – Socioeconomic data, GIS analysis, and mapping, community outreach, regional travel demand model for transit.	July 2026 – June 30, 2027
8. LSCOG Updates and Amendments to the MTP SC.	As needed
9. Participate in Performance-Based Planning for the Transit System.	On-Going
10. Enhancements to Public Transit	On-Going

Product(s):

7. ARTS will continue all task activities for FTA Section 5310 Enhance Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities, service operation strategy, and regional Coordinated Human Services Transportation Framework.
8. 2050 MTP Performance-Based Multimodal Plan Update – socioeconomic data, land use development data collection and analysis, GIS analysis and mapping, community outreach, regional travel model for transit.
9. Corridor Plans – application of Land use and Access Management and Complete Streets policies to increase transit ridership and ADA safety
10. Performance Measures – Public Transit
11. GIS map and address matching for transit service zones to schedule mobility trips and reservations for ADA complementary trips.
12. To review, study, and assist August Transit in addressing transit-related issues. Issues include safety, bus shelter lighting, and ADA compliance.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTAL
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	\$68,000.00	\$0.00	\$68,000.00
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
TOTALS	\$85,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$87,500.00

TASK 8.3 - Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)

Purpose: To perform tasks that are immediate and are reviewed for implementation within the next 3-5 years. LSCOG staff will undertake their required short-range transit planning activities on behalf of Best Friend Express and its paratransit programs. APDD will prepare short-range planning activities on behalf of Augusta Transit. This includes transit program staff preparing the necessary operations reports, periodically evaluating the level of transit service, monitoring requirements of the grant process, preparing the annual update to the Title VI assurances, and assisting in the following year's UPWP.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
12. Monitor, update, and program grant funds for buses and/or vans for ADA complementary services including the purchase or lease of new transit vehicles accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, including individuals who use wheelchairs.	On-Going
13. Participate with ARTS/MPO in a review and update, if needed, of any Regional Human Services Coordination Plan	On-going or as requested by the MPO
14. Marketing of any New or Revised Service	On-Going
15. Respond to Requests for Presentations to the Public or Agencies	On-Going
16. LSCOG Attorney and Executive Director Signatures on Annual Certification & Assurances for FTA	February 2027
17. Capital Vehicle Acquisition Planning	February 2027
18. Updates to Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plan	October 2027
19. Safety and Planning Mandate Updates	July – December 2027
20. Review the Planning Studies for Possible Implementation of Previous Recommendations	On-Going
21. Submit transit system performance data reported to NTD.	October 2026
22. Annual NTD Report and Validation Response	January – February 2027

Product(s):

6. Annual Certifications and Assurances
7. TAM Plan Updates
8. Transit section of UPWP Completed
9. Continued Implementation of the Public Transit Agency Safety Plan (PTASP)
10. Annual NTD Report

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTALS
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	\$32,800.00	\$0.00	\$32,800.00
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$4,100.00	\$0.00	\$4,100.00
APDD (GA PL Match)	\$4,100.00	\$0.00	\$4,100.00
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$15,960.00	\$15,960.00
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$3,990.00	\$3,990.00
TOTAL	\$41,000.00	\$19,950.00	\$60,950.00

TASK 8.4 - Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)

Purpose: LSCOG will participate with the ARTS MPO in the completion of the TIP and its updates; coordinate with the MPO for the split allocation letters for Section 5307 funding; assist with the additional programming of FTA Section 5339 and 5310.

Previous Work

- Continued assessment of the financial capability of AT and secure other possible funding sources to implement recommendations from the COA.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATES
1. Prepare and submit to the ARTS MPO the annual updates to the TIP.	As Needed
2. Review SC STIP and follow up with APDD to make sure LSCOG programming has made it to SCDOT. Programming may include but is not limited to sections 5307, 5339, and 5310.	November 2026
3. Update the text in the TIP regarding the Program of Projects and Financial Plan for the BFE transit system.	On-going

Product(s):

- Completed TIP document reviewed and adopted by the ARTS Committees.
- SCDOT STIP reflecting accurate programming information for Aiken County Transit.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTALS
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	\$47,200.00	\$0.00	\$47,200.00
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$5,900.00	\$0.00	\$5,900.00
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	\$5,900.00	\$0.00	\$5,900.00
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
TOTAL	\$59,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$64,000.00

UNFUNDED PROJECTS

Item 1.

Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)

General Scope of Work:

Augusta Transit (AT) seeks a Consultant(s) who can complete a Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) to address the following goals and objectives:

1. Assess current route and network structure and recommend changes (service expansion/consolidation, schedule changes, increased frequency, ride check, etc.) to better serve a growing urban population;
2. Recommend future route and network structures to maximize transit reach and ridership potential while optimizing operating costs; and,
3. Recommend proven strategies for increasing ridership through service enhancements and community/industry partnerships.

The study must include detailed transit ridership and cost analysis and incorporate:

- Outreach to stakeholders and the public achieved through a combination of survey(s), social media outreach and inperson meetings
- Analysis of the current transit system in comparison to the proposed improvements for the transit system and the fiscal commitments necessary
- Identification of any unmet mobility needs for passengers' travel
- Incorporate AT's Climate Action Plan goals and the transition to a clean energy revenue service fleet

The Consultant to use the Remix software platform the data and outputs will be retained by AT. The study be completed ideally between 6-9 months at a 12 month maximum.

Responsible Agency: Augusta Transit

Proposed Funding Sources:

FUNDING SOURCE	CCBOC	TOTALS
5307	\$240,000.00	\$240,000.00
Augusta Transit (GA PL Match)	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00
TOTAL	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00

Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study

Purpose: Perform a Corridor Study of Wrightsboro Road from Jimmie Dyess Parkway (Georgia State Route 383) to Appling Harlem Highway (Georgia State Route 47). The total length is approximately 11.7 miles (7.6 miles as Georgia State Route 223 and 4.1 miles as Columbia County Road 571). Approximately 8.6 miles lie within the ARTS metropolitan boundary with the remaining 3.1 miles outside of the boundary. The portion of the corridor between Jimmie Dyess Pkwy and Horizon South Pkwy is included in the ARTS Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) under P.I. No 0008348 for FY 2025-2025. The corridor study will be locally sponsored and managed by Columbia County and coordinated with the Georgia Department of Transportation, the City of Grovetown, and the Augusta Regional Transportation Study.

Overview: The 2022 ARTS Growth Trends Report indicates a population increase of 75% in Columbia County over the past two decades (90,000 in 2010 to 156,000 in 2020) with the county responsible for over two-thirds of all growth in the ARTS metropolitan boundary. This population growth is expected to continue as Fort Eisenhower and other major employment centers continue to locate and expand in the region.

The Wrightsboro Road corridor serves volumes in the range of 6,000 to 16,500 vehicles a day. Future traffic and development growth over the next two decades is projected to reach over 20,000 vehicles a day over a majority of the corridor. The section of the corridor under P.I. No 0008348 is expected to widen from 2 to 4 lanes. This study will help to identify the patterns and impacts of future growth to the corridor and confirm the need for widening anticipated in 0008348. The study will also help to establish a timeline for the implementation of additional short and long-term improvements along the corridor.

General Scope of Work:

- Analyze existing conditions, such as field observations, collect traffic data, analyze existing capacity, safety analysis, and environmental screening;
- Perform a needs assessment by developing a vision for the corridor, anticipate future growth patterns, analyze future capacity, and identify corridor needs;
- Develop and test alternatives to reduce project costs, prepare concept layouts, and identify recommendations to include areas of limited access, restricted turn movement of intersections, and preferred intersection control;

Responsible Agency: Columbia County Engineering and Planning Services Divisions (CCBOC)

Proposed Funding Sources:

FUNDING SOURCE	CCBOC	TOTALS
	\$280,000.00	\$280,000.00
CCBOC (GA PL Match)	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00
TOTAL	\$350,000.00	\$350,000.00

FY 2026 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2026 UPWP Budget

FIGURE 3 ARTS FY 2026 UPWP WORK ELEMENTS BY FUNDING SOURCE Revised 11/20/2025	AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT								COLUMBIA COUNTY ENGINEERING AND PLANNING		AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		CITY OF AIKEN PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS		NORTH AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AUGUSTA TRANSIT		TOTAL
	FHWA	APDD	FHWA	ACPDD	FTA	SEC 5303	SEC 5303		CCBOC	FHWA	ACPDD	FHWA	APDD	FTA	SEC 5303	FHWA	NAPDD		AT		
	GA PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	FUNDS	MATCH	MATCH		MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH		MATCH		
1.1 Program Coordination/Administration	\$52,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$77,200.00	\$19,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$169,000.00	
1.2 Training/Employee Education	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$12,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$75,000.00	
1.3 UPWP	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$38,500.00	
Subtotal: Program Administration	\$128,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$6,800.00	\$1,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$91,200.00	\$22,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$282,500.00	
2.1 Community Outreach / Education	\$35,079.20	\$8,769.80	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$66,349.00	
Subtotal: Public Involvement	\$35,079.20	\$8,769.80	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$66,349.00	
3.1 Environmental Justice & Socioeconomic Data	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,200.00	\$300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,400.00	\$600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$34,500.00	
3.2 Land Use Monitoring	\$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,200.00	\$1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$31,500.00	
3.3 Transportation Surveys, Models & Analysis	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$400.00	\$100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,600.00	\$900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$40,000.00	
3.4 Environmental Justice / Title VI	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,400.00	\$600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$23,000.00	
3.5 GIS Development & Applications	\$36,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$105,000.00	
Subtotal: Data Collection/ Analysis	\$124,000.00	\$31,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$61,600.00	\$15,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$234,000.00	
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,800.00	\$1,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$57,000.00	
4.2 Congestion Management	\$52,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,200.00	\$800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$70,000.00	
4.3 Intermodal Planning	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$400.00	\$100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,200.00	\$800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$24,500.00	
4.4 Air Quality Issues	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,600.00	\$900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$26,500.00	
4.5 Complete Streets	\$ -	\$ -	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$36,575.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$36,575.00	
Subtotal: Transportation System Planning	\$124,000.00	\$31,000.00	\$3,600.00	\$900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$14,800.00	\$3,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$178,000.00	
5.1 North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$100,000.00	
5.2 US 1 Gateway Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$10,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$100,000.00	
5.3 Five Notch Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$100,000.00	
5.4 US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$160,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$200,000.00	
5.5 Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$160,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$200,000.00	
5.6 Pine Log Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$160,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$200,000.00	
5.7 Microtransit Feasibility Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$50,000.00	
Subtotal: Special Transportation Studies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$480,000.00	\$130,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$950,000.00	
6.1 Performance Based Planning	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$9,600.00	\$2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$47,000.00	
Subtotal: Performance Based Planning	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$9,600.00	\$2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$47,000.00	
7.1 Transportation Improvement Program	\$60,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,200.00	\$1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$83,500.00	
Subtotal: Transportation Improvement Program	\$60,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,200.00	\$1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$83,500.00	
8.1 Program Support and Administration - FY 2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$57,600.00	\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$26,040.00	\$6,510.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$104,550.00	
8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning - FY 2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$76,684.00	\$9,585.00	\$9,586.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$98,355.00	
8.3 Short-Range Transportation Planning - FY 2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$42,400.00	\$5,300.00	\$5,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$15,960.00	\$3,990.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$72,950.00	
8.4 Transportation Improvement Program - FY 2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$32,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$45,000.00	
Subtotal: FY 2026 Public Transit/Paratransit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$208,684.00	\$26,085.00	\$26,086.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$320,855.00	
8.1 Program Support and Administration - FY 2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$61,928.00	\$7,741.00	\$7,741.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$26,040.00	\$6,510.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$109,960.00	
8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning - FY 2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$68,000.00	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$87,500.00	
8.3 Short-Range Transportation Planning - FY 2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$32,800.00	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$15,960.00	\$3,990.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$60,950.00	
8.4 Transportation Improvement Program - FY 2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$47,200.00	\$5,900.00	\$5,900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$64,000.00	
Subtotal: FY 2027 Public Transit/Paratransit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$209,928.00	\$26,241.00	\$26,241.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$322,410.00	
SUBTOTAL: FY 2026 MPO PL & Local Match	\$499,079.20	\$124,769.80	\$15,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$209,928.00	\$26,241.00	\$26,241.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$678,400.00	\$179,600.00	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,163,759.00	
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	\$280,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$160,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$550,000.00	
4.2 Congestion Management Process Update	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$92,000.00	\$23,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$365,000.00	
4.5 Safe and Accessible (V410) Complete Streets	\$12,796.90	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$12,796.90	
SUBTOTAL: FY 2026 GAMPO PL & Local Match	\$492,796.90	\$120,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$252,000.00	\$63,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$927,796.90	
N/A Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$280,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$350,000.00	
N/A Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$300,000.00	
SUBTOTAL: FY 2026 UNFUNDED PROJECTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$280,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$650,000.00	
GRAND TOTAL: FY 2026 MPO PL & Local Match w/ FY 2026 GAMPO PL & Local Match and Unfunded Projects	\$991,876.10	\$244,769.80	\$15,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$209,928.00	\$26,241.00	\$26,241.00	\$280,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$930,400.00	\$242,600.00	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$3,741,555.90	

UPWP FY 2026 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		APDD			
		FTA SEC 5303	GA DOT Match	APDD Match	Total GA SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	\$57,600.00	\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00	\$72,000.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	\$76,684.00	\$9,585.00	\$9,586.00	\$95,855.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	\$42,400.00	\$5,300.00	\$5,300.00	\$53,000.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	\$32,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$40,000.00
Total		\$208,684.00	\$26,085.00	\$26,086.00	\$260,855.00

UPWP FY 2026 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		LSCOG		
		FTA SEC 5303	LSCOG Match	Total SC SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	\$26,040.00	\$6,510.00	\$32,550.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	\$15,960.00	\$3,990.00	\$19,950.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00
Total		\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$60,000.00

FY 2027 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 4 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget

UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		APDD			
		FTA SEC 5303	GA DOT Match	APDD Match	Total GA SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	\$61,928.00	\$7,741.00	\$7,741.00	\$77,410.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	\$68,000.00	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$85,000.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	\$32,800.00	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00	\$41,000.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	\$47,200.00	\$5,900.00	\$5,900.00	\$59,000.00
Total		\$209,928.00	\$26,241.00	\$26,241.00	\$262,410.00

UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		LSCOG		
		FTA SEC 5303	LSCOG Match	Total SC SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	\$26,040.00	\$6,510.00	\$32,550.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	\$15,960.00	\$3,990.00	\$19,950.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00
Total		\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$60,000.00

APPENDIX A – TITLE VI

SECTION 6

TITLE VI ASSURANCES

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA (hereinafter referred to as the "Recipient"), HEREBY AGREES THAT as a condition to receiving any federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation, it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 USC 2000d-42 USC 2000d-4 (hereinafter referred to as the Act), and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation-Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), and other pertinent directives, to the end that in accordance with the Act, Regulations, and other pertinent directives, no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Recipient receives federal financial assistance from the Department of Transportation, including the Federal Highway Administration, and HEREBY GIVES ASSURANCE THAT it will promptly take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement. This Assurance is required by Subsection 21.7{a}(1) of the Regulations.

More specifically and without limiting the above general assurance, the Recipient hereby gives the following specific assurances to its Federal Aid Highway Program.

1. That the Recipient agrees that each "program" and each "facility" as defined in Subsections 21.23(e) and 21.23{b) of the Regulations, will be (with regard to a "program") conducted, or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to, the Regulations.

2. That the Recipient shall insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids for work or material subject to the Regulations made in connection with the Federal Aid Highway Program and in adapted form in all proposals for negotiated agreements:

"Augusta Georgia in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 78 Stat. 252, 42 USC 2000d-42 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in consideration for an award."

3. That the Recipient shall insert the clauses of Appendix A of this Assurance in every contract subject to the Act and the Regulations.

4. That the Recipient shall insert the clause of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting a transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or interest therein.

5. That where the Recipient receives federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance shall extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

6. That where the Recipient received federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property, or an interest in real property, the Assurance shall extend rights to space on, over, or under such property.

7. That the Recipient shall include the appropriate clauses set forth in Appendix C of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, permits, licenses, and similar agreements entered into by the Recipient with other parties: (a) for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the Federal Aid Highway Program; and (b) for the construction or use of, or access to space on, over, or under, real property acquired or improved under the Federal Aid Highway Program.

8. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which federal financial assistance is extended to the program, or is in the form of personal property, or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient or any transferee for the longer of the following periods: (a) the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or (b) the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.

9. The Recipient shall provide for such methods of administration for the program, as are found by the State Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom s/he delegates specific authority, to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Act, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

10. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial endorsement with regard to any matter arising under the Act, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all federal grants, loans, contracts, property, discounts or other federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the Recipient by the Department of Transportation under the Federal Aid Highway Program and is binding on it, other recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest and other participants in the Federal Aid Highway Program. The person or persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to sign this Assurance on behalf of the Recipient.


Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor

2/27/2024
Date

The text below, in its entirety, is in all contracts entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA. All of the text except the final section, entitled "Incorporation of Provisions," should be included in any contract entered into by any AUGUSTA GEORGIA contractor.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor"), agree as follows:

1. Compliance with Regulations

The Contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as DOT), Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program outlined in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, or national origin.

4. Information and Reports

The Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by Augusta Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to Augusta Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, Augusta Georgia shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies; and/or
- b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions

The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (5) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor or procurement as Augusta Georgia or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request Augusta Georgia enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the state and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The following clauses shall be included in any and all deeds affecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or interest therein from the United States.

Granting Clause

NOW, THEREFORE, Augusta Georgia—as authorized by law, and upon the condition that the state of Georgia will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon, in accordance with and in compliance with Title 23, United States Code, the Regulations for the Administration of Federal Aid for Highways; the policies and procedures prescribed by the Federal Highway Administration of the Department of Transportation; and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations) pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252: 42 USC 2000d to 2000d-4)—does hereby remise, release, quitclaim, and convey unto the state of Georgia all the right, title, and interest of AUGUSTA GEORGIA in and to said land described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part thereof.

Habendum Clause

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto the state of Georgia, and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions, and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and shall be binding on the state of Georgia, its successors, and assigns.

The state of Georgia , in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree, as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex, disability, national origin, age, or religion, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed*, (2) that the state of Georgia shall use the lands, and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination of Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended, (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above mentioned nondiscrimination conditions, the agency shall have a right to reenter said lands and facilities on said land, and the above described land and facilities shall thereon revert to and vest in, and become the absolute property of, AUGUSTA GEORGIA and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction.¹

The following clauses shall be included in all deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7.

The LESSEE, for himself or herself, his or her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land, that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in this lease, for a purpose for which AUGUSTA GEORGIA program or activity is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the LESSEE shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as said Regulations may be amended. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to terminate the lease, and to reenter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said lease had never been made or issued.

The following shall be included in all deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar agreements entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7.

The LESSEE, for himself or herself, his or her personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant, and agree as a covenant running with the land, that (1) no person, on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, sex, and national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the LESSEE shall use the premises in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to terminate the [license, lease, permit, etc.] and to reenter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said [license, lease, permit, etc.] had never been made or issued. *[Include in deeds subject to a reverter clause]. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to reenter said land and facilities there-on, and the above described lands and facilities shall thereupon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the STATE and its assigns.

¹ Reverter Clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to effectuate the purpose of Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964.



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

**Title VI Self-Survey: 2016
YEAR**

Survey Date: June 21, 2016

Name of Program/Grant: FHWA-PL Funds Augusta Planning and Development Department (ARTS MPO)

Summary of Complaints:

Number of complaints for the past year: 0

Number of complaints voluntarily resolved: 0

Number of complaints currently unresolved: 0

Attach a summary of any type of complaint and provide: None

- Name of complainant
- Race
- Charge
- Findings
- Corrective Action
- Identify any policy/procedure changes required as a result of the complaint
- Provide the date history (date complaint received through resolution)

Distribution of Title VI Information:

Are new employees made aware of Title VI responsibilities pertaining to their specific duties?

Yes X No _____

Do new employees receive this information via employee orientation?

Yes X No _____

Is Title VI information provided to all employees and program applicants?

Yes X No _____

Is Title VI information prominently displayed in the organization and on any program materials distributed?

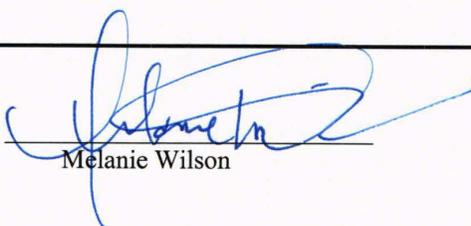
Yes X No _____

Identify any improvements you plan to implement before the next self-survey to better support Title VI communication to employees and program applicants.

Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD) staff will continue to seek training through workshops, courses and webinars sponsored by Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA). The APDD staff will update ARTS Public Participation Plan to include successful public engagement and outreach tools that target persons With limited English proficiency. The APDD will begin coordinating with local and regional libraries to place ARTS plans and documents in its list of periodicals. All ARTS documents, plans and programs will be made available in multiple languages upon request. ARTS Citizen Advisory Committee (CAC) established a sub-committee to advise CAC, with representation from organizations serving veterans, disabled persons, rural transportation, and private transportation operators.

Identify any problems encountered with Title VI compliance.

None

Signature: 
Melanie Wilson

Title: Director/ARTS Project Director

Date: 6/21/14

Return to: Augusta-Richmond County
Office of Administrator
535 Telfair Street, Suite 910
Augusta, GA. 30901
Phone: (706)821-2400
Fax: (706)821-2819

APPENDIX B – MPO CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATION OF THE AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

Be it known to all, the below signees do hereby endorse and certify the Augusta Regional Transportation Study MPO, and further certify that the Metropolitan Planning Process is being conducted in accordance with all applicable requirements of:

- i. 23 U.S.C. 134, 49 U.S.C. 5305, and this subpart**
 - a) Agreements are in place to address responsibilities of each MPO for its share of the overall Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA), where multiple Metropolitan Planning Organizations share geographic portions of a Transportation Management Area (TMA).
 - b) All major modes of transportation are members of the MPO
 - c) Any changes to the MPA boundaries were reflected in the Policy Board representation.
 - d) Agreements or memorandums are signed and in place for identification of planning responsibilities among the MPO, GDOT, public transit operator(s), air quality agency(ies), or other agencies involved in the planning process.
 - e) Roles and responsibilities are defined for the development of the Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) / Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and other related planning documents.
 - f) All MPO required planning products per 23 CFR Part 450, meeting minutes and agenda items are current and available on the MPO's website.
 - g) The metropolitan transportation planning process shall provide for the establishment and use of a performance-based approach to transportation decision-making to support the national goals described in 23 U.S.C. 150(b) and the general purposes described in 49 U.S.C. 5301(c).
- i. UPWP (23 CFR Part 450.308)**
 - a) The UPWP documents in detail the activities to be performed with Title 23 and the Federal Transit Act.
 - b) The UPWP activities are developed, selected and prioritized with input from the State, MPO committees and public transit agency(ies).
 - c) The final UPWP is submitted in a timely manner to GDOT with authorization occurring before the MPO's fiscal year begins.
 - d) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the UPWP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.

- e) Planning activities and status reports are submitted quarterly by the MPO to GDOT and FHWA.
2. LRTP/MTP (23 CFR Part 450.324)
- a) The LRTP/MTP incorporates a minimum 20-year planning horizon.
 - b) The LRTP/MTP identifies both long-range and short-range strategies and actions leading to the development of an intermodal transportation system.
 - c) The LRTP/MTP is fiscally constrained.
 - d) The development of the LRTP/MTP and the TIP are coordinated with other providers of transportation (e.g. regional airports, maritime port operators).
 - e) All of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act planning factors were considered in the planning process.
 - f) The LRTP/MTP includes a discussion of types of potential environmental mitigation activities and potential areas to carry out these activities in consultation with federal, state and tribal land management and regulatory agencies.
 - g) The MPO approves the LRTP/MTP in a timely manner without entering into a planning lapse.
 - h) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the LRTP/MTP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.
 - i) The transit authority's planning process is coordinated with the MPO's planning process.
 - j) In non-attainment and maintenance areas the MPO, as well as FHWA and FTA, must make a conformity determination on any updated or amended LRTP/MTP in accordance with 40 CFR Part 93.
- TIP (23 CFR Part 450.326)
- a) The TIP is updated at least every 4 years, on a schedule compatible with STIP development.
 - b) Each project included in the TIP is consistent with the LRTP/MTP.
 - c) The MPO, GDOT and the transit operator collaborate on the development of the TIP.
 - d) The TIP contains all projects to be funded under Title 23 U.S.C. and Title 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53.
 - e) The TIP is financially constrained by year and revenue estimates reflect reasonable assumptions.
 - f) The MPO TIP is included in the STIP by reference, without modification.
 - g) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the TIP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.
 - h) In non-attainment and maintenance areas, the MPO as well as the FHWA and FTA must make a conformity determination on any updated or amended TIP in accordance with 40 CFR Part 93.

4. Participation Plan (23 CFR Part 450.316)

- a) A 45-day comment period was provided before the Participation Plan was adopted/ revised.
- b) Transportation plans, programs and projects provide timely information about transportation issues and processes to citizens and others who may be affected.
- c) Opportunities are provided for participation by local, State, and federal environmental resource and permit agencies where appropriate.
- d) The public involvement process demonstrates explicit consideration and responsiveness to public input received during the planning and program development process.
- e) The transportation planning process identifies and addresses the needs of those traditionally underserved, including low-income and minority households.
- f) The disposition of comments and changes in the final LRTP/MTP/TIP are documented and reported when significant comments are submitted.
- g) Additional time is provided if the "final" document is significantly different from the draft originally made available for public review.
- h) The MPO undertakes a periodic review of the public involvement process to determine if the process is efficient and provides full an open access for all.

5. List of Obligated Projects (23 CFR Part 450.334)

- a) The MPO provides a listing for all projects for which funds are obligated each year, including bicycle and pedestrian facilities.
- b) The annual listing is made available to the public via the TIP or the LRTP/MTP.

II. In non-attainment and maintenance areas, sections 174 and 176(c) and (d) of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7504, 7506(c) and (d)) and 40 CFR part 93

- a) The MPO's UPWP incorporates all of the metropolitan transportation-related air quality planning activities addressing air quality goals, including those not funded by FHWA/FTA.
- b) Agreements exist to outline the process for cooperative planning within full nonattainment/maintenance areas that are not designated by the MPO planning area.
- c) The MPO coordinates the development of the LRTP/MTP with SIP development and the development of Transportation Control Measures (TCM) if applicable.
- d) The LRTP/MTP includes design concept and scope descriptions of all existing and proposed transportation facilities in sufficient detail, regardless of funding source, to permit conformity determinations.
- e) The MPO's TIP includes all proposed federally and non-federally funded regionally significant transportation projects, including intermodal facilities.
- f) If applicable, the MPO ensures priority programming and expeditious implementation of

TCMs from the STIP.

- III. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d-1) and 49 CFR part 21**

 - a) The MPO has adopted goals, policies, approaches and measurements to address Title VI and related requirements.
 - b) The public involvement process is consistent with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Title VI assurance execution by the State.
 - c) The MPO has processes, procedures, guidelines, and/or policies that address Title VI, ADA, and DBE.
 - d) The MPO has a documented policy on how Title VI complaints will be handled.
 - e) The MPO has a demographic profile of the metropolitan planning area that includes identification of the locations of protected populations.
 - f) As appropriate, the planning process identifies/considers/addresses the needs of protected/traditionally underserved populations (low-income/minority as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau).

- IV. 49 U.S.C. 5332, prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age in employment of business opportunity**

 - a) The MPO adheres to all requirements prohibiting discrimination against a person under, a project, program, or activity receiving financial assistance under because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age.

- V. Section 1101(b) of the FAST Act (Pub. L. 114-357) and 49 CFR part 26 regarding the involvement of disadvantaged business enterprises in U.S. DOT funded projects**

 - a) The GDOT establishes overall goals for the percentage of work to be performed by DBE's based on the projections of the number and types of federal-aid highway contracts to be awarded and the number and types of DBE's likely to be available to compete for the contracts.

- VI. 23 CFR part 230, regarding the implementation of an equal employment opportunity program on Federal and Federal- aid highway construction contracts**

 - a) The MPO as required by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, does not discriminate on employment opportunities based on race, color, religion, sex, or national origin;

- VII. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) and 49 CFR parts 27, 37, and 38**

 - a) The MPO as required by 49 U.S.C. 5332 prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age, and prohibits discrimination in employment or business opportunity, otherwise known as Title VI of the Civil Rights

Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000d, and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally- Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act," 49 CFR part 21 at 21.7.

- VIII. **The Older Americans Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101), prohibiting discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance**
 - a) The MPO has identified strategies and services to meet the needs of older persons' needs for transportation planning and programming.

- IX. **Section 324 of title 23 U.S.C. regarding the prohibition of discrimination based on gender**
 - a) The MPO adheres to the Act on Equality between women and men and prohibits both direct and indirect discrimination based on gender.
 - b) The MPO adheres to the Equal Pay Act of 1963 (EPA), which protects men and women who perform substantially equal work in the same establishment from sex-based wage discrimination;

- X. **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and 49 CFR part 27 regarding discrimination against individuals with disabilities.**
 - a) The MPO adheres to Title I and Title V of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), which prohibits employment discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities in the private sector, and in state and local governments.

7/11/23

Dr. William Molnar, Policy Committee Chairman Date
Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Metropolitan Planning Organization

Digitally signed by Vivian Canizares
Date: 2023.09.28 10:18:48-04'00'

Vivian Canizares, Assistant State Transportation Planning Administrator Date
Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Planning

Matt Markham Digitally signed by Matt Markham
Date: 2023.09.28 10:34:18 -04'00'

Matthew Markham, Deputy Director of Planning Date
Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Planning

APPENDIX C – ARTS COMMITTEE COMPOSITION

A. Policy Committee

The Policy Committee shall be composed of officials of participating governmental jurisdictions. Voting membership shall be determined by organizational position, with the following positions being members:

1. Mayor, City of North Augusta (South Carolina)
2. Mayor Augusta, Georgia
3. Mayor, City of Blythe, Georgia
4. Chairman, Hephzibah City Commission, Georgia
5. Mayor, City of Grovetown (Georgia)
6. Mayor, City of Aiken (South Carolina)
7. Mayor, Town of Burnetttown (South Carolina)
8. Mayor, City of New Ellenton (South Carolina)
9. Chairman, Aiken County Council (South Carolina)
10. Chairman, Edgefield County Council (South Carolina)
11. Chairman, Columbia County Commission (Georgia)
12. Deputy Secretary for Engineering, SC DOT
13. Commissioner or his Designee, Georgia DOT
14. Garrison Commander, Fort Eisenhower (Georgia)
15. Executive Director, Lower Savannah Council of Govt.
16. Director, Augusta Public Transit Department

B. Policy Subcommittee

The Policy Subcommittee shall be composed of elected and appointed officials of participating governmental jurisdictions. Voting members shall be appointed by the following governmental bodies, each political jurisdiction being entitled to two members:

1. Aiken County Council
2. Aiken City Council
3. Burnetttown Town Council
4. North Augusta City Council
5. New Ellenton City Council
6. Edgefield County Council
7. One member of the Aiken County Legislative Delegation as appointed by the Aiken County Legislative Chairperson. One member of the Edgefield County Legislative Delegation as appointed by the Edgefield County Legislative Delegation Chairperson.

C. Technical Coordinating Committee

The Technical Coordinating Committee shall be composed of key staff members of participating government jurisdictions. Membership shall be based upon the organizational position held, with the following positions being voting members or their designee represent the listed positions:

City of Augusta

- 1. Director, Augusta Planning & Development Department
- 2. City Engineer
- 3. Director, Augusta Public Transit Department
- 4. Traffic Engineer

County of Columbia

- 1. Director of Construction and Maintenance
- 2. Planning Director

City of North Augusta

- 1. City Engineer
- 2. Planning Director

County of Aiken

- 1. County Engineer
- 2. Planning Director

Lower Savannah Council of Governments

- 1. Transit Operations Manager
- 2. Grants and Compliance Manager

County of Edgefield

- 1. Director of Building and Planning

City of Aiken

- 1. City Engineer
- 2. Planning Director

City of New Ellenton

- 1. Supervisor of Streets and Roads

Georgia Department of Transportation

- 1. Transportation Planning Engineer
- 2. District 2 Engineer

South Carolina Department of Transportation

- 1. Director of Planning
- 2. Pre-Construction Program Manager

Other Jurisdictions

- 1. Augusta Regional Airport, Executive Director
- 2. Fort Eisenhower Director of Installation Support
- 3. Chairman, Citizens Advisory Committee

D. Citizens Advisory Committee

Membership in this organization shall be made up of local citizens from each community in the ARTS area. The membership shall be made up of persons interested in transportation issues from any of the following jurisdictions: the City of Augusta-Richmond County, the City of North Augusta, the City of Aiken, and Aiken County.

E. South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee

The Technical Coordinating Committee for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area is made up of planners and engineers from the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and local governments. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval to the other ARTS MPO committees and the South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.

APPENDIX D – COMPLETE STREETS WAIVER AIKEN COUNTY/USDOT

Summary of Complete Streets Eligible Projects for 100% Waiver			
Task #	Task Category	Milestone/Deliverable	\$ Budget (100% Fed)
1.1	Program Coordination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor developments related to federal Complete Streets policies and regulations 	\$9,500.00
1.2	Training and Employee Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attend Complete Streets policy training workshops and webinars 	\$3,075.00
2.1	Community Outreach/Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide transit and bike/ped information to the public and interested parties Utilize the website and social media to encourage active transportation of Complete Streets road treatments 	\$3,000.00
3.3	Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gather crash data from SCDPS Data collection for TAZ and 2055 MTP GIS map audit of existing bike infrastructure 	\$5,000.00
4.3	Intermodal Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Serve as a resource in bike/ped efforts Continue to identify funding for bike/ped Continue refining the LRTP bike/ped project list Emphasize the benefits of transit and multi-modal connections through the CSRA Air Quality Coalition 	\$6,000.00
6.1	Performance-Based Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adopt traffic calming programs, policies, and standards Adopt South Carolina Safety Performance Targets annually 	\$4,000.00
7.1	Transportation Improvement Program	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TAP grant planning, administration implementation Communicate project status to partners and staff for TIP updates Coordinate the implementation of Transportation Alternatives bike/ped in Aiken County Coordinate potential bike/ped projects with transportation improvement projects 	\$6,000.00
\$ TOTAL:			\$36,575.00
Total Programmed UPWP \$ Budget:			\$1,463,000.00
% of Total Budget Complete Streets Eligible:			2.50%

APPENDIX E – FY 2026 UPWP MODIFICATIONS & AMENDMENTS

DATE	MOD/AMENDMENT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

CONSULTING AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made by and between Augusta, Georgia (hereinafter "Client"), and Cambridge Systematics, Inc., with offices at 200 River's Edge Drive, Suite 420, Medford, MA 02155 (hereinafter "CS" or "Consultant") with reference to the following:

WHEREAS, Consultant is engaged in the business of rendering transportation consulting services; and

WHEREAS, in connection therewith, Client wishes to retain Consultant to _____; and

WHEREAS, Consultant is willing and able to render said services.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual terms, conditions and covenants set forth herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. Consultant's Services. Consultant agrees to render services to Client in accordance with the Statement of Work attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated by reference.
2. a. Compensation. In consideration of the services set forth in Exhibit 1, Client shall pay Consultant in accordance with the budget attached hereto as Exhibit 2 and incorporated herein by reference.
- b. Additional Compensation.
 - i. Consultant may be entitled to an adjustment in compensation in the event that changes are made to the scope of work or level of effort as further set forth in paragraph 6 herein.
 - ii. Client further agrees that in the event that the Consultant is required to provide documents, assistance or testimony in response to claims, demands or actions by third parties in connection with this project, Consultant shall be compensated for its professional fees, costs and associated expenses. This includes, without limitation, any assistance required by the Client relative to any claims made or any actions brought in connection with the project. The foregoing is intended to apply to third party claims, demands or actions that arise from or relate to the Client's project.
- c. Manner of Payment. Once each month during the term hereof, Consultant shall prepare and submit to the Client an invoice together with such supporting documentation as may be reasonably required by Client. Invoices shall be based on percent complete. Client shall pay Consultant within thirty (30) days after receipt of the invoice and any required supporting documentation.

3. a. Status as Independent Contractors. This Agreement shall not constitute, create, or otherwise imply an employment, joint venture, partnership, agency or similar arrangement. Consultant shall act as an independent contractor, and neither party shall have the power to act for or bind the other party except as expressly provided for herein.

b. Ineligible for Employee Benefits. Consultant shall not be eligible for any benefit available to employees of Client, including, but not limited to, workers compensation insurance, state disability insurance, unemployment insurance, group health and life insurance, vacation pay, sick pay, severance pay, bonus plans, pension plans, savings plans and the like.

4. Term. This Agreement shall be effective as of the date of execution and shall continue in effect through the date of completion unless earlier terminated as provided in paragraph 5 below or the period of performance is extended pursuant to an amendment hereto signed by both parties.

5. Termination. Client shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for convenience upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Consultant. Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement if the other party is in default of any obligation hereunder and such default is not cured within thirty (30) days of receipt of a written notice from the non-defaulting party specifying such default unless otherwise agreed in writing. Client shall compensate Consultant for work performed up to the effective date of the termination based on the percent complete.

6. Changes. Consultant acknowledges that this contract and any changes to it by amendment, modification, change order or other similar document may have required or may require the legislative authorization of the Board of Commissioners and approval of the Mayor. Under Georgia law, Consultant is deemed to possess knowledge concerning Augusta, Georgia's ability to assume contractual obligations and the consequences of Consultant's provision of goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under an unauthorized contract, amendment, modification, change order or other similar document, including the possibility that the Consultant may be precluded from recovering payment for such unauthorized goods or services. Accordingly, Consultant agrees that if it provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under a contract that has not received proper legislative authorization or if the Consultant provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia in excess of the any contractually authorized goods or services, as required by Augusta, Georgia's Charter and Code, Augusta, Georgia may withhold payment for any unauthorized goods or services provided by Consultant. Consultant assumes all risk of non-payment for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, and it waives all claims to payment or to other remedies for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, however characterized, including, without

limitation, all remedies at law or equity." This acknowledgement shall be a mandatory provision in all Augusta, Georgia contracts for goods and services, except revenue producing contracts

7. Standard of Performance. Consultant agrees to perform the services required hereunder in accordance with the standards of the profession, and to devote such time as is necessary to perform the services required under this Agreement.

8. Conflicts of Interest. Consultant represents that (i) the work hereunder will not create an actual or apparent conflict of interest with any other work it is performing, and (ii) Consultant is not subject to any statute, regulation, ordinance or rule that will limit its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

9. Confidential Information. All data and information provided to Consultant by CLIENT is considered proprietary, privileged and confidential. Consultant agrees not to divulge or publicize in any manner any such data or information which is received from CLIENT, or which is obtained as a result of Consultant's work under this contract unless (1) it was known to Consultant prior to being divulged by CLIENT; (2) it was provided to Consultant by a third party not in breach of any obligation to CLIENT or any other party (3) it was independently developed by Consultant; or (4) Consultant is ordered to divulge the information by a court of competent jurisdiction and has promptly advised CLIENT of such order. Consultant agrees to protect such data and information from unauthorized use and disclosure and to refrain from using such data and information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished. Consultant shall use at least the same degree of care in protecting CLIENT confidential and proprietary information that it would use in protecting its own confidential and proprietary information. The restrictions set forth in this paragraph shall continue to remain in effect for one year after the expiration of the period of performance hereunder. Consultant may retain a copy of the confidential information for archival purposes only.

Consultant acknowledges that any document, including email or text messages, produced in relation to this Agreement or the services described in this Agreement may be a "public record" as that term is defined in O.C.G.A. 50-18-70. Consultant acknowledges that it may be governed by the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. 50-18-70 et seq, during the pendency of this Agreement. If Consultant receives a request pursuant to the Georgia Open Records Act to inspect or copy public records, Consultant shall, as soon as practicable but no later than three business days, notify Augusta of the request and make available those requested public records to the requestor. Consultant shall redact from such provided public records all information that is exempt from disclosure under Georgia law. If Consultant cannot provide such public records within three business days, Consultant shall provide the requestor the information as is required pursuant to O.C.G.A. 50-18-71(b)(1)(A). If Augusta receives a Georgia Open Records Act request for public records solely in the possession of Consultant, Consultant shall provide to Augusta those public records as soon as practicable but no later than

three business days upon receipt of the request, or provide Augusta with a description of the public records and a timeline for when the public records will be provided to Augusta. If Consultant violates the Georgia Open Records Act in any way, or violates the provisions of this paragraph, Consultant shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend Augusta, its officers, employees, and agents, from any action by any entity or person to enforce the provisions of the Georgia Open Records Act, including but not limited to mediation or investigation by the Georgia Attorney General’s Office. As part of the indemnification, Consultant shall be responsible for the payment of any fees or costs, including civil penalties or attorneys’ fees.

- 10. Work Product. Client agrees that all new materials first developed hereunder by Consultant for Client shall become property of Client, except as otherwise set forth herein. Client agrees that Consultant’s pre-existing materials and underlying methodologies and intellectual property remain the property of Consultant. Nothing herein shall prevent the Consultant from marketing, developing, using and performing services or products similar to or competitive with the services and products furnished under this Agreement to the extent that such services and products do not include confidential information of the Client.

Client agrees that any data or software obtained from third party vendors will be subject to such third party’s license terms and conditions. Client may be required to sign additional documentation covering its use of such data or software.

- 11. Insurance. Consultant shall be solely responsible for obtaining workers compensation insurance for its employees and agents and such other insurance as may be required by applicable laws. Consultant agrees to carry, for the term of this Agreement, the following insurance in the amounts indicated:

Professional Liability	\$1,000,000		
Commercial General Liability	\$1,000,000	per	occurrence/
	\$2,000,000	aggregate	
Automobile Liability	\$1,000,000		

Upon request of the Client, Consultant shall furnish certificates evidencing any and all such insurance.

- 12. Liability. Client agrees that Consultant’s total aggregate limit of liability hereunder (whether by contract, statute, in tort or otherwise) for damages on any one or more or all claims (regardless of the number of different or other claims, claimants or occurrences) shall not exceed a total of the fees paid under this Agreement. Client further agrees that Consultant shall not be liable to Client for any indirect, incidental, special or consequential damages, any lost profits or any claim or demand, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement even if Consultant has been advised of the possibility of such damages. No action, regardless of form (whether statutory, contract, in tort or otherwise), arising out of the transaction under this Agreement, may be brought by either party more

than one year after the cause of action has accrued.

13. Miscellaneous.

- a. Attorneys' Fees. In the event that suit is brought to enforce or interpret any part of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover as an element of the costs of suit, and not as damages, reasonable attorneys' fees to be fixed by the Court.
- b. Hold Harmless. Except as otherwise provided in this agreement, CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless Augusta, GA, and its employees and agents from and against all liabilities, claims, suits, demands, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, to the extent arising out of or resulting from the Consultant's negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of its Work.

b. Waiver, Modification and Amendment. No provision of this Agreement may be waived unless in writing, signed by all of the parties hereto. Waiver of any one provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a continuing waiver or a waiver of any other provision. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a written agreement executed by all of the parties hereto.

c. Governing Law. The law of the State of Georgia shall govern the Agreement between Client and Consultant with regard to its interpretation and performance, and any other claims related to this agreement.

All claims, disputes and other matters in question between Client and Consultant arising out of or relating to the Agreement, or the breach thereof, shall be decided in the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia. The Consultant, by executing this Agreement, specifically consents to jurisdiction and venue in Richmond County and waives any right to contest the jurisdiction and venue in the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia..

d. Assignment; Subcontracting. Neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations hereunder may be assigned, transferred, or subcontracted by Consultant without the prior written approval of the Client.

e. Neither Party will be liable for or be considered to be in breach of or default under this Agreement on account of, any delay or failure to perform as required by this Agreement as a result of any Force Majeure Event or other cause or condition beyond its reasonable control, so long as that Party uses all commercially reasonable efforts to avoid or remove the causes of non-performance. For purposes of this Agreement, "Force Majeure Event" means an act of God, war (whether or not actually declared), armed conflict or the serious threat of the same, hostility, blockade, military embargo, sabotage, insurrection, rebellion, act of a public enemy, riot or other act of civil disobedience, governmental act, judicial action, explosion, act of terrorism or threat thereof (including cyberterrorism), natural disaster (including without limitation asteroid strikes or volcanic activity), violent storm (including without limitation hurricanes, tornados or blizzards),

atmospheric disturbance (including without limitation geomagnetic storm, solar flare or sun outage with respect to electricity grids, transformers and satellite transmissions), destruction by lightning, fire, earthquake, tsunami, flood, plague, epidemic, pan-epidemic, quarantine, civil commotion, strike or lockout or labor dispute (excluding for the avoidance of doubt strikes of Consultant’s staff), satellite malfunction, prolonged internet outage, communications line failure or power failure.

e. Notices.

- i. All notices under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered by personal service, facsimile or certified mail, postage prepaid, or overnight courier to such address as may be designated from time to time by the relevant party, which initially shall be the address set forth below:

Cambridge Systematics, Inc.
 200 South Wacker Drive, Suite 2575
 Chicago, Illinois 60606

Attn: Nick Caccamo

Augusta, Georgia
 535 Telfair Street Suite 900
 Augusta, Ga 30901]

[Redacted] Attn: Administrator

Augusta, Georgia
 535 Telfair Street Suite 605
 Augusta, Ga 30901

[Redacted] Attn: Procurement Director

Augusta, Georgia
 535 Telfair Street Suite 605
 Augusta, Ga 30901

- ii. All notices shall be deemed given when received. No objection may be made to the manner of delivery of any notice actually received in writing by an authorized agent of a party.

f. Partial Invalidity. If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless continue in full force without being impaired or

invalidated in any manner.

g. Benefit. This Agreement is exclusively for the benefit of the parties hereto and may not be enforced by any person or entity other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and permitted assigns.

h. Captions. Captions are for informational purposes only and are not intended to replace contents of paragraphs that are captioned.

i. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the exhibits attached hereto contain the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes and replaces any and all prior discussions, representations and understandings, whether oral or written.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement through their duly authorized representatives this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Cambridge Systematics, Inc.

[CLIENT NAME]

200 River's Edge Drive
Suite 420
Medford, MA 02155

INSERT ADDRESS

Telephone 781-539-6700
Fax 781-539-6701

INSERT PHONE #

By _____

By _____

Title _____

Title _____

EXHIBIT 1
SCOPE OF WORK

EXHIBIT 2

BUDGET



Public.Service.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 01/27/26

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Brown & Gold Lease Assignment

- Department:** Augusta Regional Airport (“AGS”)
- Presenter:** Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director
- Caption:** Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Motion to approve (i) the assignment of the StandardAero facility lease from Brown & Gold to the Development Authority of Augusta, Georgia, and (ii) a related sublease amendment between Brown & Gold and StandardAero. The foregoing was approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission on December 17, 2025.
- Background:** StandardAero agreed to develop a new facility at AGS (the “Project”), and hire up to 90 employees, in part based on certain economic incentives including an Industrial Revenue Bond provided by the Development Authority of Augusta, Georgia. This is the same tax abatement schedule provided to many new and expanding industries in Augusta-Richmond County. To complete the transaction, the Augusta Aviation Commission has to approve, execute and deliver the assignment of the ground lease for the property to the Development Authority of Augusta, Georgia and the related sublease amendment.
- Analysis:** Approval of Augusta Aviation Commission’s execution and delivery of the ground lease assignment and the related sublease amendment is necessary to facilitate the bond transaction required to provide the contemplated economic incentives to StandardAero by allowing them to save money on property taxes that otherwise would be paid to the County. Approval of the assignment and the sublease amendment is necessary in order for StandardAero to receive the incentives. Rent will continue to be paid to Augusta Aviation Commission. Title to the land remains in the name of Augusta Aviation Commission.
- Financial Impact:** N/A
- Alternatives:** There are no other alternatives in this case if the Project is to move forward.
- Recommendation:** Approve Augusta Aviation Commission’s execution and delivery of the ground lease assignment and the related sublease amendment.

Funds are available in the following accounts: N/A

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A



(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

**Augusta Aviation Commission
Special Called Meeting Minutes
December 17, 2025
10:00 A.M.
Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building**

- Commission Members:** Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Michael Cioffi;
Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Larry Harris;
Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Marshall McKnight;
Commissioner Davis Beman; Commissioner William Fennoy;
Commissioner Kay Roland
- Absent:** Commissioner Dr. Charles Larke;
Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner James Germany;
- Staff:** Mr. Herbet Judon; Ms. Lauren Smith;
Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Ms. Elizabeth Giles;
Ms. Risa Bingham; Ms. Diane Johnston; Chief Michael Beal;
Ms. Catherine Highsmith; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey; Mr. DeAndre Davis
- Others:** Mr. Edwin Scott – Mead & Hunt;
Lt. Larry Bracken – AGS Marshal Department;
Ms. Dana Lynn McIntyre – Augusta Business Daily

AGENDA

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – Chairwoman Ronic West called the meeting to order at 10:09 am, prayer offered by Commissioner Harris.

*Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to add item II.C, Brown & Gold Lease Assignment, to December 17, 2025, Augusta Aviation Commission Special Called Meeting Agenda
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries*

- I. AGENDA, MINUTES & CONSENT** – Chairwoman Ronic West
 - A. December 17, 2025, Augusta Aviation Commission Special Called Meeting Agenda



(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

B. June 16, 2025, Augusta Aviation Commission Special Called Meeting Minutes

C. Consent Items

1. Director Action Requests – II. A-B (Approved in Masters® Committee Meeting)

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Sasser to approve December 17, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Special Called Meeting Agenda, June 16, 2025, Augusta Aviation Commission Special Called Meeting Minutes, and Consent Items.

No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Award Bid #25-265 – 6 Stall Towable Restroom Trailer to Rockland Cargo Equipment, Co. – Kenneth L. Hinkle

B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Award RFP #26-004 – Temporary FBO Tent Structure to Beachview Events – Kenneth L. Hinkle

C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Brown & Gold Lease Assignment – Herbert L. Judon, Jr.

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Fennoy to approve Brown & Gold Lease Assignment subject to FAA, staff and Airport Attorney approval.

Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Cioffi

No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Meeting adjourned at 10:20am

Ronic West, Chairwoman
Augusta Aviation Commission

Date



Public Services Committee Meeting

January 27, 2026

Alcohol License

- Department:** Planning & Development
- Presenter:** Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
- Caption:** A.N. 26-07 – Existing Location: Adding Sunday Sales to their liquor, beer, and wine license. Marion Rodric Rosier is the applicant for Liddo’s Bistro, located at 2601 Deans Bridge Road Ste C, Augusta GA 30906. District 2, Super District 9
- Background:** Existing Location (approved June 3, 2025), adding Sunday sales.
- Analysis:** Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta’s Alcohol Ordinance.
- Financial Impact:** Applicant to pay a fee of \$5610.00 annually
- Alternatives:** N/A
- Recommendation:** Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements.

Sheriff’s Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants’ statements.
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** N/A
- REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A



Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Alcohol License Staff Report

Case Number: A.N. 26-07

Application Type: Consumption on Premises Liquor Beer, Wine, and Sunday Sales– Existing Location (Full-Service Restaurant)

Business Name: Liddo’s Bistro

Hearing Date: January 27, 2026

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

Applicant: Marion Rodric Rosier

Property Owner: Prime Rental DB LLC

Address of Property: 2601 Deans Bridge Road Ste C

Tax Parcel #: 071-3-205-00-0

Commission Districts: District 2, Super District 9



ANALYSIS:

Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** General Business, B-2
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character** – The applicant’s reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner in which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to

the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

- **Location** - The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area** – The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.

Dancing – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.

- **Previous Revocation of License** – If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes** - If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors** – Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents** - Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation** – The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of \$5,610.00

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements.

Sherrif’s Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

COPY

26-07

Item 3.

Alcohol License Application
Licensing Division
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30904
706-312-5038



Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB2025000735

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: Liddo's Bistro
If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as a foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 2601 Deans Bridge Rd Suite C Augusta, GA 30906
(Complete Street Address - City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 071-3-205-00-0 Zoning: B2

Business Phone: (706) 284-0213 Home Phone: ()

Applicant Name: Marion Rodrig Rosier

Applicant's Address: 4554 Mike Padgett Hwy Augusta, GA 30906
(Complete Street Address - City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [REDACTED] Date of Birth: [REDACTED]

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: _____

- Location Manager(s): 1. _____
- 2. _____
- 3. _____

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? Yes No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: _____

Mailing Address:

Name of Business: Liddo's Bistro
Attention: Marion R. Rosier
Address: 2601 Deans Bridge Rd Suite C
City/State/Zip: Augusta, GA 30906

Ownership Type: Corporation Partnership Individual

Corporate Name: _____

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Click or tap here to enter text. <i>Hilda Vax</i>	Click or tap here to enter text. <i>Partner</i>	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text. <i>20%</i>
Click or tap here to enter text. <i>Manson Fosied</i>	Click or tap here to enter text. <i>Partner</i>	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text. <i>52%</i>
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.

What type of business will you operate in this location?

- Restaurant – Full
 Restaurant – Limited
 Hybrid
 Lounge
 Convenience Store
 Package Store
 Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer					
Consumption on Premises	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: \$ 5610 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY): \$ 2805

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: Yes No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: _____

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?

Yes No If so, please initial: M.V.

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) take within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? Yes No

If yes, give full details:

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. Yes No

If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

List owner or owners of the building and property.

Sachin Malhotra

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

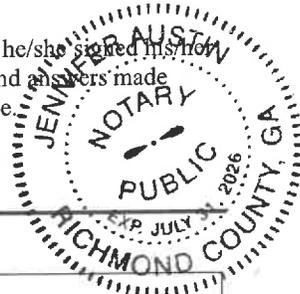
A) Church: _____ C) School _____
B) Library: _____ D) Public Recreation: _____

State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, _____, do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

Marian Podic-Rosier
Applicant Signature

I hereby certify that Marian Podic-Rosier is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 24 day of Nov., in the year 2025.



Office Use Only

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspection	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Click or tap here to enter text.
Sheriff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Click or tap here to enter text.
Fire Inspector	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Click or tap here to enter text.

The Board of Commissioners on the ___ day of _____, in the year _____, (Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

Administrator Date



Public Services Committee Meeting

January 27, 2026

Alcohol License

- Department:** Planning & Development
- Presenter:** Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
- Caption:** A.N. 26-08 – Existing Location, New Ownership: Retail Package Beer and Wine, Chakravarthy Thota applicant for Arsen Investment LLC dba Aone Lotto Mart, 2614 Peach Orchard Road, District 2, Super District 9.
- Background:** Existing Business Name – Swami Krupa 2614 LLC
- Analysis:** Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta’s Alcohol Ordinance.
- Financial Impact:** Applicant to pay a fee of \$1,330.00
- Alternatives:** N/A
- Recommendation:** Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements.
Sheriff’s Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants’ statements.
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** N/A
- REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A

Case Number: A.N. 26-08
Application Type: Retail Package Beer & Wine– Existing Location/ New Ownership
Business Name: Arsen Investment LLC dba Aone Lotto Mart
Hearing Date: January 27, 2026
Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

Applicant: Chakravarthy Thota
Property Owner: Spectrum Investors LLC
Address of Property: 2614 Peach Orchard Rd
Tax Parcel #: 098-4-037-00-0
Commission Districts: District 2,
Super District 9



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** General Business, B-2
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character** – The applicant’s reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner with which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.
- **Location** - The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.

- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area** – The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.
- **Dancing** – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled or supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous Revocation of License** – If the applicant is a person whose license issued under the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes** - If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors** – Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents** - Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation** – The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of \$1,330.00.

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

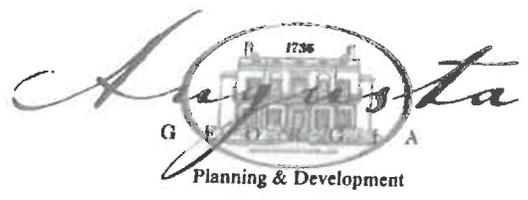
NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

26-08

Item 4.

COPY

Alcohol License Application
Licensing Division
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30904
706-312-5038



Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB20250002084

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: ARSEN INVESTMENT LLC
If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as a foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 2614 PEACH ORCHARD RD AUGUSTA GA 30906
(Complete Street Address - City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 098-4-037-00-0 Zoning: B2

Business Phone: () _____ Home Phone: (404) 381-0443

Applicant Name: CHAKRAVARTHY THOTA

Applicant's Address: 3310 EMERSON DR AUGUSTA GA 30906
(Complete Street Address - City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [REDACTED] Date of Birth: 31 DEC 1976

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: _____

- Location Manager(s): 1. CHAKRAVARTHY THOTA
- 2. _____
- 3. _____

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? Yes No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: 09/15/2025

Mailing Address:
Name of Business: AONE LOTTO MART.
Attention: CHAKRAVARTHY THOTA
Address: 2614 PEACH ORCHARD RD
City/State/Zip: AUGUSTA GA 30906

Ownership Type: Corporation Partnership Individual

Corporate Name: ARSEN INVESTMENT LLC

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Click or tap here to enter text. CHAKRAVARTHY THOTA	Click or tap here to enter text. OWNER	Click or tap here to enter text. [REDACTED]	Click or tap here to enter text. [REDACTED]	Click or tap here to enter text. 100%
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.

What type of business will you operate in this location?

- Restaurant -- Full
 Restaurant -- Limited
 Hybrid
 Lounge
 Convenience Store
 Package Store
 Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer	X	YES	YES	NO	✓
Consumption on Premises	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Wholesale	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

Total License Fee: \$ 1330 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY): \$ 465

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: Yes No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: _____

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?

Yes No If so, please initial: bcap

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) take within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? Yes No

If yes, give full details:

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. Yes No

If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

List owner or owners of the building and property.

SPECTRUM INVESTORS LLC G.A

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

CHAKRAVARTHY THOTA . 100'1.

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

- A) Church: _____
- B) Library: _____
- C) School: _____
- D) Public Recreation: _____

State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, Chakravarthy Thota, do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

J. Chakravarthy
Applicant Signature



I hereby certify that Chakravarthy Thota is personally known to be. That he/she has signed the application and understands the contents made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 11 day of Dec, in the year 2025.

Office Use Only

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspection	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Click or tap here to enter text.
Sheriff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Click or tap here to enter text.
Fire Inspector	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Click or tap here to enter text.

The Board of Commissioners on the ___ day of _____, in the year _____, (Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

Administrator Date



Public Services Committee Meeting

January 27, 2026

Alcohol License

- Department:** Planning & Development
- Presenter:** Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
- Caption:** A.N. 26-09–New Location: Retail Package Liquor, Beer, and Wine, Manpreet Singh applicant for Liquor Shack, 3982 Mike Padgett Highway, District 1, Super District 9.
- Background:** New Location
- Analysis:** Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta’s Alcohol Ordinance.
- Financial Impact:** Applicant to pay a fee of \$4,660.00
- Alternatives:** N/A
- Recommendation:** Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements.
Sheriff’s Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants’ statements.
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** N/A
- REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A

Case Number: A.N. 26-09
Application Type: Retail Package Liquor, Beer, & Wine– New Location
Business Name: Liquor Shack LLC
Hearing Date: January 27, 2026
Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

Applicant: Manpreet Singh
Property Owner: Am Pm Convenience Stores
Address of Property: 3982 Mike Padgett Hwy
Tax Parcel #: 184-0-085-00-0
Commission Districts: District 1,
Super District 9



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** General Business, LI
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character** – The applicant’s reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner with which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

- **Location** - The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area** – The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.
- **Dancing** – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous Revocation of License** – If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes** - If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors** – Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents** - Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation** – The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of \$4,660.00.

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements.

Sherrif’s Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

COPY

Alcohol License Application
Licensing Division
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30904
706-312-5038

26-09



Item 5.

Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB20250002050

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: Liquor Shack LLC

If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as a foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 3982 Mike Padgett Hwy Augusta GA 30906
(Complete Street Address - City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 184-0-085-00-0 Zoning: LI Case #: Z-16-15

Business Phone: (762) 994-0050 Home Phone: (864) 554-4846

Applicant Name: Manpreet Singh

Applicant's Address: 514 Seminole Pl. Martinez GA. 30907
(Complete Street Address - City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [REDACTED] Date of Birth: [REDACTED]

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: _____

Location Manager(s): 1. Manpreet Singh

2. Amarit Kaur

3. _____

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? Yes No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: 6/25/2025

Mailing Address:

Name of Business: Liquor Shack LLC

Attention: _____

Address: 110-A Harlem Grovetown Rd

City/State/Zip: Grovetown GA 30813

Ownership Type: Corporation Partnership Individual

Corporate Name: Liquor Shack LLC

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Click or tap here to enter text. Manpreet Singh	Click or tap here to enter text. Owner	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text. 50%
Click or tap here to enter text. Amarjit Kaur	Click or tap here to enter text. Owner	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text. 50%
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.

What type of business will you operate in this location?

- Restaurant – Full
 Restaurant – Limited
 Hybrid
 Lounge
 Convenience Store
 Package Store
 Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer	✓	✓	✓		
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: \$ 4660 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY): \$ 2330

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: Yes No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: _____

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?
 Yes No If so, please initial: MS

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) take within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? Yes No

If yes, give full details:
State Revenue Dept - AM-PM Convenience Stores Inc. Waynesboro GA - Underage Sale by Employee
Fine paid and 1 year probation

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. Yes No

If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

List owner or owners of the building and property.

AM-PM Convenience Stores Inc.

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

A) Church: C) School
B) Library: D) Public Recreation:

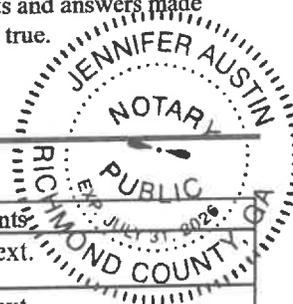
State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, Manpreet Singh do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

Manpreet Singh

Applicant Signature

I hereby certify that Manpreet Singh is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 3rd day of July, in the year 2025.



Office Use Only

Table with 4 columns: Department Recommendation, Approve, Deny, Comments. Rows include Alcohol Inspection, Sheriff, and Fire Inspector.

The Board of Commissioners on the ___ day of ___, in the year ___, (Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

Administrator

Date



Public Services Committee Meeting

January 27, 2026

Alcohol License

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A.N. 26-10: New Location: On premise Consumption Liquor, Beer, Wine, Dance, and Sunday Sales. Gwendolyn Allen is the applicant for Windsor Manor Augusta, LLC, located at 3594 Windsor Spring Road. District 6, Super District 10.
Background:	New Location
Analysis:	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta’s Alcohol Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	Applicant to pay a fee of \$5,765.00
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements. Sheriff’s Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants’ statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

Case Number: A.N. 26-10

Application Type: New Location: Consumption on Premises for Liquor, Beer, Wine, Dance & Sunday Sales.

Business Name: Windsor Manor Augusta, LLC

Hearing Date: January 27, 2026

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

Applicant: Gwendolyn Allen

Property Owner: Windsor Manor Augusta LLC

Address of Property: 3594 Windsor Spring Rd

Tax Parcel #: 142-12-002-00-0

Commission Districts: District 6,
Super District 10



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** R-1 (Z-16-26 SP)
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character** – The applicant’s reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner with which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

- **Location** - The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area** – The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.
- **Dancing** – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous Revocation of License** – If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes** - If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors** – Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents** - Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation** – The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of \$5,765.00

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements.

Sherrif’s Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

Augusta-Richmond County
1815 Marvin Griffin Road
Augusta, GA 30906

COPY

ALCOHOL BEVERAGE APPLICATION

Alcohol Number 21-10 Year 2021 Alcohol Account Number 2023-0385

- 1. Name of Business Windsor Manor Augusta, LLC, Gwendolyn Allen, Sourikone Soukhavong
- 2. Business Address 3594 Windsor Springs, Rd
- 3. City Hephzibah, GA 30815 State GA Zip 30815
- 4. Business Phone (762) 775.5522 Home Phone ()
- 5. Applicant Name and Address: Windsor Manor, Augusta
3594 Windsor Springs, Rd Hephzibah, 30815

- 6. Applicant Social Security # [REDACTED] D.O.B. [REDACTED]
- 7. If Application is a transfer, list previous Applicant: _____

- 8. Business Location: Map & Parcel 142-0-004-01-0-Real Zoning R-1
- 9. Location Manager(s) Christine Hagemeister

- 10. Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency?
() Yes () No

OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

- 11. Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: _____
- 12. Mailing Address:
Name of Business Venue Ventures Group, LLC
Attention Gwen Allen
Address 4303 Vineland Rd #f18
City/State/Zip Orlando fl 32811
- 13. Ownership Type: () Corporation () Partnership () Individual
- 14. Corporate Name: Venue Ventures Group, LLC
List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Sourikone Soukhavong	Manager	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	50%
Gwendolyn Allen	Manager	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	50%

- 15. What type of business will you operate in this location?
() Restaurant () Lounge () Convenience Store
() Package Store () Other: Wedding Venue

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer					
Consumption on Premises	X	X	X	X	X
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: \$ 5765
Prorated License Fee: (After July 1 ONLY) \$ 2882.50

- 16. Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: No
If so, give year of application and its disposition: _____

- 17. Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages? () Yes () No If so, please initial. GA [Signature]



18. Attach a passport-size photograph (front view) taken within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

19. Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulations of Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? () Yes (X) No
If yes, give full details: _____

20. Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offenses pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. () Yes (X) No
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

21. List owner or owners of building and property.
Venue Ventures Group, LLC by Sourikone Soukhavong, Gwendolyn Allen

22. List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.
Venue Ventures Group, LLC

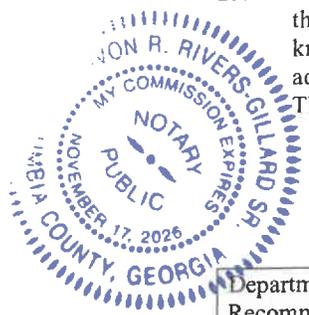
23. If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are sold.
A.) Church _____ C.) School _____
B.) Library _____ D.) Public Recreation _____

24. State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, Windsor Manor, Augusta
Do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

Gwendolyn Allen
Applicant Signature

25. I hereby certify that GWENDOLYN ALLEN is personally known to be, that he/she signed his/her name to the foregoing application stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath actually administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.
This 18th day of SEPTEMBER, in the year 2024.

Jon R. Rivers
Notary Public



FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspector			
Sheriff			
Fire Inspector			

The Board of Commissioners on the _____ day of _____, in the year _____ (Approved, Disapproved) the forgoing application.

Administrator Date



Administrative Services Committee

Meeting Date: Tuesday, January 27, 2026

Purchase Order 22CSA046 - Amendment to Change Order #1

Department:	Central Services Department
Presenter:	Horace Green
Caption:	Approve an amendment to change order #1 for purchase order 22CSA046 in the amount of \$48,274.00 by Trane Company (RFQ 18-164 – 22CSA046).
Background:	The change order #1 for purchase order 22CSA046 needs to be amended in the amount of \$48,274.00 because the initial change order request was made prior to reconciliation and the amount requested did not reflect the correct amount. The addition of \$48,274.00 will cover pay app 38, which will provide the final payment of the contract.
Analysis:	After final project reconciliation, amendment to change order #1 is required in the amount of \$48,274.00. This amendment to change order #1 will be applied to the final payment of the PACT project.
Financial Impact:	<p>\$48,274.00, SPLOST 8 – Existing Facilities</p> <p>Original Purchase Order Amount \$24,778,553.00</p> <p>Change Order # 1 Purchase Order Amount \$25,107,803.00</p> <p>Revised CO # 1 Purchase Order Amount \$25,156,077.00</p>
Alternatives:	A – Approve the request B – Do not approve the request
Recommendation:	Approve an amendment to change order #1 for purchase order 22CSA046 in the amount of \$48,274.00 by Trane Company (RFQ 18-164 – 22CSA046).48
Funds are available in the following accounts:	<p>\$48,274.00, SPLOST 8 – Existing Facilities</p> <p>Original Purchase Order Amount \$24,778,553.00</p> <p>Change Order # 1 Purchase Order Amount \$25,107,803.00</p> <p>Revised CO # 1 Purchase Order Amount \$25,156,077.00</p>



Central Services Department

2760 Peach Orchard Road, Augusta, GA 30906
 (706) 828-7174 Phone (706) 796-5077 Fax

MEMORANDUM

TO: Andy Penick, Director, Procurement Department

FROM: Ron Lampkin, Capital Projects Manager, Administration

DATE: January 14, 2026

SUBJECT: Amend PO – 22CSA046 Trane Company

In accordance with Augusta, GA policies and procedures we are requesting to have purchase order 22CSA046 amended.

The change order #1 for purchase order 22CSA046 needs to be amended in the amount of \$48,274.00 because the initial change order request was made prior to reconciliation and the amount requested did not reflect the correct amount. The addition of \$48,274.00 will cover pay app 38, which will provide the final payment of the contract.

- Original Purchase Order Amount After CO # 1 \$25,107,803.00
- Revised CO # 1 Purchase Order Amount \$25,156,077.00

Funding is available in SPLOST 8 – Existing Facilities.

Your assistance with this request would be greatly appreciated.

Attachments: Purchase Order 22CSA046

Pay App 038

PURCHASE ORDER

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SUITE 605, PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
 535 TELFAIR STREET, MUNICIPAL BUILDING 1000
 AUGUSTA, GEORGIA 30901-2377
 PHONE: (706) 821-2422

Item 7.

PURCHASE ORDER NO.
 22CSA046

DATE 12/17/25	DEPARTMENT 016218	VENDOR PHONE # (706) 733-7842	REQUISITION/QUOTE NO. R359507
------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

VENDOR # 14101	E-VERIFY #	EMAIL AUGUSTA@TRANESUPPLY.COM	PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER ABOVE MUST APPEAR ON ALL INVOICES, SHIPPING PAPERS, AND PACKAGES.
VENDOR			

TRANE COMPANY 804 TRANE ROAD AUGUSTA, GA 30909-0010	ATTN: BID NUMBER: 18-164 CONTRACT #: 22CSA046 BUYER: NANCY
---	---

SHIP TO: CENTRAL SERVICES ADMIN 2760 PEACH ORCHARD RD. BUILDING A AUGUSTA, GA 30906	BILL TO: AUGUSTA, GEORGIA ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT, SUITE 800 535 TELFAIR STREET, MUNICIPAL BUILDING 1000 AUGUSTA, GA 30901-2379 (706) 821-2335 ALL INVOICES AND CORRESPONDENCE MUST BE SENT TO ABOVE ADDRESS REGARDLESS OF SHIPPING DESTINATION.
---	---

ITEM #	QUANTITY	UNIT	PRODUCT ID	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	1	EACH		PERFORMANCE CONTRACT FOR LEASE PURCHASING AGREEMENT - PERFORMACE AGREEMENT FOR COMFORT FROM TRANE - PACT AGREEMENT - FURNISHING SERVICES DESIGNED TO REDUCE ENERGY CONSUMPTION AND OPERATIONAL COST TO INCLUDE SYSTEM UPGRADES TO LIGHTING, WATER, BUILDING ENVELOPE, CONTROL UPGRADES, HVAC UPGRADES, AND SOLAR PV APPROVED BY COMMISSION 12/13/21, item #3 RESOLUTION FOR LEASE PURCHASE APPROVED 2/28/22 272-01-6218/54-13120	24,778,553	24,778,553.0
0002	1			CO1: ADDITIONAL DEFICIENCIES APPROVED BY COMMISSION 6/3/25, ITEM #22 272-01-6218/54-13120	329,250.00	329,250.00

ACTION: INITIALS
 12/17/25
 PURCHASE: INITIALS

CONDITIONS - READ CAREFULLY

- The purchaser is exempt by statute from payment of Federal, State, and Municipal sales, excise and other taxes.
- Shipping charges prepaid by vendor.
- Payment will be made on complete shipments only, unless otherwise requested.
- DELIVERY TICKET MUST ACCOMPANY GOODS.**
- No back orders. We will reorder if available.
- Please make deliveries between 9 A.M. and 4 P.M.
- All goods received with subsequent privilege to inspect and return at Vendor's expense if defective or not in compliance with our specifications.
- Indoor delivery if necessary.
- Payment Net 30 or according to contract.

NET TOTAL..... 25,107,803.0

APPROVED FOR ISSUE

Andy Penick

DIRECTOR OF PROCUREMENT

REQUISITIONER

OWNER: Augusta-Richmond County
 535 Telfair Street
 Augusta, GA 30901

PROJECT: Augusta-Richmond County APPLICATION NO: 38
 PACT

FROM CONTRACTOR: Trane U.S. Inc.
 400 Dekalb Technology Pkwy Ste 100
 Atlanta, GA 30340

VIA ARCHITECT: N/A

PERIOD TO: 5/30/2025

PROJECT NOS: CID00075252

CONTRACT DATE 2/28/2022

Distribution to:
 OWNER
 ARCHITECT
 CONTRACTOR

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM \$ 24,778,553.00
2. Net change by Change Orders \$ 377,524.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2) \$ 25,156,077.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703) \$ 25,120,343.00
5. RETAINAGE:
 - a. 10 % of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703) \$ -
 - b. % of Stored Material (Column F on G703) \$ _____
 Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703) \$ 0.00

6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total) \$ 25,120,343.00
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate) → 24,771,593.00
8. **CURRENT PAYMENT DUE** \$ 348,750.00
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6) \$ 35,734.00

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		
TOTAL CHANGES APPROVED IN PREVIOUS MONTHS BY OWNER	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total approved this Month	\$377,524.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$377,524.00	\$0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$377,524.00	\$0.00

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Trane

By: _____ Date: 5/27/2025

State of: _____ County of: _____
 Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
 Notary Public: _____
 My Commission expires: _____

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED: \$ _____

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

AIA DOCUMENT G702 - APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT - 1992 EDITION - AIA - ©1992
 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVE., N.W., WASHINGTON, DC 20006-5392

Note: Items in RED FONT are automatically calculated from the G703 form or from items within this G702 Form. Do NOT hand enter these items on this sheet.



Administrative Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: January 27, 2025

Recommendation to Approve award of RFP 05-301 for Copier Lease Services to The Pollock Co.

Department:	Procurement
Presenter:	Andy Penick
Caption:	Motion to approve the award of RFP 25-301 Copier Lease Services to the Pollock Co. for a one (1) year contract with the option to extend for four (4) additional years.
Background:	Procurement with the guidance of the Information Technology Department oversees the Copier Lease Services for Augusta. The current award for the copier lease agreement was a blanket contract in which we were paying for set number of copies. The Procurement Department and the IT department reviewed the various options to determine which option would save Augusta the most money.
Analysis:	<p>RFP 25-301 was let with the intent to award a contract based on a set base fee and we are invoiced in arrears for the actual usage produced at a contract CMP rate. Two vendors responded. An evaluation committee was created consisting of member from various user departments of Augusta. The evaluation committee reviewed the responses. The Pollock Company received the highest score from the evaluation review.</p> <p>The Procurement and IT Departments entered into negotiations with The Pollock Company and reviewed the various options that were available. The Procurement Department is recommending that we move forward with the award to The Pollock Company.</p>
Financial Impact:	The lease agreement shall compensate the Contractor a base monthly amount of tier installed and options chosen at the time of installation (\$.00). The department will be billed in arrears for the actual usage produced at a contract CMP rate. The average saving per department lease is estimated at a rate of 387% - 62% reduction in cost at rates from \$81.50 to \$322.40/month. A chart is attached to show the estimated savings per tier level.
Alternatives:	Not to award.
Recommendation:	Award the lease to The Pollock Company for a one-year lease with the option to extend for four additional years.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

Request for Proposals

Request for Proposals will be received at this office until **Wednesday, November 12, 2025 @ 11:00 a.m. via ZOOM Meeting ID: 815 5619 5442; Passcode: 95287925273** furnishing:

RFP Item #25-301 Copier Services for Augusta, GA – Procurement Development

RFPs will be received by: The Augusta Commission hereinafter referred to as the OWNER at the offices of:

Andy Penick, Procurement Director
Augusta Procurement Department
535 Telfair Street - Room 605
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Bid documents may be obtained on the Augusta, Georgia web site under the Procurement Department ARCBid (<http://appweb2.augustaga.gov/NewARCBid/ARCBid.html>), Euna OpenBids (<https://network.demandstar.com>) and Georgia Procurement Registry (<https://ssl.doas.state.ga.us/gpr/index>). Bid documents may also be obtained at the offices of Augusta, GA Procurement Department, 535 Telfair Street – Suite 605, Augusta, GA 30901 (706-821-2422). Addenda will also be posted on the above listed website.

All questions must be submitted in writing by email to procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov to the office of the Procurement Department by Tuesday, November 4, 2025 @ 5:00 P.M. No RFP will be accepted by email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered. All submittals must be received during our normal office hours from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

No RFP may be withdrawn for a period of 90 days after bids have been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful bidder(s).

Request for proposals (RFP) and specifications. An RFP shall be issued by the Procurement Office and shall include specifications prepared in accordance with Article 4 (Product Specifications), and all contractual terms and conditions, applicable to the procurement. **All specific requirements contained in the request for proposal including, but not limited to, the number of copies needed, the timing of the submission, the required financial data, and any other requirements designated by the Procurement Department are considered material conditions of the bid which are not waivable or modifiable by the Procurement Director.** All requests to waive or modify any such material condition shall be submitted through the Procurement Director to the appropriate committee of the Augusta, Georgia Commission for approval by the Augusta, Georgia Commission. Please mark RFP number on the outside of the envelope.

GEORGIA E-Verify and Public Contracts: The Georgia E-Verify law requires contractors and all sub-contractors on Georgia public contract (contracts with a government agency) for the physical performance of services over \$2,499 in value to enroll in E-Verify. They may be exempt from this requirement if they have no employees and do not plan to hire employees for the purpose of completing any part of the public contract. Certain professions are also exempt. All requests for proposals issued by a city must include the contractor affidavit as part of the requirement for their bid to be considered.

Bidders are cautioned that acquisition of RFP documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of RFP documents from unauthorized sources places the proponent at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base their qualifications.

Correspondence submitted via mail or email as follows:

**Augusta Procurement Department
Attn: Andy Penick, Procurement Director
535 Telfair Street, Room 605
Augusta, GA 30901
706-821-2811 or Email: procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov**

Andy Penick, Procurement Director

Publish:

Augusta Chronicle October 23, 30, November 3, 2025
Metro Courier October 23, 2025

Revised:10/02/24



**RFP Opening: RFP Item #25-301 Copier Lease Service
for Augusta, GA- Various Departments
RFP Date:Wednesday, November 12, 2025 @ 11:00 p.m. via ZOOM**

**Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 17
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 3
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar):199
Georgia Procurement Registry: 680
Pre-Proposal Conference Attendees: N/A
Total Packages Submitted: 2
Total Non-Compliant: 0**

Vendors	Attachment "B"	Addendum 1	E-Verify Number	SAVE Form	Original	1 Electronic Version	Fee Proposal
Herald Office Supply, Inc. 110 E. Roosevelt St. Dillon, SC 29536	YES	YES	174729	YES	YES	YES	YES
The Pollock Company 1711 Central Avenue Augusta, GA 30901	YES	YES	235697	YES	YES	YES	YES

		RFP Opening: RFP Item #25-301 Copier Lease Service for Augusta, GA- Various Departments RFP Date: Wednesday, November 12, 2025 @ 11:00 p.m. via ZOOM Evaluation Date: Friday, November 14, 2025 2:00 p.m. via ZOOM								
Vendors		Herald Office Supply, Inc. 110 E. Roosevelt St. Dillon, SC 29536		The Pollock Company 1711 Central Avenue Augusta, GA 30901		Herald Office Supply, Inc. 110 E. Roosevelt St. Dillon, SC 29536		The Pollock Company 1711 Central Avenue Augusta, GA 30901		
Phase 1			Ranking of 0-5 (Enter a number value between 0 and 5)							
Evaluation Criteria		Ranking	Points	Scale 0 (Low) to 5 (High)		Weighted Scores				
1. Completeness of Response • Package submitted by the deadline • Package is complete (includes requested information as required per this solicitation) • Attachment B is complete, signed and notarized		N/A	Pass/Fail	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS			
2. Qualifications & Experience		(0-5)	15	4.3	5.0	64.3	75.0			
3. Organization & Approach		(0-5)	15	4.0	4.8	60.0	71.8			
4. Scope of Services: Scope of Services: Ability of the vendor to supply the services as listed in SECTION II SCOPE OF SERVICES and responses to Exhibit 1 - Questionnaire		(0-5)	20	3.7	5.0	74.3	100.0			
5. Schedule of Work		(0-5)	10	3.6	5.0	36.4	50.0			
6. References		(0-5)	5	4.1	4.9	20.7	24.6			
7. Proximity to Area - enter the point value for the one line only)			Cost/Fee Proposal Consideration							
Within Richmond County		5	10		5.0	0.0	50.0			
Within CSRA		5	6			0.0	0.0			
Within Georgia		5	4			0.0	0.0			
Within SE		5	2	5.0		10.0	0.0			
All Others		5	1			0.0	0.0			
Phase 1 Total - (Total Maximum Ranking 35 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 375)				24.8	29.7	265.7	371.4			
Phase 2 (Option - Numbers 8-9) (Vendors May Not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)										
8. Presentation by Team		(0-5)	10			0.0	0.0			
9. Q&A Response to Panel Questions		(0-5)	5			0.0	0.0			
10. Cost/Fee Proposal Consideration (only choose 1 line according to dollar value of the proposal in relation to all fee proposals - enter the point value for the one line only)										
Lowest Fees		5	10		5.0	0.0	50.0			
Second		5	6	5.0		30.0	0.0			
Third		5	4			0.0	0.0			
Forth		5	2			0.0	0.0			
Fifth		5	1			0.0	0.0			
Total Phase 2 - (Total Maximum Ranking 15 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 125)				5.0	5.0	30.0	50.0			
Total (Total Possible Score 500) Total (May not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)										
Total Cumulative Score (Maximum point is 500)				29.8	34.7	295.7	421.4			
Evaluator: Cumulative Date: Phase I - 11/22/25 Procurement Department Representative: Nancy Williams Procurement Department Completion Date: Phase I - 11/22/25										

Andy Penick, CPSM, GCPC, MBA
Procurement Director

Date: January 14, 2026

To: Andy Penick, Procurement Director *(AP)*

From: Nancy Williams, Contract Compliance Administrator *NW*

Re: RFP 25-301 Copier Lease Services

RFP Item #25-301 – Copier Lease Services for Various Departments was received and opened on Wednesday, November 12, 2025. Two companies responded to the RFP. The evaluation committee comprised of various departments met to evaluate the proposals. The Pollock Company received the highest score. Based on the evaluation scores, the evaluation committee recommends to move forward and award RFP 25-301 to The Pollock Company. The recommended award is pending contract negotiations and will be for a one (1) year award with the option to extend for four (4) additional one (1) year terms.

**ATTN STEVE BAXTER
POLLOCK COMPANY
1711 CENTRAL AVENUE
AUGUSTA, GA 30904**

**ATTN: PRESTON JOHNSON
ACME BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES
231 FURY'S FERRY RD., SUITE 212
AUGUSTA, GA 30907**

**AUGUSTA BUSINESS EQUIPMENT
3319 WASHINGTON RD.
AUGUSTA, GA**

**LANIER COPIERS
2743 PERIMETER PKWY.
AUGUSTA, GA 30907**

**ATTN: ALLEN THOMPSON
IKON
3021-A RIVER WATCH PKWY.
AUGUSTA, GA 30907**

**PHOENIX COMMERCIAL PRINTING CO.
1026 FENWICK ST.
AUGUSTA, GA 30901**

**ATTN: JAMES KENDRICK
AUGUSTA BLUEPRINT & MICROFILM
512 REYNOLDS STREET
AUGUSTA, GA 30904**

**SHARP ELECTRONIC
6204 POPLAR BLUFF CIRCLE
NORCROSS, GA 30092**

**ATTN: REGINALD NEELY
BUSINESS EQUIPMENT SALES & SVC
P.O. BOX 31153
AUGUSTA, GA 30903**

**COPY KING
2821 C DEANS BRIDGE RD.
AUGUSTA, GA 30906**

**FONVILLE PRINTING
3637 SANSEBASTIAN DR.
HEPHZIBAH, GA 30815**

**ALPHA & OMEGA PRINTING
2541 PEACH ORCHARD RD.
AUGUSTA, GA 30906**

**AMERICAN SPEEDY PRINTING CTR.
3401 WASHINGTON RD.
MARTINEZ, GA 30809**

**RICOH
2743 PERIMETER PKWY
AUGUSTA, GA 30909**

**ARC DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS
ATTN: JOHN NICKERSON
1281 BROAD ST.
AUGUSTA GA 30901**

Ann Hall
Marketing Specialist
CSRA Document Solutions
802 East Martintown Road, Suite 162
North Augusta, South Carolina 29841

**RFP 25-301 Copier Lease Services
mailed 3/21/13**

**RFP 25-301
Copier Lease Services
For Various Departments
RFP Due: Wed. 11/12/25 @ 11:00 .m.**

Nancy M. Williams

From: bidnotice.donotreply@doas.ga.gov
Sent: Thursday, October 23, 2025 6:16 PM
To: Nancy M. Williams
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Confirmation of the Event Batch Email process - PE-72155-NONST-2025-000000162

Dear Nancy Williams,
 nwilliams@augustaga.gov

Please review the particulars of an event for 72155-AUGUSTA, CITY OF furnished below.

Event Number: PE-72155-NONST-2025-000000162
Event Title: RFP 25-301 Copier Lease Servies
Event Type: Non-State Agency

Process Log
2025/10/23 18:11:55 : Log starts for - 36223554 - EVENT_RELEASE_TO_SUPL
2025/10/23 18:12:02 : Email Process Log for the Event#: PE-72155-NONST-2025-000000162
2025/10/23 18:12:02 : Email Batch# 2510237443
2025/10/23 18:12:02 : Notification Type: EVENT_RELEASE_TO_SUPL
2025/10/23 18:14:50 : Bad Email not sent to cschaffer@speroslcom of SPEROS INC
2025/10/23 18:16:14 : Total No of Contacts found for sending Email: 680
2025/10/23 18:16:14 : No of Email(s) not sent due to Bad Email Address: 1

The sourcing event can be reviewed at:
<https://ssl.doas.state.ga.us/gpr/eventDetails?eSourceNumber=PE-72155-NONST-2025-000000162&sourceSystemType=gpr20>

10/23/2025 06:16:14 PM

[NOTICE: This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- DO NOT CLICK on links, open attachments or respond to requests for information unless you are sure the content is safe.]

Planholders

[Add Supplier](#)

[Export To Excel](#)

Supplier (3)

Supplier ⇅

Download Date

Marco Technologies	10/24/2025
Onvia, Inc. - Content Department	10/23/2025
WithMe Inc	10/24/2025

[Add Supplier](#)

Supplier Details

Supplier Name	Marco Technologies
Contact Name	Zach McBride
Address	4510 Heatherwood Rd , Saint Cloud, MN 56301
Email	zach.mcbride@marconet.com
Phone Number	319-296-8481

Documents

Filename	Type	Action
25-301_RFP	Bid Document / Specifications	View History
25-301_EXH	Attachment	View History
25-301_ADD1	Addendum	View History

Section 3:

**Fee Proposal Pricing Response Form
Exhibit "A": Available Options Pricing
MFP Fleet Management Solutions
Fax Management Software Solutions**





Fee Proposal - RFP 25-301 Copier Lease Service
For - Augusta Georgia
Procurement Department for Various Departments
RFP Opening Date: November 12, 2024 @ 11:00 a.m.

Vendor Name : Pollock Company
 Address : 1711 Central Ave
 City, State, Zip Code : Augusta, Ga. 309
 Name : Steve Baxter-VP Signature: *[Signature]*
 Email : sbaxter@pollockcompany.com Date: 5-Nov-25

Tier Levels	Proposed Make	Proposed Model #	Base Fee	Cost per B/W Copy	Cost Per Color	Fax Kit	Lg Cap Tray (2500 sheet)	Hole Punch Kit	MDF console/Stand	Add Paper tray (500 sheet)	Coin Vending
Black and White Models											
1	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 301i	\$60.00	0.005	N/A	\$8.00	\$11.00	\$9.00	Included	Included	\$40.00
2	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 451i	\$85.00	0.005	N/A	\$8.00	Included	\$9.00	Included	Included	\$40.00
3	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 551i	\$95.00	0.005	N/A	\$8.00	Included	\$9.00	Included	Included	\$40.00
4	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 651i	\$115.00	0.005	N/A	\$8.00	Included	\$9.00	Included	Included	\$40.00
5	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 4051i	\$38.00	0.009	N/A	Included	N/A	N/A	Included	\$9.00	\$40.00

Tier Levels	Proposed Make	Proposed Model #	Base Fee	Cost per B/W Copy	Cost Per Color	Fax Kit	Lg Cap Tray	Hole Punch Kit	MDF console/Stand	Add Paper tray (500 sheet)	Coin Vending
Color Model											
1	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C301i	\$85.00	0.005	0.035	\$8.00	\$11.00	\$9.00	Included	Included	\$40.00
2	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C451i	\$105.00	0.005	0.035	\$8.00	Included	\$9.00	Included	Included	\$40.00
3	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C551i	\$125.00	0.005	0.035	\$8.00	Included	\$9.00	Included	Included	\$40.00
4	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C651i	\$145.00	0.005	0.035	\$8.00	Included	\$9.00	Included	Included	\$40.00
5	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C3551i	\$50.00	0.009	0.045	Included	N/A	N/A	Included	\$9.00	\$40.00

Include additional pages for any additional items

Please note that all pricing listed are monthly rates for the model/item listed based upon the terms and specifications of the RFP. Please see enclosed Pollock Exhibit "A" that list additional MFP accessories, Fleet Management Software and Fleet Fax Management Solutions

In regard to the requested "Coin Vending" option please note that all of the currently deployed units that have this capability for public copy/printing functions are Tier 5 models as they produce a lower number of copies/prints than the workgroup Tier 1-4 devices.



Fee Proposal- Exhibit A
RFP-25-301
Additional MFP Options and Available Fleet Management Solutions

MFP Accessories

Model	Monthly Base	Product Description
FS SD539 Advanced Finisher	\$25.00	Advanced folding booklet finisher with multi position staple option
FS 539 Standard staple finisher	\$11.00	To be used for Tier 1 (BH301/C301) models where requested
LU 302	\$17.00	Additional 3000 sheet paper deck
PI 502	\$17.00	External folding inserter
AU 205 Reader	\$4.00	HID Card reader for access to MFP
EX-2000 B Vend device	\$40.00	Coin/cash/card vending unit for public use copying /printing

*Please note these accessories are compatible with all KM Bizhub A3 devices quoted (both color and b/w)
 *All pricing quoted is based upon the terms and conditions set forth in the RFP



**Fee Proposal- Exhibit A
RFP-25-301
Additional MFP Options and Available Fleet Management Solutions**

MFP Fleet Management Solutions



Solution Description

SAFEQ Cloud MFP fleet management solution is designed to provide a full range of managing fleet printing, scanning and copy functions. End user authentication ensures total accountability for all functions.

Pricing:

All required software, service support, professional services to cover the entire ARC MFP fleet (221 devices)
Monthly base rate: \$ 2404.00 per month (\$ 10.68 per device)

This program may be modified should ARC select specific departments or users for the application to be deployed.



**Fee Proposal- Exhibit A
RFP-25-301
Additional MFP Options and Available Fleet Management Solutions**

MFP Fleet Fax Management Solutions

Solution description:

GoldFax Enterprise Secure Fax Solution

This cloud based fax solution eliminates the need for conventional fax kits and dedicated fax lines. End users have the ability to fax directly from any KM Bizhub device across the fleet in addition to providing desktop fax capabilities from their workstations

Monthly base rate for the KM Fleet: \$ 1093.52 per month (\$ 6.63 per MFP device)

This program may be modified should ARC select specific departments or users for the application to be deployed.



1711 Central Ave, Augusta, Georgia 30904
 112 Corporate Blvd, West Columbia, SC 29169
 Tel: (706) 733-0537 Fax: (706) 738-4721
 Tel: (803) 233-0900 Fax: (803) 772-2211
www.pollockcompany.com

SAFEQ Cloud[®]

SAFEQ Cloud Pro is the smarter, more efficient way to manage enterprise printing and scanning. It replaces outdated print servers and drivers with a secure, fully managed cloud platform — **giving your IT team back valuable time while reducing costs, complexity, and risk.**

SAFEQ Cloud Pro delivers **end-to-end protection** for your entire print and scan environment. With TLS 1.3 and strong encryption, users can print securely over the open internet — no VPNs required. **SAFEQ Cloud Pro** is built on a **Zero Trust architecture**, ensuring that every user, device, and connection is continuously verified before granting access. Backed by **ISO 27001 certification**, it adheres to the highest global standards for information security management—protecting your data through rigorous controls, continuous monitoring, and industry-leading best practices.

With a single unified print driver, **SAFEQ Cloud Pro** eliminates driver chaos and server maintenance once and for all. Your users enjoy a seamless print experience from any device, anywhere — while IT gains centralized control, built-in security, and effortless scalability.

SAFEQ Cloud Pro bridges cloud and on-prem environments, enabling local job spooling through a secure software or hardware appliance. That means faster printing, maximum data privacy, and reliable performance even in bandwidth-limited locations.

SAFEQ Cloud Pro delivers:

- Location Awareness automated print driver deployment
- Secure print release with badge or PIN authentication
- Mobile and guest printing for a flexible workforce
- One-touch scanning with metadata capture and ABBYY OCR for smarter document workflows

With **SAFEQ Cloud Pro**, you modernize your print environment, reduce IT overhead, and empower your organization with the speed, security, and flexibility of the cloud.



eGoldFax

4 WAYS TO FAX

EMAIL TO FAX

Easily attach your document to an email and send it. It's encrypted utilizing TLS 1.2 while in flight to our service so it remains compliant.

PRINT TO FAX

From any Windows Device app or browser print to 'eGoldFax Print to Fax' to convert document to a fax.

MFP TO FAX

Integrates with virtually any MFP device to send secure cloud-based faxes without the need for a traditional phone line.

APP TO FAX

Use eGoldFax® Desktop Windows application to send faxes from your computer using HTTPS connection instead of email.

RECEIVE INBOUND FAXES SECURELY

There are four ways to receive a fax: via TLS 1.2 encrypted email as a PDF or TIFF attachment, route your inbound fax to a network folder or printer via HTTPS communication with an optional email notice, HTTPS download link, or direct to our dedicated eGoldFax® Desktop App where a user can see all of their sent and received faxes.

AUTHORIZED EGOLDFAX RESELLER

COMPLIANCE:

eGoldFax® is built upon the Microsoft Azure® Commercial and Government platforms which provide 100+ compliance certifications, ensuring regulatory compliance and industry standards.



FERPA
Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act



FedRAMP



+ Many More

eGoldFax® offers seamless integration with virtually all major MFP manufacturers, and supports an unlimited number of users and MFPs for free.

(714) 695-1000 • sales@goldfax.com • eGoldFax.com

Augusta Richmond County New MFP Contract Comparisons - Sample Departments
12.5.25

Current Contract Monthly Base Rate	ID #	Current Model	Location	Current Color CPC Charges (.045 ea.)	Total Cost to Department	Recommended New Model	New ARC Contract Base Rate	AMV B/W	AMV Color	CPC Charges B/W (.005)	CPC Charges Color (.035)	Total Monthly Charges	Monthly Savings Reduction	% Reduction
\$470.00	B8881	C554e	MAYORS OFFICE	\$46.80	\$516.80	BHC551i	\$142.00	3200	1040	\$16.00	\$36.40	\$194.40	\$322.40	62%
\$205.00	C3993	BH558E	Public Defender	N/A		BH451i	\$102.00	4300	N/A	\$21.50	N/A	\$123.50	\$81.50	40%
\$370.00	C5490	BH658E	Public Defender	N/A		BH651i	\$132.00	11500	N/A	\$57.50	N/A	\$189.50	\$180.50	49%
\$275.00	C4639	BHC368	Tax Commissioner	\$96.43	\$371.43	BHC301i	\$113.00	959	2143	\$4.80	\$75.00	\$192.80	\$178.63	48%
\$395.00	C1461	BHC458	Administrators' Office	\$96.07	\$491.07	BHC451i	\$122.00	1135	2315	\$5.67	\$81.02	\$208.69	\$282.38	57%
\$370.00	C0181	BH654E	Probate Court	N/A		BH651i	\$132.00	11000	N/A	\$55.00	N/A	\$187.00	\$183.00	50%
\$295.00	C8873	BHC550I	Finance	\$54.00	\$349.00	BHC551i	\$142.00	6500	1200	\$32.50	\$42.00	\$216.50	\$132.50	38%

SAFEQ Cloud Fleet Management Software \$ 10.68 per month per device

GoldFax Enterprise Secure Fax Solution \$ 6.63 per month per device

Contract #25-301
RFP #25-301 Copier Lease Services

Exhibit 4
DRAFT
COPIER LEASE CONTRACT

This Copier Lease Contract (hereinafter Contract) is entered into on and as of _____, 2026, by and between Augusta, Georgia, by and through the Augusta, Georgia Commission (Augusta), and **The Pollock Company** (Contractor). This Contract is prepared in accordance with the Procurement Regulations of Augusta, Georgia and shall be controlled by provision thereof.

1. DEFINITIONS

As used in this Contract the terms below are defined as follows:

- A. "Augusta" shall mean Augusta, Georgia, acting by and through the Augusta, Georgia Commission.
- B. "Using Department" shall mean all departments listed on Attachment "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.
- C. "Contract Administrator" shall mean the individual and/or department assigned to administer this Contract, to wit: the Augusta, Georgia Procurement Department and its Director.
- D. "Contractor" shall mean **The Pollock Company**, whose authorized representative is _____, who is responsible for the performance obligation of the Contractor under the Contract.
- E. "Commission" shall mean the Augusta, Georgia Commission.

2. TERM; TERMINATION

- A. This Contract shall be for an initial term of one (1) year, beginning _____, 2025 and automatically renewing annually for four (4) years, by the mutual written consent of the parties, unless earlier terminated.
- B. The parties agree that Augusta may terminate this Contract or any work or delivery required hereunder, from time to time, either in whole or in part. Either party wishing to terminate this contact, must give a 90 day written notice of such intent.
- C. Termination by Augusta, in whole or in part, shall be affected by delivery of a Notice of Termination signed by the Procurement Director, mailed or delivered to Contractor, and specifically setting forth the effective date of termination.
- D. Upon receipt of such Notice, Contractor shall:
 - i. Cease work and future deliveries due under this Contract, on the date, and as specified in the Notice of Termination;
 - ii. Place no future orders with any subcontractors except as may be necessary to perform that portion of this Contract not subject to the Notice of Termination;
 - iii. Terminate all subcontractors except those made with respect to Contract performance not subject to the Notice of Termination;
 - iv. Settle all outstanding liabilities and claims which may arise out of such termination, with the ratification of the Procurement Department of Augusta; and
 - v. Use its best efforts to mitigate any damages which may be sustained by Augusta as a consequence of termination under this clause.

After complying with the provision of paragraph iii Above, the Contractor shall submit a termination claim, in no event later than six months after the effective date of termination, unless an extension is granted by the Director of Procurement.

The Director of Procurement, with the approval of the Commission, shall pay from the Using Department's budget reasonable costs of termination, including a reasonable amount for profit on services delivered or completed. In no event shall this amount be greater than the original contract price, reduced by any payments made prior to Notice of Termination, and future reduced by the price of the services not delivered, or those services not provided.

This Contract shall be amended accordingly, and the Contractor shall be paid the agreed upon amount.

In the event that the parties cannot agree on the whole amount to be paid to Contractor by reason of termination under this clause, the Director of Procurement shall pay to the Contractor the amount determined as follows, without duplicating any amount which may have already been paid under the preceding paragraph of this clause:

- i. With respect to all Contract performance prior to the effective date of Notice of Termination, the total of:
 - A. Cost of the work performed;
 - B. The cost of settling and paying any reasonable claims as provided in subparagraph iv above;
 - C. A sum as determined by the Director of Procurement and approved by the Commission to be fair and reasonable.
- ii. The total sum to be paid shall not exceed the Contract price, as reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made, and as further reduced by the Contract price of services not terminated.

In the event that Contractor is not satisfied with any payments which the Director of Procurement shall determine to be due under this clause, the Contractor may appeal any claim to the Commission in accordance with the "Disputes" clause of this Contract.

Contractor shall include a provision similar to this one in any subcontract, and shall specifically include a requirement that subcontractors make all reasonable efforts to mitigate damages which may be suffered. Failure to include such provisions shall bar Contractor from any recovery from Augusta whatsoever of loss or damage sustained by a subcontractor as a consequence of termination.

- A. Either party may terminate this Contract, without further obligation, for the default of the other party or its agents or employees with respect to any Contract or provision contained herein.
- B. In the event Contractor sells, transfers or relinquishes, whether involuntarily or voluntarily, its ownership interest in the corporation, partnership or proprietorship identified in this Contract, this Contract shall terminate in accordance with this Contract.

3. INCORPORATION OF DOCUMENTS

The following documents are hereby incorporated by reference into this Contract:

- A. Contractor's Proposal: Copier Management Service for Augusta, Georgia
RFP #25-301
- B. Augusta's **RFP # 25-301, Copier Services**

In the event of any inconsistency between the Contractor's Proposal and Augusta's RFP, the terms and conditions of the RFP shall control.

4. PROVISION OF SERVICES

Contractor hereby agrees to provide to Augusta the services described herein and further outlined in, Scope of Work. The Scope of Work shall take precedence over the documents set forth in Section 3 in the event of inconsistency.

5. CONTRACT AMOUNT

In return for the services identified above, and subject to the "Non-Appropriation of Funds" clause herein, Augusta certifies that sufficient funds are budgeted and appropriated and shall compensate the Contractor a base monthly amount of _____ (\$.00); in accordance with the pricing structure contained in the RFP which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Pricing Structure"), for the 36-month term of this Contract. Contractor shall not invoice, or receive any payments in excess of this amount, except pursuant to the provisions of the Pricing Structure and/or Section 11 herein. Contractor specifically acknowledges and agrees that it shall not receive payment or reimbursement for expenses, including those relating to travel, purchase of supplies or related items.

To the extent that the pricing provided by Contractor is erroneous and defective, the parties may, by agreement, correct pricing errors to reflect the intent of the parties.

The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by Contractor for the purpose of securing business and that the Contractor has not received any non-Augusta fee related to this Contract without the prior written consent of Augusta. For breach or violation of this warranty, Augusta shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or at its discretion to deduct from the Contract Price of consideration the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

6. METHOD OF PAYMENT

Contractor shall submit monthly invoices listing the services performed and completed as outlined in the Pricing Structure. The invoice should cite the backup itemized charges separately for service to each cost center. An original summary invoice shall be sent to: **Accounting Department, Room 800, 535 Telfair Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901.**

Augusta will make payment to Contractor within 30 days of receipt of a correct invoice based upon the Pricing Structure. Payment will be based on unit prices.

7. TIME OF ESSENCE AND COMPLETION

Time shall be of the essence to this Contract, except where it is herein specifically provided to the contrary. The terms of this Contract supersede any and all provisions of the Georgia Prompt Pay Act.

Contractor shall provide the contract services in accordance with RFP and to completed 30 days after receipt of the purchase order.

~~The Consultant agrees to pay as liquidated damages to Augusta the sum of \$_____ for each consecutive calendar day after expiration of the Contract Time of Completion Time, except for authorized extensions of time by Augusta. The parties agree that these provisions for liquidated damages are not intended to operate as penalties for breach of Contract.~~

~~The liquidated damages set forth above are not intended to compensate Augusta for any damages other than inconvenience and loss of use or delay in services. The existence or recovery of such liquidated damages shall not preclude Augusta from recovering other damages in addition to the payments made hereunder which Augusta can document as being attributable to the documented Contractor failures. In addition to other costs that may be recouped, Augusta may include costs of~~

personnel and assets used to coordinate, inspect, and re-inspect items within this Contract as well as attorney fees if applicable.

Neither party will be liable for or be considered to be in breach of or default under this Contract on account of, any delay or failure to perform as required by this Contract as a result of any Force Majeure Event or other cause or condition beyond its reasonable control, so long as that Party uses all commercially reasonable efforts to avoid or remove the causes of non-performance. For purposes of this Contract, "**Force Majeure Event**" means an act of God, war (whether or not actually declared), armed conflict or the serious threat of the same, hostility, blockade, military embargo, sabotage, insurrection, rebellion, act of a public enemy, riot or other act of civil disobedience, governmental act, judicial action, explosion, act of terrorism or threat thereof (including cyberterrorism), natural disaster (including without limitation asteroid strikes or volcanic activity), violent storm (including without limitation hurricanes, tornados or blizzards), atmospheric disturbance (including without limitation geomagnetic storm, solar flare or sun outage with respect to electricity grids, transformers and satellite transmissions), destruction by lightning, fire, earthquake, tsunami, flood, plague, epidemic, pan-epidemic, quarantine, civil commotion, strike or lockout or labor dispute (excluding for the avoidance of doubt strikes of Leena AI's staff), satellite malfunction, prolonged internet outage, communications line failure or power failure.

8. KEY PERSONNEL

A. Contractor shall assign to this Contract the following key personnel:

- i. _____
- ii. _____
- iii. _____

A. During the period of performance, Contractor shall make no substitutes to key personnel unless the substitution is necessitated by illness, death, or termination of employment. Contractor shall notify the Augusta, Georgia Director of Procurement within five (5) calendar days after the occurrence of any of these events and provide the following information, providing a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitutions, complete resumes for the proposed substitutes, and any additional information requested by the Augusta, Georgia Director of Procurement. Proposed substitutes shall have comparable qualifications to those of the persons being replaced. The Augusta, Georgia Director of Procurement will notify the Contractor within fifteen (15) calendar days after receipt of all required information of the decision on substitutions. This clause will be modified to reflect any approved changes of key personnel.

9. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

All tasks and reports shall be conducted and completed in accordance with recognized and customarily accepted industry practices, and shall be considered complete when the products are approved as acceptable by the Contract Administrator in writing. In the event of rejection of any report or deliverable, Contractor shall be notified in writing and shall have ten (10) working days from date of insurance of notification to correct the deficiencies and re-submit the report/deliverable. Failure to submit acceptable work within said (10) ten-day period shall constitute a breach of this contract for which the Contractor may be held in default.

10. ASSIGNABILITY OF CONTRACT

Neither this contract, nor any part hereof, may be assigned by Contractor to any other party without the prior express written permission of Augusta.

11. MODIFICATIONS OR CHANGES TO THIS CONTRACT

All modifications and changes to this Contract shall be in writing and signed by both parties. The Contract Administrator, with the approval of the Commission, shall have the authority to order changes in this Contract which affect the cost or time of performance. Such changes shall be ordered in writing specifically designated to be a "Change Order." Such change orders shall be limited to reasonable changes in the services to be provided or the time of delivery; provided that the Contractor shall not be excused from performance under the changed Contract by failure to agree to such changes, and it is the express purpose of this provision to permit unilateral changes in the contract now subject to the conditions and limitations herein.

Contractor need not perform any work described in any Change Order unless it has received a written certification from Augusta that there are funds budgeted and appropriated sufficient to cover the cost of such changes.

Contractor shall make a demand for payment for completed Change Order work within thirty (30) days of completion of Change Order, unless such time period is extended in writing, or unless the Director of Procurement requires submission of a cost proposal prior to the initiation of any changed work or services. Later notification shall not bar the honoring of such claim or demand unless Augusta is prejudiced by such delay.

No claim for changes ordered hereunder shall be considered if made after final payment in accordance with the Contract.

12. EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION – CONTRACT OVER \$10,000

During the performance of this Contract, Contractor agrees as follows:

- A.** Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, gender, disability, or national origin, except where religion, gender, or national origin is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of Contractor. Contractor agrees to post, in conspicuous places, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- B.** Contractor, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Contractor, will state that such Contractor is an equal opportunity employer.
- C.** Notices, advertisements and solicitations placed in accordance with Federal law, rule, or regulation shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of meeting the requirements of this section.

Contractor will include the provisions of the foregoing paragraphs a, b, and c in every subcontract or purchase order over \$10,000 so that the provision will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

13. INSURANCE

The Contractor shall, at all times that this Contract is in effect, cause to be maintained in force and effect an insurance policy(s) that will ensure and indemnify the Augusta against liability or financial loss resulting from injuries occurring to persons or property or occurring as a result of any negligent error, act, or omission of the Contractor in performance of the work during the term of this Contract.

The Contractor shall provide, at all times that this Contract is in effect, Worker's Compensation insurance in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.

The Contractor shall provide, at all times that this Contract is in effect, Insurance with limits of not less than:

- A. Workmen's Compensation Insurance – in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.
- B. Public Liability Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million (\$1,000,000) Dollars for injuries, including those resulting in death to any one person, and in an amount of not less than One Million (\$1,000,000) Dollars on account of any one occurrence.
- C. Property Damage Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million (\$1,000,000) Dollars from damages on account of an occurrence, with an aggregate limit of One Million (\$1,000,000) Dollars.
- D. Valuable Papers Insurance – in an amount sufficient to assure the restoration of any plans, drawings, field notes, or other similar data relating to the work covered by the Project.
- E. Professional Liability Insurance – in an amount of not less than One Million (\$1,000,000) Dollars or an amount that correlates to the aggregate fee on the project should it exceed \$1,000,000.

Augusta will be named as an additional insured with respect to Contractor's liabilities hereunder in insurance coverage's identified in items (b) and (c).

The policies shall be written by a responsible company(s), to be approved by the Augusta, and shall be noncancellable except on thirty-(30) days' written notice to the Augusta. Such policies shall name the Augusta as co-insured, except for worker's compensation and professional liability policies, and a copy of such policy or a certificate of insurance shall be filed with the Director at the time of the execution of this Contract.

14. EXAMINATION OF RECORDS

Contractor agrees that Augusta or any duly authorized representative shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment hereunder, have access to and the right to examine and copy any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of Contractor involving transactions related to this Contract.

Contractor further agrees to include in any subcontract for more than \$10,000 entered into as a result of this contract, a provision to the effect that the subcontractor agrees that Augusta, or any duly authorized representative, shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under the subcontract, have access to and the right to examine and copy any Contractor involved in transactions related to such subcontract, or this Contract. The term subcontract as used herein shall exclude subcontracts or purchase orders for public utility services at rates established for uniform applicability to the general public.

The period of access provided in the paragraphs above for records, books, documents, and papers which may be related to any arbitration, litigation, or the settlement of claims arising out of the performance of this contract or any subcontract shall continue until any appeals, arbitration, litigation, or claims shall have been finally disposed of.

The Parties acknowledge that both Contractor and Augusta are required to comply with the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70, et seq. See, Milliron v. Antonakakis, S24G0198, Supreme Court of Georgia, decided August 13, 2024. As a result, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that Augusta may make such disclosures as are authorized or required under the Georgia Open Records Act, notwithstanding any claims of confidentiality asserted by Contractor as to any records or data in the Augusta's possession.

Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall designate in writing that one or more of its officers shall be the open records officer for Contractor in accordance with the Open Records

Act. In the event that Contractor receives a request for records under the Open Records Act, Contractor shall notify Augusta within two business days by sending an email, return receipt requested, [dedicated email address we create]. Contractor shall provide Augusta with copies of all records proposed for production prior to responding to such request. Contractor shall assert all exemptions and exceptions available to the fullest extent of the law and shall not produce any records which are subject to withholding under the Open Records Act or any other state or federal law. Contractor shall have a duty to consult with independent legal counsel concerning which records are or are not subject to production prior to making any production, and shall certify to Augusta at the time the proposed production is provided to Augusta that the records contained therein have been reviewed by counsel for responsiveness and that all information that is protected or protectable from release under the law has been redacted therefrom. Contractor shall be responsible for calculating response costs and billing requestors for all requests sent in accordance with the Open Records Act, and Contractor's complete compliance with the provisions of this section shall be performed at no cost to Augusta.

Contractor assumes all civil and criminal liability for its own compliance with the Open Records Act. In the event that Contractor produces material records that are subject to withholding under the Open Records Act, and it would be impossible or very difficult to accurately estimate the damages and harm caused to Augusta by such production, then Contractor shall pay Augusta the sum of \$10,000.00 per request as liquidated damages. The Parties intend that these liquidated damages shall constitute compensation, and not a penalty, and that the liquidated damages are a reasonable estimate of the anticipated or actual harm that might arise from a breach by Contractor. Where actual damages are calculable, then Augusta shall reserve the right to seek actual damages for the harm caused by such production instead of liquidated damages. Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting in any way the Augusta's right to seek injunctive, declaratory, or other relief to prevent the release of protected information prior to any such production being made.

15. DISPUTES

Disputes by Contractor with respect to this Contract shall be decided in the first instance by the Augusta, Georgia Director of Procurement, who shall reduce his or her decision to writing. Further appeal shall be made in writing to the Commission. Decisions by the Commission shall be final and binding unless set aside by a court of competent jurisdiction as fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary, or so grossly erroneous as necessarily to imply bad faith, or not be supported by any evidence. Pending a final determination of a properly appealed decision of the Director of Procurement, Contractor shall proceed diligently with the performance of the Contract in accordance with that decision.

The law of the State of Georgia shall govern the Contract between Augusta and Contractor with regard to its interpretation and performance, and any other claims related to this Contract.

All claims, disputes and other matters in question between Augusta and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract, or the breach thereof, shall be decided in the Superior Court of Richmond Augusta, Georgia. The Contractor, by executing this Contract, specifically consents to jurisdiction and venue in Richmond Augusta and waives any right to contest the jurisdiction and venue in the Superior Court of Richmond Augusta, Georgia

Except as otherwise provided in this Contract, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Augusta, and its employees and agents from and against all liabilities, claims, suits, demands, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of its Work.

15. MISCELLANEOUS

All contractors and subcontractors entering into contracts with Augusta, Georgia for the physical performance of services shall be required to execute an Affidavit verifying its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or corporation which is contracting with Augusta, Georgia has registered with and is participating in a federal work

authorization program. All contractors and subcontractors must provide their E-Verify number and must be in compliance with the electronic verification of work authorized programs operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or any equivalent federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify information of newly hired employees, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), P.L. 99-603, in accordance with the applicability provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and shall continue to use the federal authorization program throughout the contract term. All contractors shall further agree that, should it employ or contract with any subcontractor(s) in connection with the physical performance of services pursuant to its contract with Augusta, Georgia the contractor will secure from such subcontractor(s) each subcontractor's E-Verify number as evidence of verification of compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 on the subcontractor affidavit provided in Rule 300-10-01-.08 or a substantially similar form. All contractors shall further agree to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to Augusta, Georgia at the time the subcontractor(s) is retained to perform such physical services

15. INTEGRATION CLAUSE

This contract, and any and all exhibits thereto, and/or documents incorporated by reference into this Contract, shall constitute the whole Contract between the parties. There are no promises, terms, conditions, or obligations other than those contained herein, and this Contract shall supersede all previous communications, representations, or Contracts, written or verbal, between the parties hereto related to the Provision for Services described herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties here set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

_____ Date _____

By: Garnett L. Johnson
As its Mayor

ATTEST:

_____ Date _____

Lena Bonner
As its Clerk
(SEAL)

THE _____ COMPANY

_____ Date _____

Printed name: _____
As its President

ATTEST:

_____ Date _____

Corporate Secretary
(SEAL)

_____ Date _____

Andy Penick
As Director of Procurement

FYI: Process Regarding Request for Proposals

Sec. 1-10-51. Request for proposals.

Request for proposals shall be handled in the same manner as the bid process as described above for solicitation and awarding of contracts for goods or services with the following exceptions:

- (a) Only the names of the vendors making offers shall be disclosed at the proposal opening.
- (b) Content of the proposals submitted by competing persons shall not be disclosed during the process of the negotiations.
- (c) Proposals shall be open for public inspection only after the award is made.
- (d) Proprietary or confidential information, marked as such in each proposal, shall not be disclosed without the written consent of the offeror.
- (e) Discussions may be conducted with responsible persons submitting a proposal determined to have a reasonable chance of being selected for the award. These discussions may be held for the purpose of clarification to assure a full understanding of the solicitation requirement and responsiveness thereto.
- (f) Revisions may be permitted after submissions and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining the best and final offers.
- (g) In conducting discussions with the persons submitting the proposals, there shall be no disclosure of any information derived from the other persons submitting proposals.

Sec. 1-10-52. Sealed proposals.

- (a) *Conditions for use.* In accordance with O.C.G.A. § 36-91-21(c)(1)(C), the competitive sealed proposals method may be utilized when it is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. The evaluation factors in the request for proposals shall be the basis on which the award decision is made when the sealed proposal method is used. Augusta, Georgia is not restricted from using alternative procurement methods for

obtaining the best value on any procurement, such as Construction Management at Risk, Design/Build, etc.

- (b) *Request for proposals.* Competitive sealed proposals shall be solicited through a request for proposals (RFP).
- (c) *Public notice.* Adequate public notice of the request for proposals shall be given in the same manner as provided in section 1-10- 50(c)(Public Notice and Bidder's List); provided the normal period of time between notice and receipt of proposals minimally shall be fifteen (15) calendar days.
- (d) *Pre-proposal conference.* A pre-proposal conference may be scheduled at least five (5) days prior to the date set for receipt of proposals, and notice shall be handled in a manner similar to section 1-10-50(c)-Public Notice and Bidder's List. No information provided at such pre-proposal conference shall be binding upon Augusta, Georgia unless provided in writing to all offerors.
- (e) *Receipt of proposals.* Proposals will be received at the time and place designated in the request for proposals, complete with bidder qualification and technical information. No late proposals shall be accepted. Price information shall be separated from the proposal in a sealed envelope and opened only after the proposals have been reviewed and ranked.

The names of the offerors will be identified at the proposal acceptance; however, no proposal will be handled so as to permit disclosure of the detailed contents of the response until after award of contract. A record of all responses shall be prepared and maintained for the files and audit purposes.

- (f) *Public inspection.* The responses will be open for public inspection only after contract award. Proprietary or confidential information marked as such in each proposal will not be disclosed without written consent of the offeror.
- (g) *Evaluation and selection.* The request for proposals shall state the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors that will be used in the context of proposal evaluation and contract award. (Pricing proposals will not be opened until the proposals have been reviewed and ranked). Such evaluation factors may include, but not be limited to:

- (1) The ability, capacity, and skill of the offeror to perform the contract or

provide the services required;

- (2) The capability of the offeror to perform the contract or provide the service promptly or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
 - (3) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the offeror;
 - (4) The quality of performance on previous contracts;
 - (5) The previous and existing compliance by the offeror with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or services;
 - (6) The sufficiency of the financial resources of the offeror relating to his ability to perform the contract;
 - (7) The quality, availability, and adaptability of the supplies or services to the particular use required; and
 - (8) Price.
- (h) *Selection committee.* A selection committee, minimally consisting of representatives of the procurement office, the using agency, and the Administrator's office or his designee shall convene for the purpose of evaluating the proposals.
- (i) *Preliminary negotiations.* Discussions with the offerors and technical revisions to the proposals may occur. Discussions may be conducted with the responsible offerors who submit proposals for the purpose of clarification and to assure full understanding of, and conformance to, the solicitation requirements. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussions and revision of proposals and such revisions may be permitted after submission and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers. In conducting discussions, there shall be no disclosure of information derived from proposals submitted by competing offerors.
- (j) From the date proposals are received by the Procurement Director through the date of contract award, no offeror shall make any substitutions, deletions,

additions or other changes in the configuration or structure of the offeror's teams or members of the offeror's team.

- (k) *Final negotiations and letting the contract.* The Committee shall rank the technical proposals, open and consider the pricing proposals submitted by each offeror. Award shall be made or recommended for award through the Augusta, Georgia Administrator, to the most responsible and responsive offeror whose proposal is determined to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. No other factors or criteria shall be used in the evaluation. The contract file shall contain a written report of the basis on which the award is made/recommended. The contract shall be awarded or let in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section and the other applicable sections of this chapter.



Commission Meeting

December 2, 2025

NGOs

Department: N/A

Presenter: N/A

Caption: Discuss the application process including:

1. Having NGO define, how their offering addresses a clearly defined measurable community need.
2. Metrics for determining long-term, positive community impact and sustainable results;
3. Require transparency and accountability in all financial disclosures and proposed uses of funds; and
4. Utilize a competitive, data-driven evaluation process to ensure equitable and effective allocation of City resources.

Applications will be reviewed and scored by a committee. **(Requested by Commissioner Stacy Pulliam)**

Background: N/A

Analysis: N/A

Financial Impact: N/A

Alternatives: N/A

Recommendation: N/A

Funds are available in the following accounts: N/A

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A



Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: January 27, 2026

Cyber Development Easement Deed

Department:	Utilities
Presenter:	Wes Byne, Director
Caption:	Easement Deed from Cyber Development
Background:	During the development of Weatherstone Townhomes and the mixed used area, off Gordon Highway, it was discovered that Cyber Development would need to deed GDOT some additional right-of-way abutting Gordon Highway for turning lanes going into the complex.
Analysis:	Augusta has critical infrastructure, in the form of a water pipe that feeds both the medical prison and Fort Gordon, within the required new right-of-way. It may become necessary, in the future, for the pipeline to be relocated. If this comes to pass, this easement, which is donated by Cyber Development, gives Augusta a place for that relocation.
Financial Impact:	None
Alternatives:	Disapprove the Easement Deed from Cyber Development.
Recommendation:	Approve and accept the Easement Deed from Cyber Development.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

State of Georgia

County of Richmond

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
EASEMENT DEED**

PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS:

078-0-366-00-0, 2943 Gordon Highway

078-0-367-00-0, 2951 Gordon Highway

THIS INDENTURE made and entered into this ____ day of _____ 2026, between **Cyber Development, LLC**, a Limited Liability Company established under the laws of the State of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as OWNER, and **Augusta, Georgia**, a political subdivision under the laws of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as AUGUSTA;

WITNESSETH, that OWNER, for and in consideration of the sum of ONE DOLLAR (\$1.00) in hand and truly paid by AUGUSTA at and before the sealing and delivery of these presents, and other valuable consideration, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has granted, bargained, sold, conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell, convey and confirm unto AUGUSTA, its successors and assigns, an exclusive utility, access and maintenance easement in perpetuity under, across and through the hereinafter described parcel of land as follows;

SAID EASEMENT consists of 23,372 Square Feet (0.54 acre), more or less, of permanent utility, access and maintenance easement, for the sole use of the Augusta Utilities Department, on tax map parcel 078-0-366-00-0 (with the present day address of 2943 Gordon Highway), and 6,854 Square Feet (0.16 acre), more or less, of permanent utility, access and maintenance easement, for the sole use of the Augusta Utilities Department, on tax map parcel 078-0-367-00-0 (with the present day address of 2951 Gordon Highway) as shown on an

easement plat of Cyber Development, LLC, dated December 9, 2025, prepared by the James G. Swift & Associates, marked Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof, to which reference is made for a more accurate and complete description of the metes, bounds and courses, and being for the purpose of laying, relaying, installing, extending, operating, repairing and maintaining pipelines transporting and carrying the Augusta Utilities Department's utility and fiber optics services.

OWNER does also grant, bargain, sell and convey unto Augusta, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives the right, but not the duty, to clear and to keep clear, all trees, undergrowth and other obstructions from said permanent easement, along with the free right of ingress and egress to and from said permanent easement for this purpose and all other purposes stated herein.

OWNER further grants unto AUGUSTA the right to stretch communication lines, or other lines, within the permanent easement, for the use of AUGUSTA, its successors, assigns, representatives, agents, and designees, upon or under said land, within said easements, with the necessary cables, wires, apparatus, fixtures and appliances; and with the right to assign said easements in whole or in part.

OWNER, its heirs, successors, assigns, and legal representatives after the completion of this Project, shall have the right to use said permanent easement in any manner not inconsistent or interfering with the rights herein granted, **excluding**, however, 1. the right to plant thereon any trees or other vegetation that may interfere with the accessing, expanding, adding, laying, relaying, installing, extending, operating, repairing and maintaining of pipelines transporting and carrying utility services; and 2. the right to erect, construct or maintain thereon any buildings, structures, or other permanent improvements, within the boundaries of said permanent easement.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid rights, ways, easements, privileges and appurtenances unto AUGUSTA, its successors and assigns, in perpetuity.

And OWNER, its heirs, successors, assigns, and legal representatives shall and will forever warrant and defend unto AUGUSTA, its successors and assigns, the rights, ways, easements privileges and appurtenances conveyed herein, against the claim of any person or persons whomsoever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER has set its hand and seal, the day and year first above written.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of:

CYBER DEVELOPMENT, LLC

Bryan Powell

Witness

Ronald William Powell

Ronald William Powell

Jennifer Powell
Notary Public

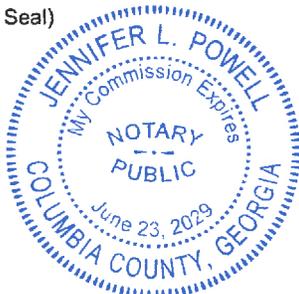
As Its: Managing Member

State of Georgia

County of Columbia

My Commission Expires: 06/23/2029

(Notary Seal)



ACCEPTED:

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

Witness

By: _____
Garnett L. Johnson
As Its Mayor

Notary Public
State of Georgia, County of _____

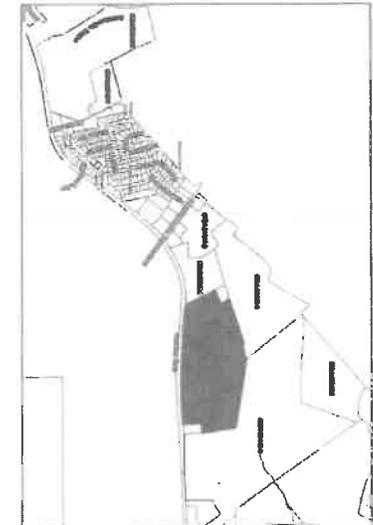
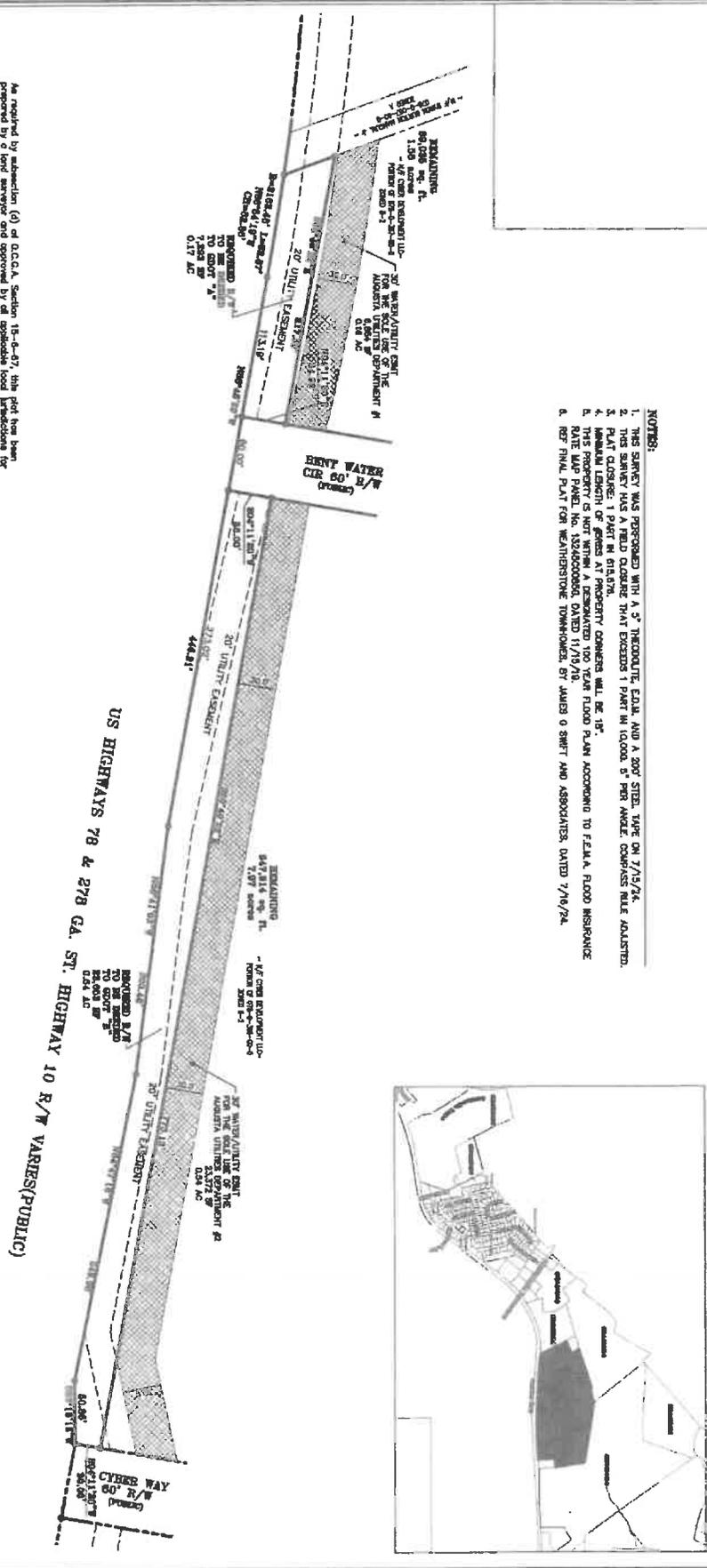
Attest: _____
Lena Bonner
As Its Clerk of Commission

My Commission Expires: _____

(SEAL)

(Notary Seal)

- NOTES:
1. THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITH A 3" THEODOLITE, EDM, AND A 300' STEEL TAPE ON 7/15/24.
 2. THIS SURVEY HAS A FIELD CLOSURE THAT EXCEEDS 1 PART IN 10,000. 5" PER ANGLE, CLOSURE RATE ADJUSTED.
 3. ALL DISTANCES ARE IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
 4. FLOOD ELEVATION OF FLOOD PROTECTION DISTRICT WILL BE 15'.
 5. FLOOD ELEVATION OF FLOOD PROTECTION DISTRICT WILL BE 15'.
 6. THIS PROPERTY IS NOT WITHIN A DESIGNATED 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN ACCORDING TO FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PANEL NO. 324600000A, DATED 11/15/18.
 7. SEE FINAL PLAN FOR WEATHERSTONE TOWNHOME, BY JAMES O SWIFT AND ASSOCIATES, DATED 7/16/24.



As required by subsection (c) of O.C.G.A. Section 15-2-47, this plat has been prepared by a duly licensed and qualified land surveyor for recording as evidenced by approval certificate, signature, stamp, or substitute thereon. Such approvals or affirmations should be confirmed with the appropriate governing authority. The surveyor is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this plat or for any consequences that may result from its use. The surveyor is not responsible for the minimum technical standards for property surveying set forth in the rules and regulations of the Georgia Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors and for any changes or amendments thereto. The surveyor is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this plat or for any consequences that may result from its use.

SUCH APPROVALS OR AFFIRMATIONS SHOULD BE COMPLETED WITH THE APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES BY ANY PURCHASER AS TO PERMITTED USE OF ANY PARCEL OF LAND. THE PURCHASER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT. THE SURVEYOR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES THAT MAY RESULT FROM THE USE OF THIS PLAT OR FOR ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THIS PLAT OR FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES THAT MAY RESULT FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 12/17/25
 SURVEYOR: JAMES O SWIFT
 REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR 2014

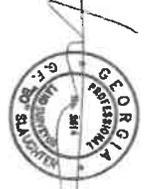


EXHIBIT PLAT
 FOR
CYBER DEVELOPMENT LLC
 PROPERTY LOCATED AT 2033 GORDON HWY
 AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
 DECEMBER 9, 2025

SCALE: 1" = 60'
 0' 60'

PREPARED BY:
JAMES G. SWIFT & ASSOCIATES
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 1206 INTERSTATE PARKWAY - AUGUSTA, GA. - 30909
 PHONE: (706) 968-8803

Exhibit A



Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: January 27, 2026

SR 4/US 25BU @ Savannah River / PI No. 0013927

(GDOT 13th Street Bridge over Savannah River Replacement Project)

Roadway Lighting Agreement

File Reference: 25 – 014(A)

- Department:** Engineering & Environmental Services
- Presenter:** Dr. Hameed Malik, Director
- Caption:** Approve Roadway Lighting Agreement with the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) in Conjunction with SR 4/US 25BU @ Savannah River (13th Street Bridge over Savannah River Replacement Project), PI No. 0013927 Roadway Lighting Project Also authorize Augusta Mayor to execute its associated documents (electronic and hard copy). /AE
- Background:** The Bridge on SR 4 (US 25 BU) over Savannah River was built in 1939 and widened in 1991. This bridge was designed using a H-20 vehicle, which is below current design standards. A structural analysis of this bridge shows a lower than expected load carrying capacity. The overall condition of this bridge would be classified as fair. Due to the age of the structure, the structural capacity being below current standards, replacement of this bridge is recommended. Trail & pedestrian connectivity, and aesthetic items were requested to be included in this project by local project stakeholders during targeted stakeholder engagement. Based on the local stakeholder’s request, the design team has included a provision of connectivity between existing trails within the project. The bridge existing lighting will be upgraded to current standard. Project is managed, designed, and constructed by the GDOT.
- Analysis:** Agreement would allow the streetlight installation as part of the project to move forward. Agreement would allow inclusion of street lighting improvements in the project construction plans and allows GDOT to construct these improvements along with bridge reconstruction & associated other improvements. In addition, street lighting improvements will enhance safety and aesthetic of this corridor.
- Financial Impact:** None anticipated for construction
- Alternatives:** Not proposed
- Recommendation:** Approve Roadway Lighting Agreement with the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) in Conjunction with SR 4/US 25BU @ Savannah

River (13th Street Bridge over Savannah River Replacement Project),
0013927 Roadway Lighting Project Also authorize Augusta Mayor to
execute its associated documents (electronic and hard copy). /AE

Funds are available in N/A
the following accounts:

REVIEWED AND HM/sr
APPROVED BY:

INTERGOVERNMENTAL LIGHTING AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

AND

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20__, (“Effective Date”) by and between the **GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**, an agency of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the **DEPARTMENT**, and **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA** acting by and through its Board of Commissioners, hereinafter called **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND** (the **DEPARTMENT** and **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND** are sometimes referred to herein individually as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”).

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA-RICHMOND has represented to the **DEPARTMENT** a desire to obtain roadway lighting as part of the **SR 4/US 25BU @ SAVANNAH RIVER @ SOUTH CAROLINA STATE LINE** project, said lighting to be installed under P.I. No. 0013927, Richmond County;

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA-RICHMOND has represented to the **DEPARTMENT** a desire to participate in: 1) Providing the Energy and 2) the Operation and Maintenance of said lighting system at the aforesaid location, and the **DEPARTMENT** has relied upon such representation; and

WHEREAS, the **DEPARTMENT** has indicated a willingness to fund the materials and installation for the said lighting system at the aforesaid location, with funds of the **DEPARTMENT**, funds apportioned to the **DEPARTMENT** by the Federal Highway Administration under Title 23, United States Code, Section 104, or a combination of funds from any of the above sources.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises made and of the benefits to flow from one to the other, the **DEPARTMENT** and **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND** hereby agree each with the other as follows:

ARTICLE I
INSTALLATION

The **DEPARTMENT** or its assigns shall cause the installation of all materials and equipment necessary for roadway lighting as part of the **SR 4/US 25BU @ SAVANNAH RIVER @SOUTH CAROLINA STATE LINE** project, said lighting to be installed under P.I. No. 0013927, Richmond County as shown on Attachment "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

ARTICLE II
COUNTY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Upon completion of installation of said lighting system, and acceptance by the **DEPARTMENT**, **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND** shall assume full responsibility and costs for the operation, the repair and the maintenance of the entire lighting system, including but not limited to repairs of any damages, replacement of lamps, ballasts, luminaires, lighting structures, associated equipment, conduit, wiring and service equipment, and the requirements of the Georgia Utility Facility Protection Act. **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND** further agrees to provide and pay for all the energy required for the operation of said lighting system.

2. It is understood by **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND** that the **DEPARTMENT** has relied upon **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND'S** representation of providing for the energy, maintenance, and operation of the lighting represented by this Agreement; therefore, if **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND** elects to de-energize or fails to properly maintain or to repair the lighting system during the term of this Agreement, **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND** shall reimburse the **DEPARTMENT** the materials cost for the lighting system. If **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND** elects to de-energize or fails to properly maintain any individual unit within the lighting system, **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND** shall reimburse the **DEPARTMENT** for the replacement cost for the individual unit which will include all costs for the pole, luminaires, foundations, and associated wiring. The **DEPARTMENT** will provide **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND** with a statement of material and/or replacement costs upon completion of the installation.

ARTICLE III **DEPARTMENT'S OWNERSHIP**

The **DEPARTMENT** shall retain ownership of all materials and various components of the entire lighting system. **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND**, in its operation and maintenance of the lighting system, shall not in any way alter the type or location of any of the various components which make up the entire lighting system without prior written approval from the **DEPARTMENT**.

ARTICLE IV **TERM OF AGREEMENT**

This Agreement is considered as continuing for a period of fifty (50) years from the date of execution of this Agreement. The **DEPARTMENT** reserves the right to terminate this Agreement, at any time for just cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice to **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND**.

ARTICLE V
RIGHT OF ENTRY

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND will be permitted to access the **DEPARTMENT'S** Right of Way in order to perform its responsibilities under **ARTICLE II, PARAGRAPH 1**, of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI
INDEMNIFICATION

To the extent allowed by law, **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND** and all its successors and assigns, shall release and save harmless the **DEPARTMENT**, past, present and future board members, commissioners, officers, employees, agents, attorneys, affiliates, privies, successors, and assigns, and the State of Georgia, its political subdivisions, departments, agencies, commissions, affiliates, employees, agents, and attorneys from all suits, claims, actions or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting from **AUGUSTA-RICHMOND'S** access to **DEPARTMENT'S** Right of Way.

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

1. **NON-WAIVER.** No failure of either Party to exercise any right or power given to such Party under this Agreement, or to insist upon strict compliance by the other Party with the provisions of this Agreement, and no custom or practice of either Party at variance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, will constitute a waiver of either Party's right to demand exact and strict compliance by the other Party with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
2. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Nothing contained herein shall be construed as conferring upon or giving to any person, other than the Parties hereto, any rights or benefits under or by reason of this Agreement.
3. **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, no term or condition of this Agreement shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or

- implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protection, or other provisions under the Georgia Constitution.
4. **CONTINUITY.** Each of the provisions of this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit and detriment of the Parties and the successors and assigns of the Parties.
 5. **WHEREAS CLAUSE AND EXHIBITS.** The Whereas Clauses and Exhibits hereto are a part of this Agreement and are incorporated herein by reference.
 6. **SEVERABILITY.** If any one or more of the provisions contained herein are for any reason held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provision hereof, and this Agreement will be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.
 7. **CAPTIONS.** The brief headings or titles preceding each provision hereof are for purposes of identification and convenience only and should be completely disregarded in construing this Agreement.
 8. **INTERPRETATION.** Should any provision of this Agreement require judicial interpretation, it is agreed that the court interpreting or construing the same shall not apply a presumption that the terms hereof shall be more strictly construed against one Party by reason of the rule of construction that a document is to be construed more strictly against the Party who itself or through its agent prepared the same, it being agreed that the agents of all Parties have participated in the preparation hereof.
 9. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, discussion, statements and agreements between the Parties and constitutes the full, complete and entire agreement between the Parties with respect hereto; no member, officer, employee or agent of either Party has authority to make, or has made, any statement, agreement, representation or contemporaneous agreement, oral or written, in connection herewith, amending, supplementing, modifying, adding to, deleting from, or changing the terms and conditions of this Agreement. No modification of or amendment to this Agreement will be binding on either Party hereto unless such modification or amendment will be properly authorized, in writing, properly signed by both Parties and incorporated in and by reference made a part hereof.

The covenants herein contained shall, except as otherwise provided accrue to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have made and executed this Agreement the da

Item 11.

and year first above written.

**GEORGIA DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION**

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY

Commissioner

Print Name: _____
Title: _____

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

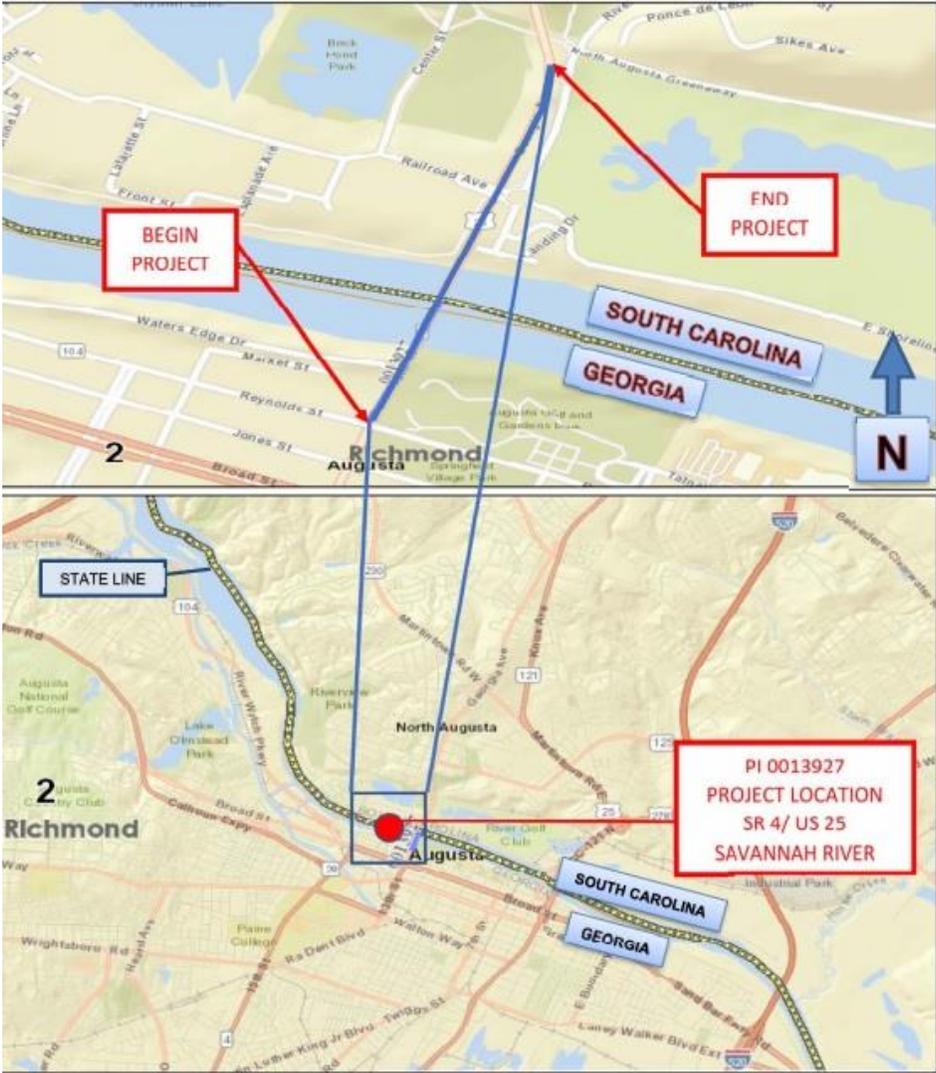
ATTEST:

ATTEST:

Treasurer

Print Name: _____
Title: _____

Attachment "A"



Project Location Map

**SR 4/US 25 BU @ Savannah River @ South Carolina State Line
Augusta-Richmond County
P.I. No. 0013927**



Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: January 27, 2026

Pavement Management System and Preventive Maintenance Solutions

for Augusta Roadway Infrastructure-

Pavement Conditions Update & Program Implementation

RFQ 21-242

File Reference: 25 – 014(A)

- Department:** Engineering & Environmental Services
- Presenter:** Dr. Hameed Malik, Director
- Caption:** Receive Augusta Engineering Update on Public Road System (Augusta owned roads) Pavement Conditions Assessment. Also, approve & authorized Augusta Engineering implementing Pavement Management Program adopting Pavement Conditions Index Criteria and Pavement Analysis Recommendations as outlined in IMS Pavement Management Report, June 2025. AE / 21-242
- Background:** Augusta Engineering (AE) is actively seeking data-driven decision-making processes for implementing a proactive Pavement Management Program (PMP). AE Current PMP is budget driven. Total miles of road paved per year are subject to budget availability. AE reviewed various pavement management technologies and discussed implementation options with subject matter experts (SME). Presently AE maintains road paving list and set paving priority based on road conditions, safety and use. List consists of road identified by AED, neighborhood representatives, Augusta Commissioners, and area other elected officials. However, AE does not have pavement conditions rating data. Hence, in 2022, under RFQ 21-242, AE transitioned to PMP utilizing outsourced pavement data collection process for the pavement condition index that will be used in prioritizing road resurfacing and pavement preservation to enhance recently paved or constructed road good life.
- Analysis:** On April 19, 2022, Augusta Commission awarded contract to IMS. Scope included completing condition assessment of entire public roadway network and continuous support over next four years assisting AE to ensure the PMP is functioning as intended. The PMP roadway condition assessment and rating index are complete. Next phase is the implementation of assessment recommendations and adopting Pavement Condition Index (PCI) as the decision making primary criteria.

Financial Impact: N/A. AE uses SPLOST and Other funding sources paving and maintaining roads by procuring services under separate construction contracts.

Alternatives: Do not approve and find alternative to continue Pavement Management Program

Recommendation: Receive Augusta Engineering Update on Public Road System (Augusta owned roads) Pavement Conditions Assessment. Also, approve & authorized Augusta Engineering implementing Pavement Management Program adopting Pavement Conditions Index Criteria and Pavement Analysis Recommendations as outlined in IMS Pavement Management Report, June 2025. AE / 21-242

Funds are available in the following accounts: N/A

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: HM/sr

Augusta
GEORGIA



Augusta, GA

Pavement Assessment 2025



Agenda

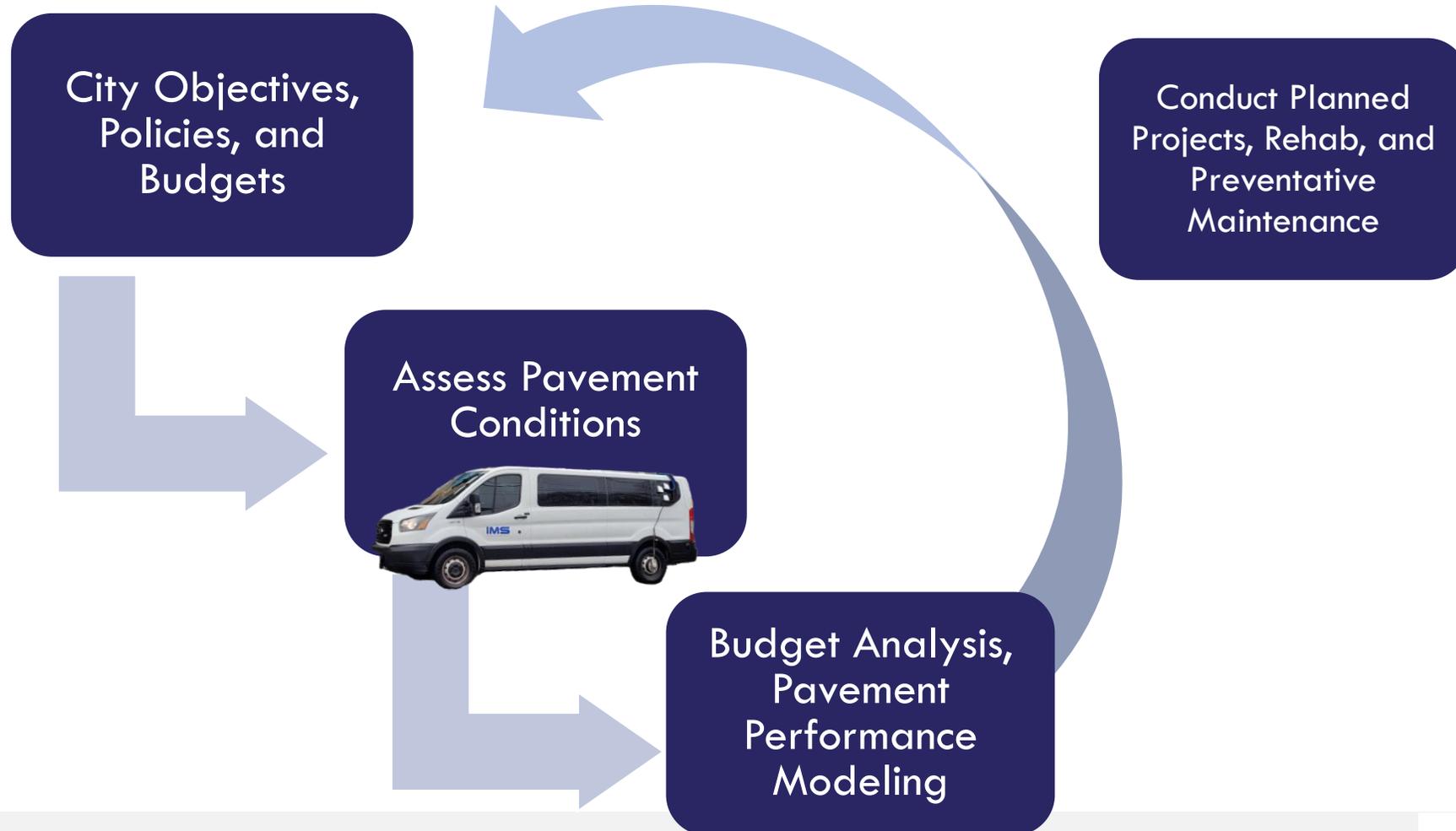
- 1 Pavement Management Process
- 2 Pavement Condition Survey
- 3 Representative Conditions
- 4 Overview of Pavement Conditions
- 5 Analysis and Project Planning



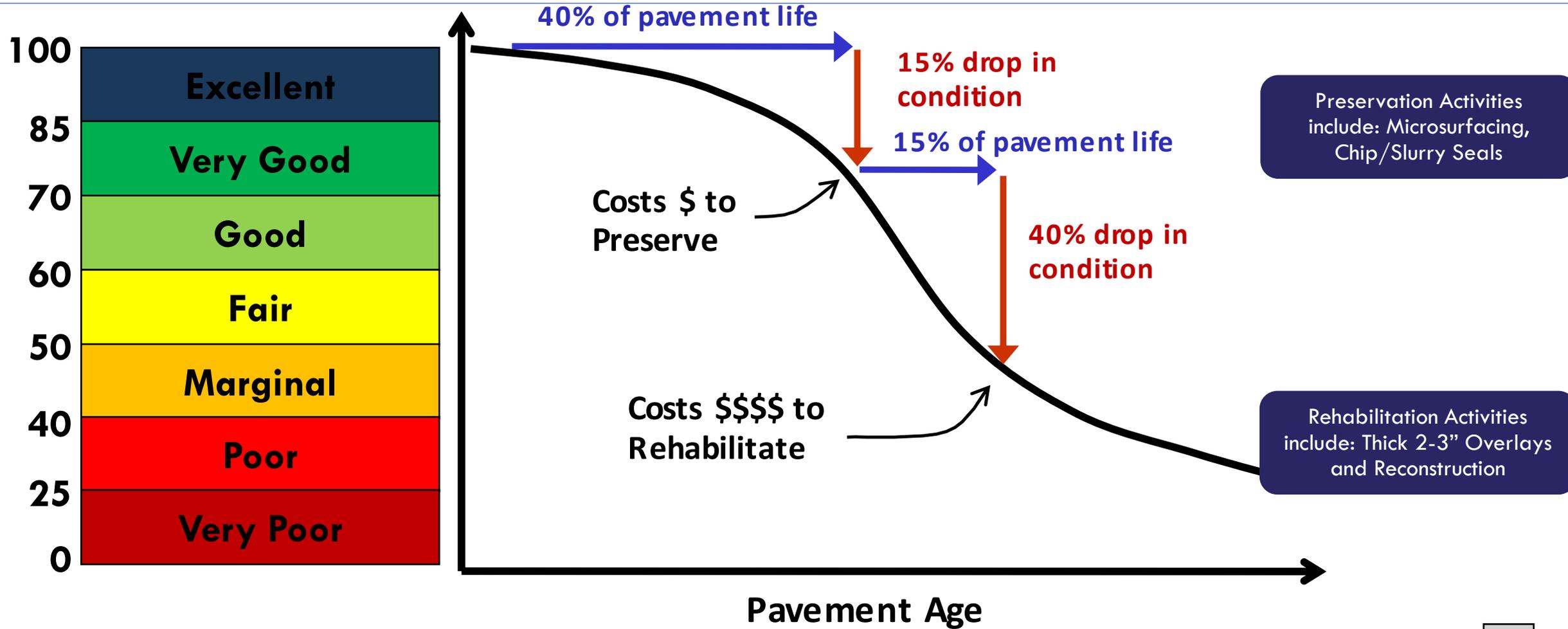
Pavement Management Process



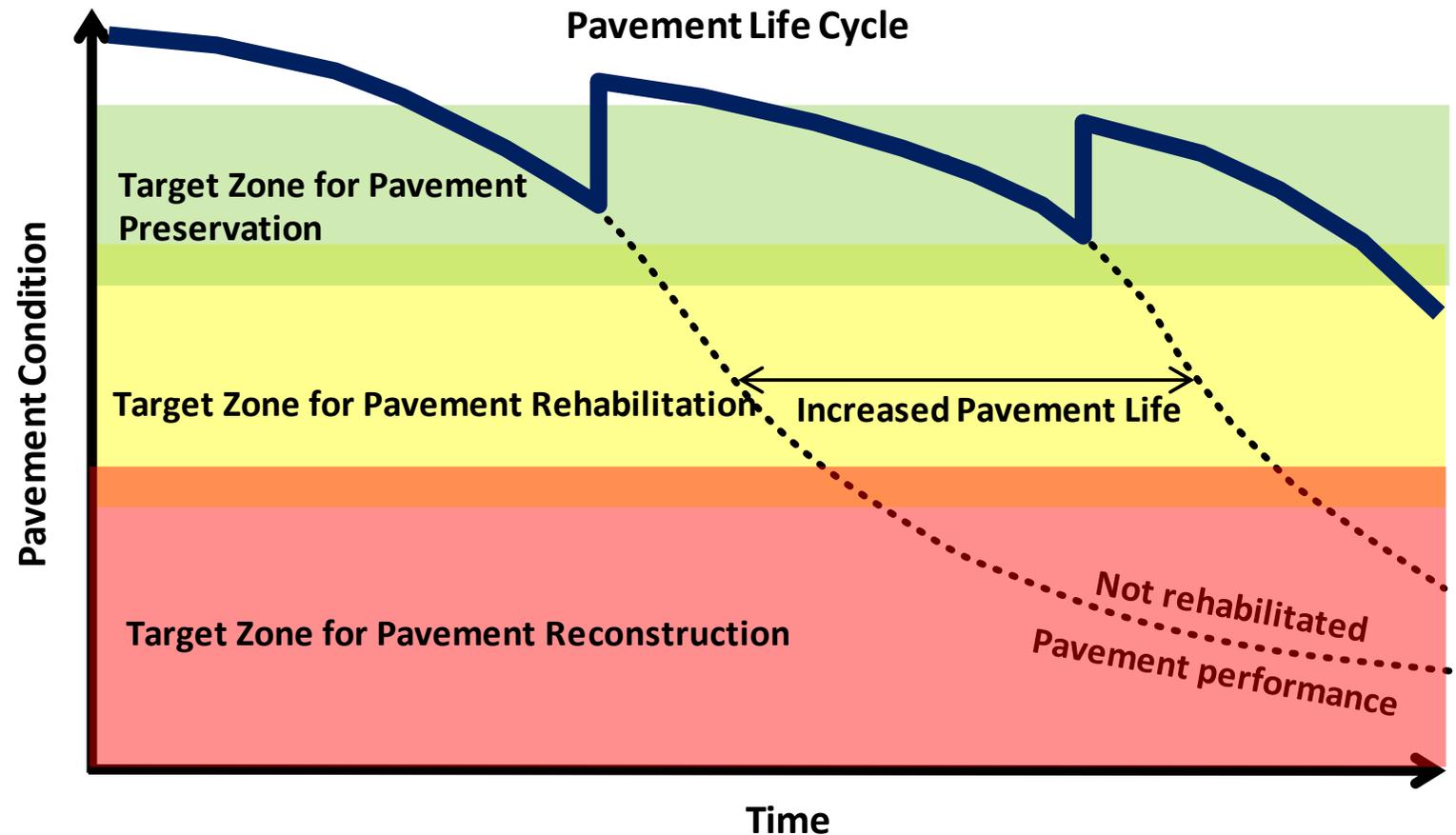
Pavement Management Process



Cost of Deferral



Cost of Deferral



Pavement Condition Survey



Augusta GEORGIA Various Pavement Distresses

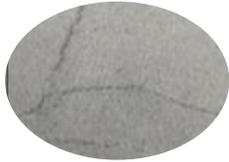
Alligator Cracking



Rutting



Longitudinal & Transverse Cracking



Block Cracking



Patching



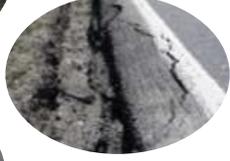
Raveling



Bleeding



Edge Cracking



Distortion



Weathering



Additional Measurement(s): Roughness

We are paving the way forward.



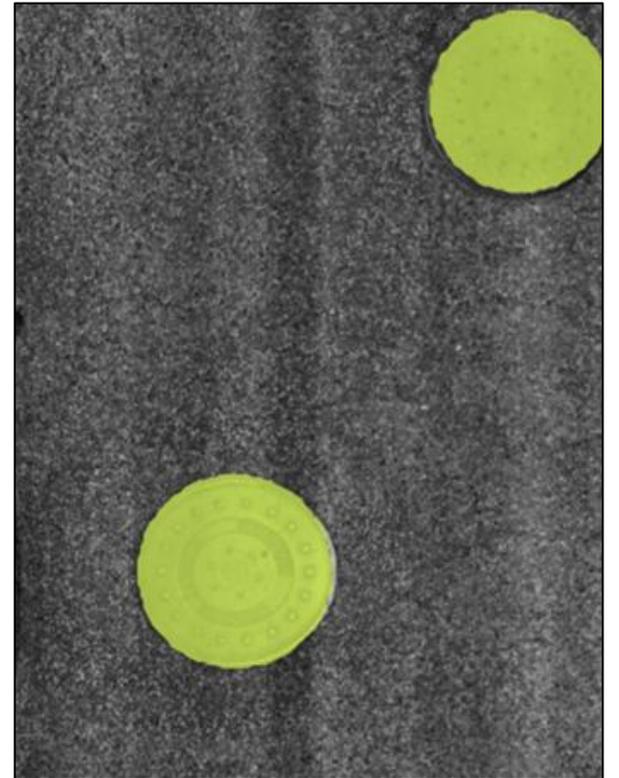
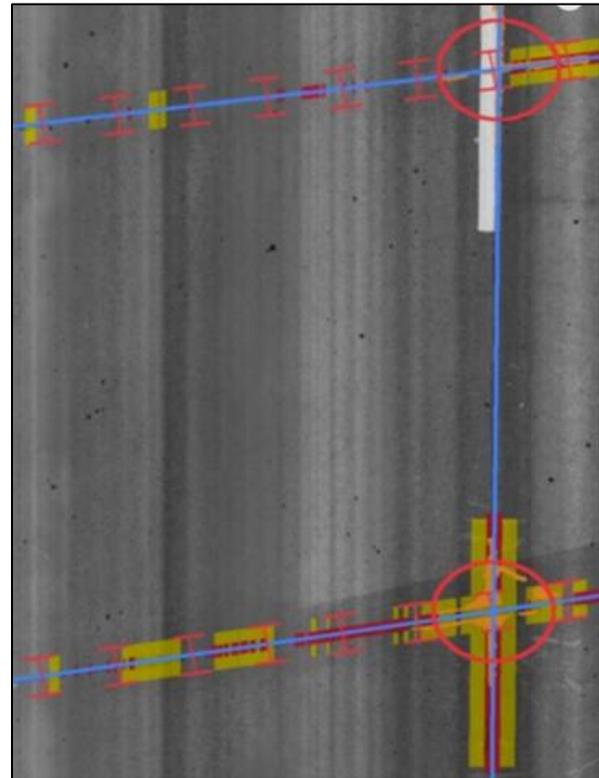
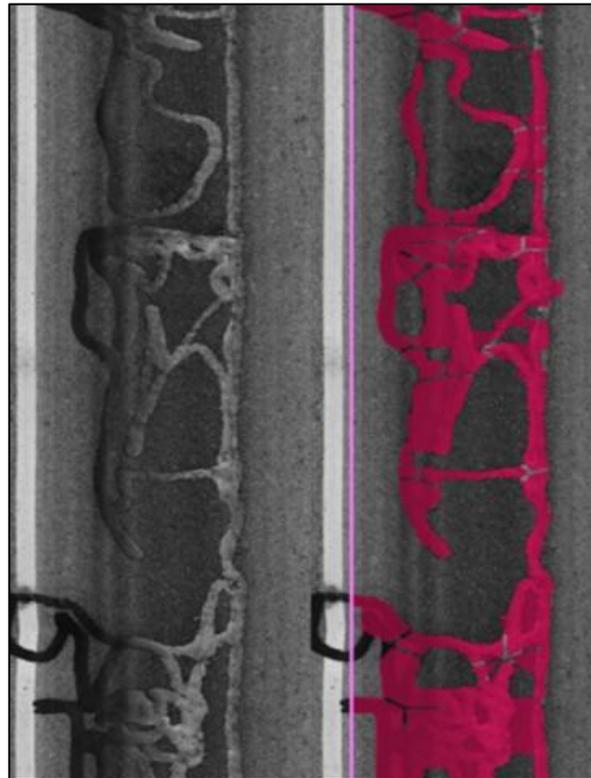
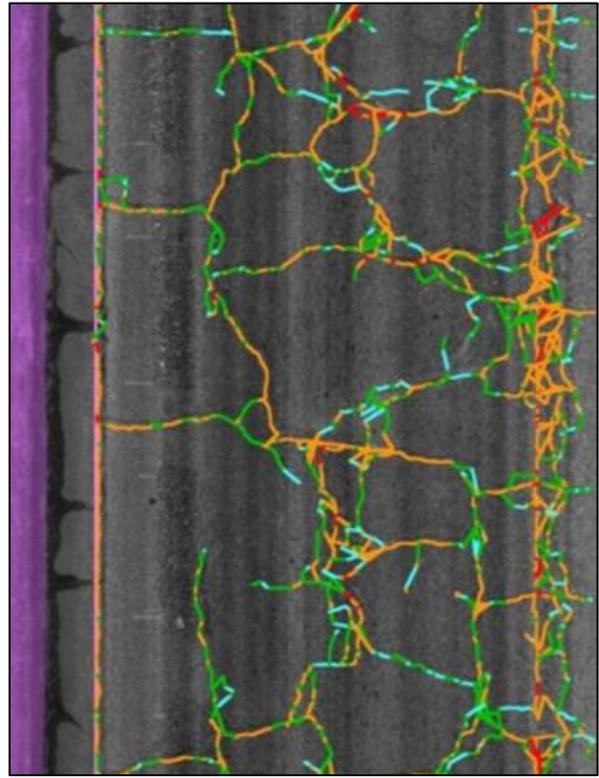
Laser Crack Measurement System (LCMS-2) Pavement Distress Analysis

Cracks

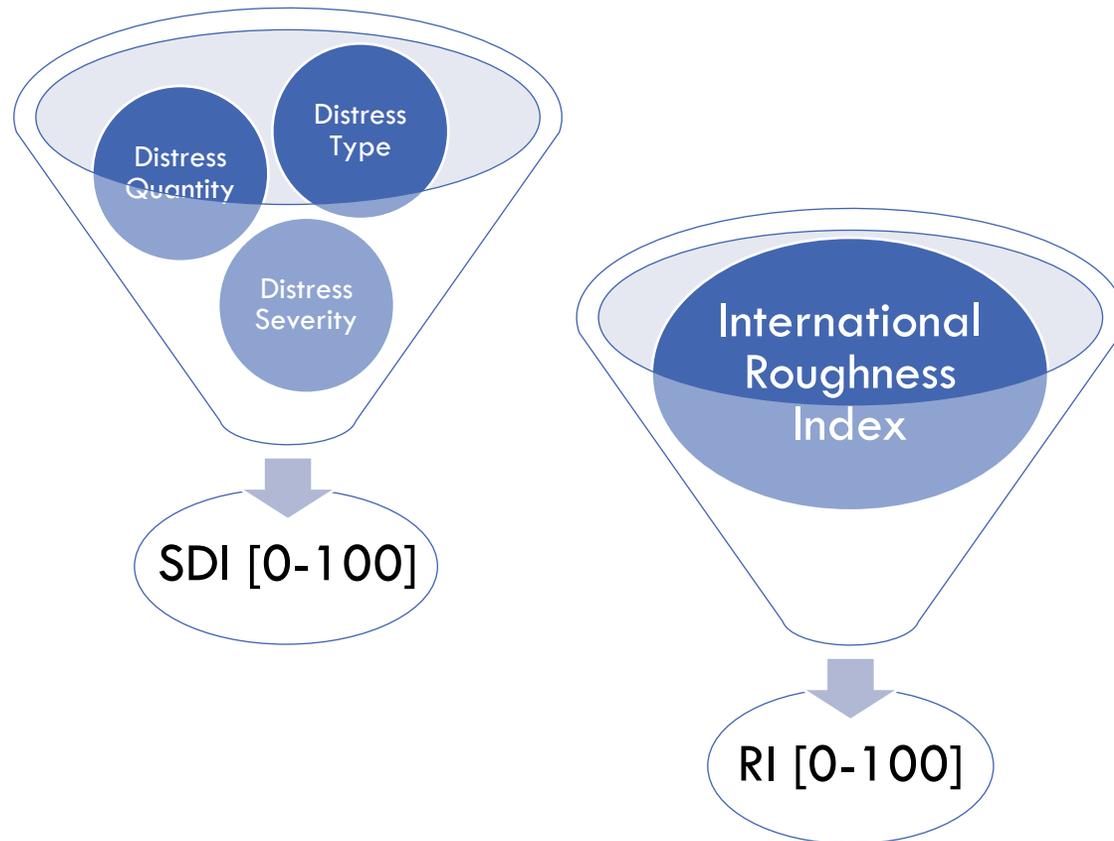
Sealed Cracks

Concrete Joints

Utilities



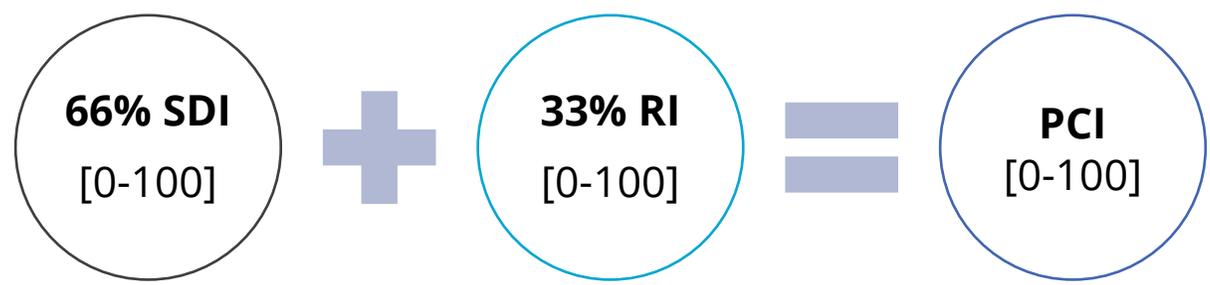
Pavement Measurements (Surface Distress and Roughness)



- SDI: Surface Distress Index (Following ASTM D6433)
 - The aggregation of the observed pavement defects; namely potholes, cracking, and rutting.
- RI: Roughness Index (Following ASTM E1926)
 - A measure of the change in elevation over a distance expressed as a slope and reported in millimeters/meter.

Tested and repeatable standards used in DOTs across the country, including GDOT

Pavement Condition Index (PCI)



At about a 40 PCI or below
Routine Repair & Maintenance are
no longer an option!



Backlog, PCI < 40

Representative Pavement Conditions





**Very Poor (PCI 0 -25)
<1% of the network**

**Taylor Street from
Beans Lane to Seventh
Street
(GISID =94710, PCI = 19)
Alligator Cracking is
major distress.**



**Poor (PCI 25 - 40)
4% of the network**

**Aiken Street from
Beaufort Avenue to Sea
Isle Drive
(GISID 1320, PCI = 30)
Alligator Cracking is
major distress.**

**This street has already
been scheduled for
rehabilitation in coming
years.**



**Marginal (PCI 40 - 50)
7% of the network**

**Richmond Hill Road from
Overlook Road to Lynda
Drive**

**(GISID 82840, PCI = 44)
Isolated Alligator and
longitudinal Cracking**

**This street has already
been scheduled for
rehabilitation in coming
years.**



**Fair (PCI 50 - 60)
11% of the network**

**Johns Road from Central
Avenue to Queens
(GISID 52980, PCI = 56)
Longitudinal and
Transverse Cracking**



**Good (PCI 60 - 70)
16% of the network**

**Wheless Road from
Pinewood Drive to Clinton
Road
(GISID 105970, PCI = 65)
Minor L&T Cracking**



**Very Good (PCI 70 - 85)
30% of the network**

**Wrightsboro Road from
Johns Road to Anthony
Road
(GISID 110560, PCI = 73)
Minor L&T Cracking.**



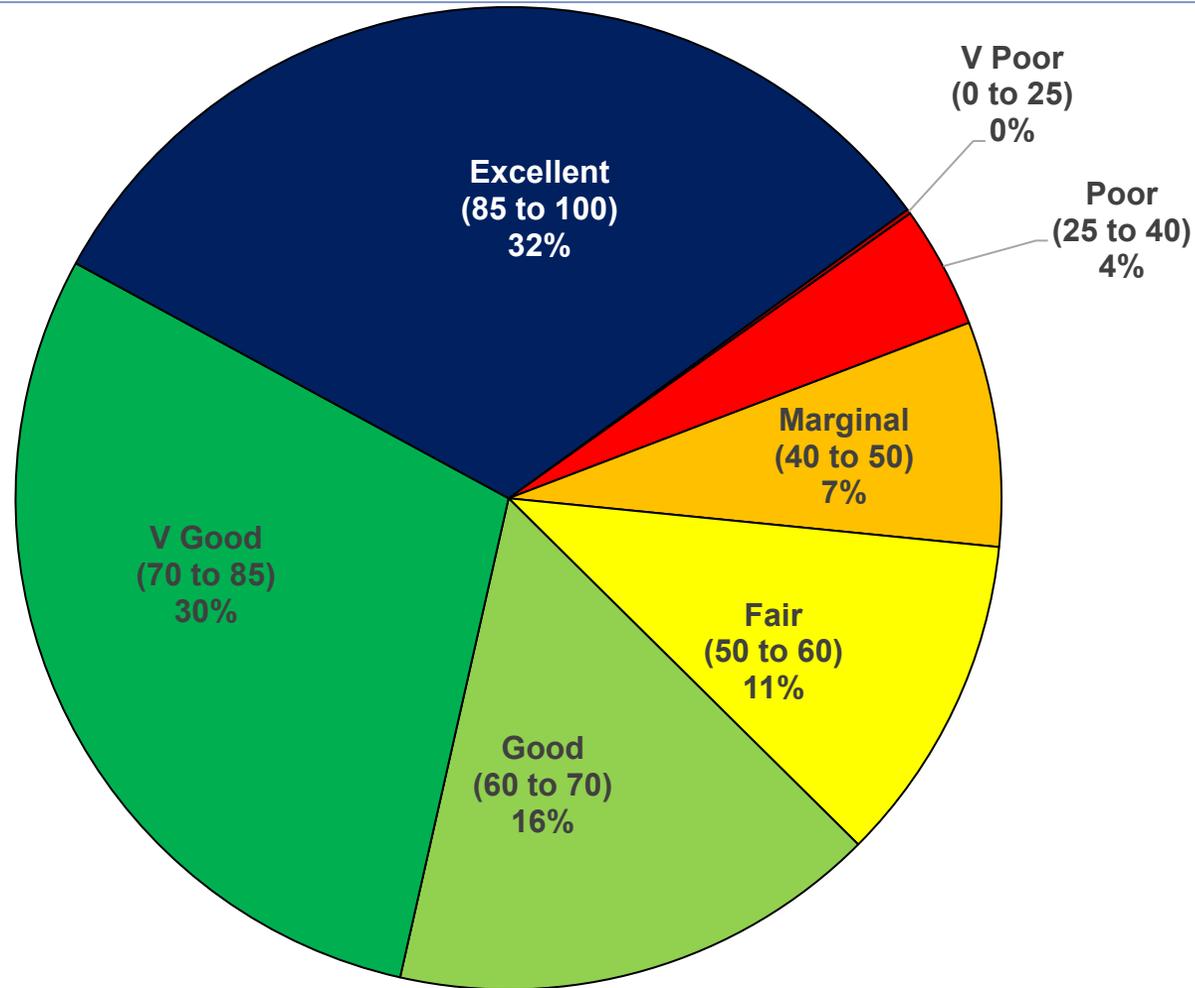
**Excellent (PCI 85 - 100)
32% of the network**

**Mike Padgett Highway
from Doug Barnard
Parkway to Allen
Station
(GISID 65300, PCI = 98)
Few to no detectable
distresses.**

Overview of Pavement Conditions



2025 Pavement Conditions



Centerline Miles:
1326

2022

2025

Network Average
PCI in 2022: 52

+22

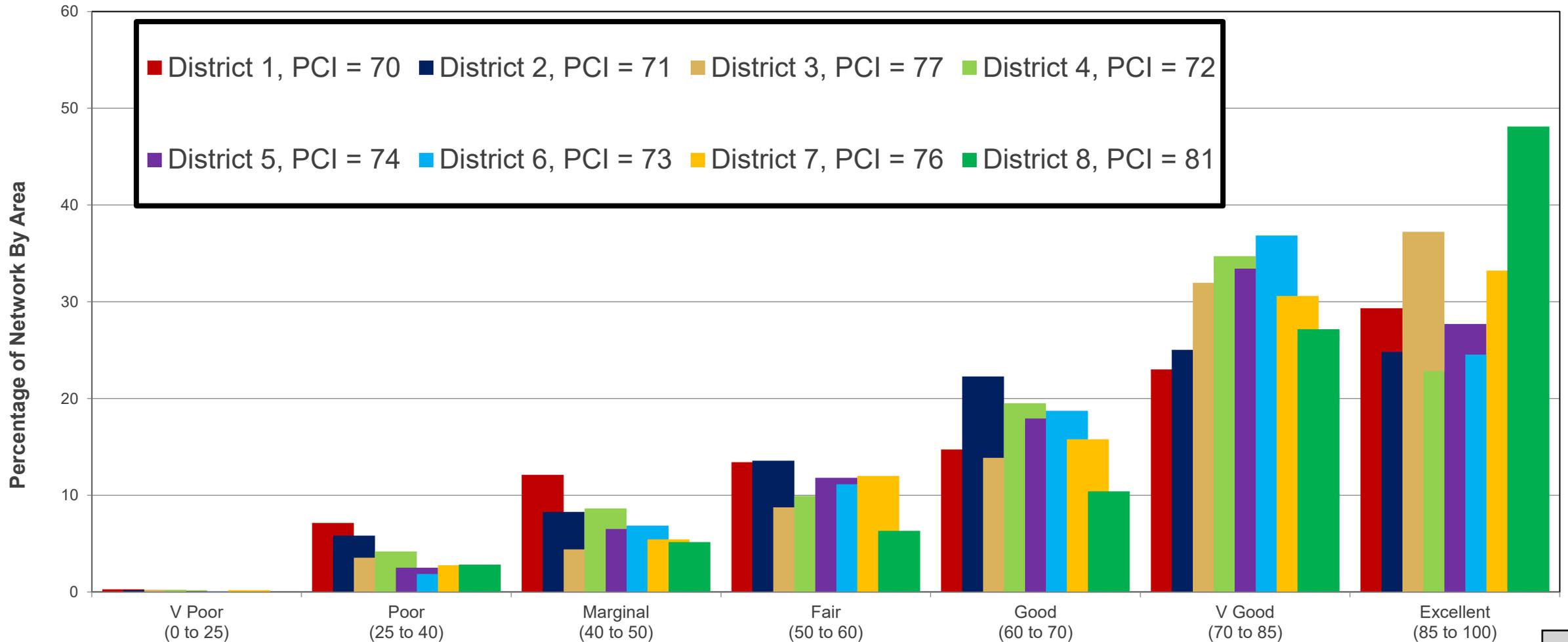
Network
Average PCI: 74

Backlog in 2022:
21%

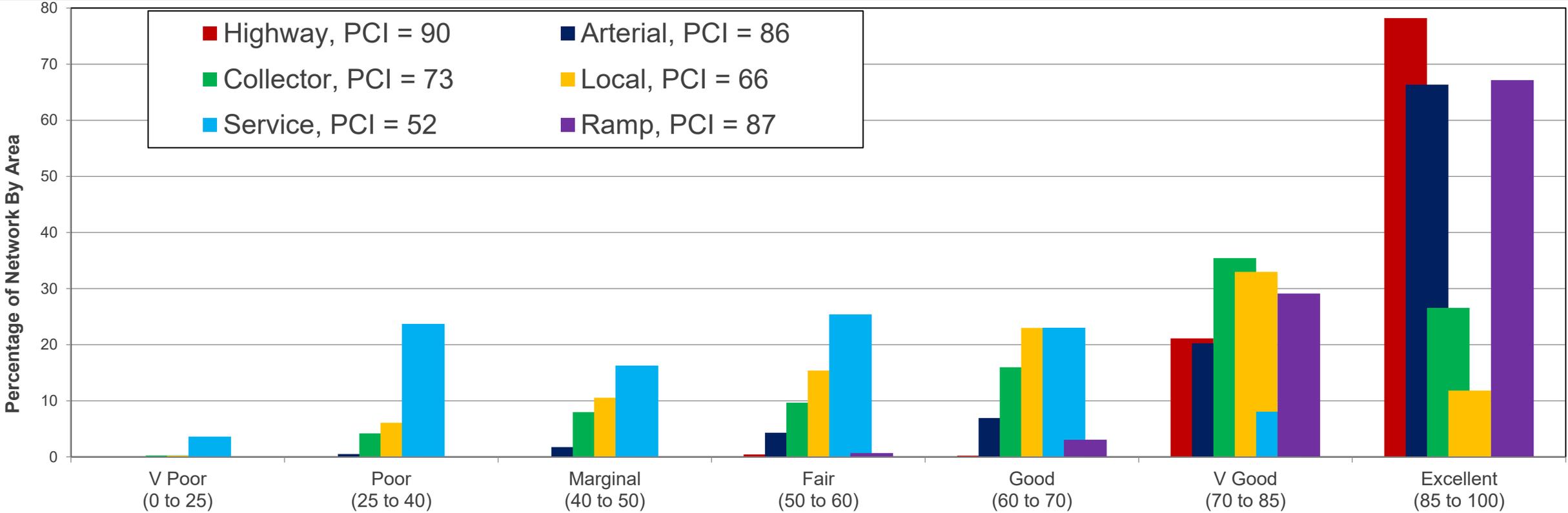
-17

Backlog: 4%

2025 Pavement Conditions



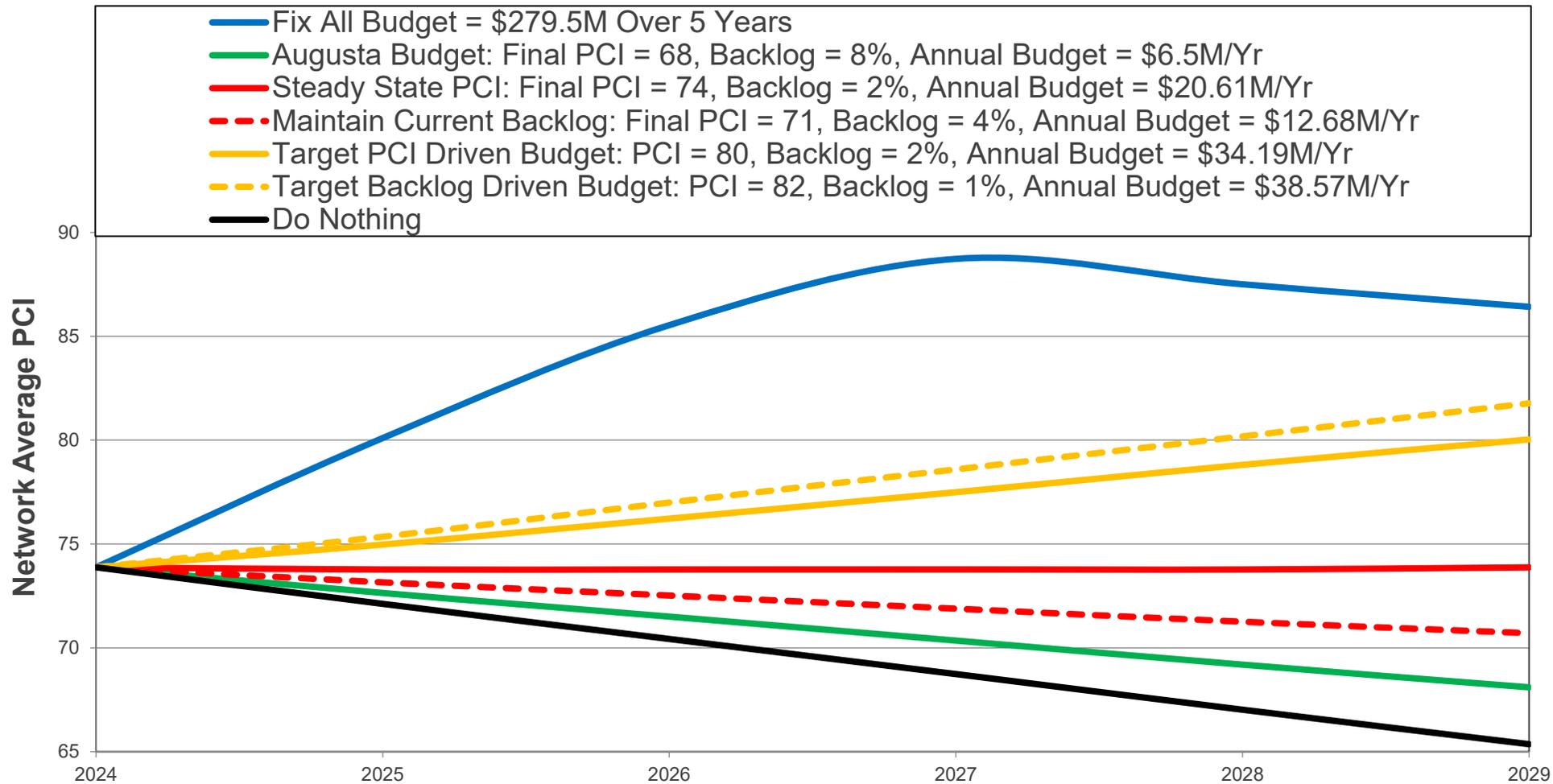
2025 Pavement Conditions Per Functional Class



Analysis and Project Planning



2025 5-Year Funding Models



Target PCI:
PCI = 80, \$34.19M/Yr.

Target Backlog:
Backlog = 1%, \$38.57M/Yr.

Steady State PCI:
PCI = 74, \$20.61M/Yr.

Steady State Backlog:
Backlog = 4%, \$12.68M/Yr.

Augusta Budget: \$6.5M/Yr.
PCI = 68, Backlog = 8%

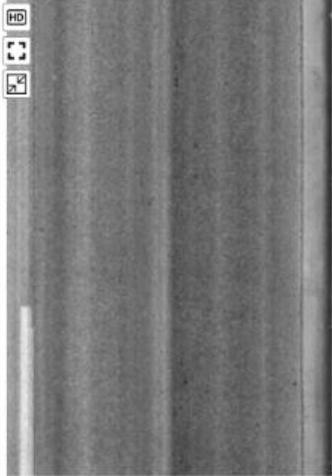
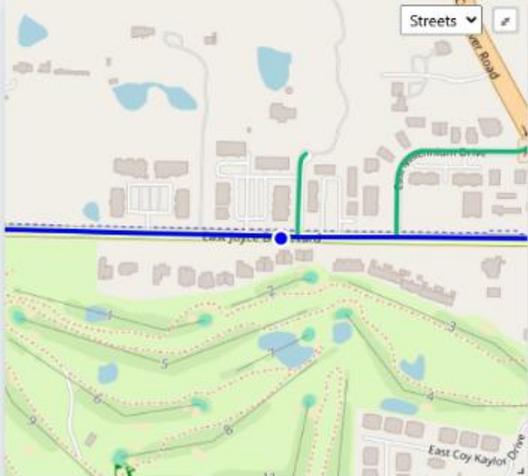
Pavement Analysis Recommendations

- **Focus on district and functional class needs for prioritizing treatments.**
 - **Districts 1 and 2 have the lowest average PCI**
 - **Service roads have a lower PCI than other functional classes but only account for 3% of the network.**
- **Augusta should allocate a percentage of their budget to preservation techniques.**
 - **Each district has an average PCI of 70 or above, placing them in the ideal range for preservation treatments such as slurry seals and microsurfacing.**
- **Augusta should try to maintain or improve current conditions.**
 - **Maintaining a pavement network in good condition is more cost-effective than restoring conditions after deterioration.**

Data Visualization (Inform)

INFORM FayettevilleAR Collection Date: Jan 11 2024

Year: 2024 | Street: E JOYCE BLVD | Street #: 4805 | From Street: N SUNBEST PL | To Street: E MILLENNIUM DR | Block #: 30 | GISID: 1639_1 | IsPrimaryDirection: True

GISID	SPEED_MPH	SURTYPE	STREET NAME	STR_NO	FROM STREET	TO STREET
13103_0	17.0	ALP	E JOYCE BLVD	4805	N SUNBEST PL	E MILLENN
13103_1	21.4	ACP	E JOYCE BLVD	4805	N SUNBEST PL	E MILLENN
13104_0	15	ACP	E JOYCE BLVD	4805	N SUNBEST PL	E MILLENN
13104_1	20.8	ACP	E JOYCE BLVD	4805	N SUNBEST PL	E MILLENN
13127_0	23.5	ACP	E JOYCE BLVD	4805	N SUNBEST PL	E MILLENN
13127_1	19.5	ACP	E JOYCE BLVD	4805	N SUNBEST PL	E MILLENN
13128_0	22.4	ACP	E JOYCE BLVD	4805	N SUNBEST PL	E MILLENN
13128_1	21.8	ACP	E JOYCE BLVD	4805	N SUNBEST PL	E MILLENN
1377_0	24.9	ACP	E JOYCE BLVD	4805	N SUNBEST PL	E MILLENN
1377_1	27.1	ACP	E JOYCE BLVD	4805	N SUNBEST PL	E MILLENN
1639_0	36.7	ACP	E JOYCE BLVD	4805	N SUNBEST PL	E MILLENN
1639_1	35	ACP	E JOYCE BLVD	4805	N SUNBEST PL	E MILLENN



Thank You

Marcial Mota



+1 334 354 1701



mmota@icc-ims.com



icc-ims.com





Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: 1/27/2026

Engineering Services for Utilities Department’s Fort Gordon Range Road to Avenue of the States Water Main Loop Project (RFQ 24-132)

- Department:** Utilities
- Presenter:** Wes Byne, Director
- Caption:** Approve contracting with Infrastructure Systems Management, LLC (ISM) to provide engineering services for Utilities Department’s Range Road to Avenue of the States Water Main Loop project. ISM is a preapproved consultants under RFQ #24-132 Engineering Consultant Services for Utilities.
- Background:**

Augusta Utilities Department (AUD) is the contracted water, sanitary sewer, and irrigation utility provider for Fort Gordon.

In coordination with Fort Gordon, AUD will improve the water distribution system with a transmission main loop from Range Road to the Avenue of the States Gate 5 area. The project will construct approximately 6760 feet of 12" water main along North Range Road from the Range Road and North Range Road intersection to Lilac Court. Based upon their experience, AUD requested a proposal from ISM to provide design and construction engineering services for this project.

The cost for ISM to provide engineering services will be recovered within AUD’s project budget paid by Fort Gordon.
- Analysis:** Based upon their qualifications as preapproved consultants under RFQ #24-132 Engineering Consultant Services for Utilities, the Utilities Department recommends contracting with Infrastructure Systems Management, LLC to provide these engineering services. Utilities Department requests approval in the amount of \$216,000.00 to fund the proposed services.
- Financial Impact:** The cost is \$216,000.00.
- Alternatives:** No alternatives are recommended.
- Recommendation:** Recommend approval for Utilities Department to contract with Infrastructure Systems Management, LLC for the proposed services in the amount of \$216,000.00.
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** 515043410-5212115 / 88880300-5212115

**REVIEWED AND
APPROVED BY:**

N/A

Item 13.

Infrastructure Systems Management, LLC

P.O. Box 277, Augusta, Georgia 30903

Tel (706) 339-9660

Fax (706) 397-3523

Website www.ismllc-engr.comEmail ehinds@ismllc-engr.com*“Civil & Construction Engineering Services”*

December 16, 2025

Mr. Steve Behrend, PE
 Augusta Utilities Department
 Building 205 Dorsey Drive
 Fort Gordon, GA 30905
 via email: sbehrand@augustaga.gov

Re: North Range Road Water Line Loop and Control Valves Project Proposal

Dear Mr. Behrend:

Infrastructure Systems Management (ISM) is pleased to submit this proposal to provide professional engineering services for the North Range Road Water Line Loop and Control Valve Additions to the existing Fort Gordon water system. The project will be accomplished in five phases – Design (30/60/90), Permitting, Bidding, Construction and Closeout.

Scope of Services**1) Phase 1 – Design (30/60/90 submittals) {\$112,000.00}**

- a) Preliminary meeting with AUD staff to define and clarify project requirements, discuss scheduling, identify milestones, request existing data or other information needed to complete the project.
- b) During the design phase, ISM will attend site visits with AUD staff to review project design and field conditions.
- c) ISM will conduct design survey efforts to identify existing utilities and field conditions.
 - i) Survey shall include the South side of North Range Road (edge of pavement to wood line) and complete intersection at each end (Mirror Lake Road/Range Road and Lilac Court) to include a SUE survey of the same area.
 - ii) Set three benchmarks total with Northing, Easting and Elevation (two at one end and one at opposite end)
- d) Prepare Preliminary Plans (Plan and Profile)
- e) ISM will attend plan review meetings with AUD staff in conjunction with the 30/60/90 submittals.
- f) ISM will coordinate with Steve Ortin for SCADA and controls.
- g) ISM will provide Construction Cost Estimates at each milestone.
- h) ISM will prepare all necessary Bid Documents
- i) ISM will provide all Deliverables electronically via email or FTP site in PDF format and include Plans, Specifications, and Bid Item List.
 - i) Hard copy Deliverables will include two hard copies of Plans and Specifications.

November 13, 2025

Mr. Steve Behrend

Page 2

- 2) Phase 2 – Permitting** *{ \$58,000.00 }*
- a) ISM will prepare drawings and applications needed for permitting (GAEPD/LIA)
 - b) ISM will prepare revisions to plan, and specifications as needed for permitting.
 - c) AUD will be responsible for all permitting fees.
- 3) Phase 3 – Bidding** *{ \$6,000.00 }*
- a) ISM will attend pre-bid meeting and site visit.
 - b) ISM will work with AUD staff to provide response to Contractors for any technical questions and prepare addenda as required.
 - c) ISM will Attend Bid Opening
 - d) ISM will evaluate the bids, qualifications, and check references, as necessary.
 - e) ISM will Prepare Bid Tabulation and provide Recommendation of Award to AUD.
- 4) Phase 4 – Construction Phase** *{ \$23,000.00 }*
- a) ISM will provide up to eight complete sets of conformed documents (full size).
 - b) ISM will assist with preconstruction conference, scheduling, progress payments, shop drawings, change orders, RFI.
 - c) ISM will attend On Site Construction meetings (typically one site visit per month or as needed)
 - d) ISM will Review Pay Estimates (upon AUD inspection verification)
 - e) ISM will attend Final Inspection and prepare punch-list as required.
 - f) ISM will prepare Closeout Paperwork and Review contractor supplied record drawing markup.
- 5) Phase 5 – Project Closeout** *{ \$17,000.00 }*
- a) ISM will prepare closeout paperwork and review contractor supplied record drawing markup.
 - b) ISM will prepare NOT forms and all applicable permits.
 - c) Review and transmit to AUD all O&M manuals, shop drawings, and transfer Contractor's markup to create record drawings (supplied by AUD).

ISM will provide the above engineering services for a lump sum fee of **\$216,000.00**. We estimate completion of plans and specifications to be no more than 120 days upon receipt of notice of award.

November 13, 2025
Mr. Steve Behrend
Page 3

Additional Services

Additional Services will be billed on an hourly basis in accordance with our attached rates after prior approval. We propose to invoice for the following items as additional services if required and approved in advance.

- Surveying (outside of Scope area as defined above)
- Wetland / Stream Delineations / COE Permitting
- Construction Inspection Services

As always, we appreciate your consideration of ISM for this project. If this proposal is acceptable, please sign and return this proposal at your earliest convenience. In the meantime, if you should have any questions, please feel free to call me on (706) 339-9660.

Sincerely,



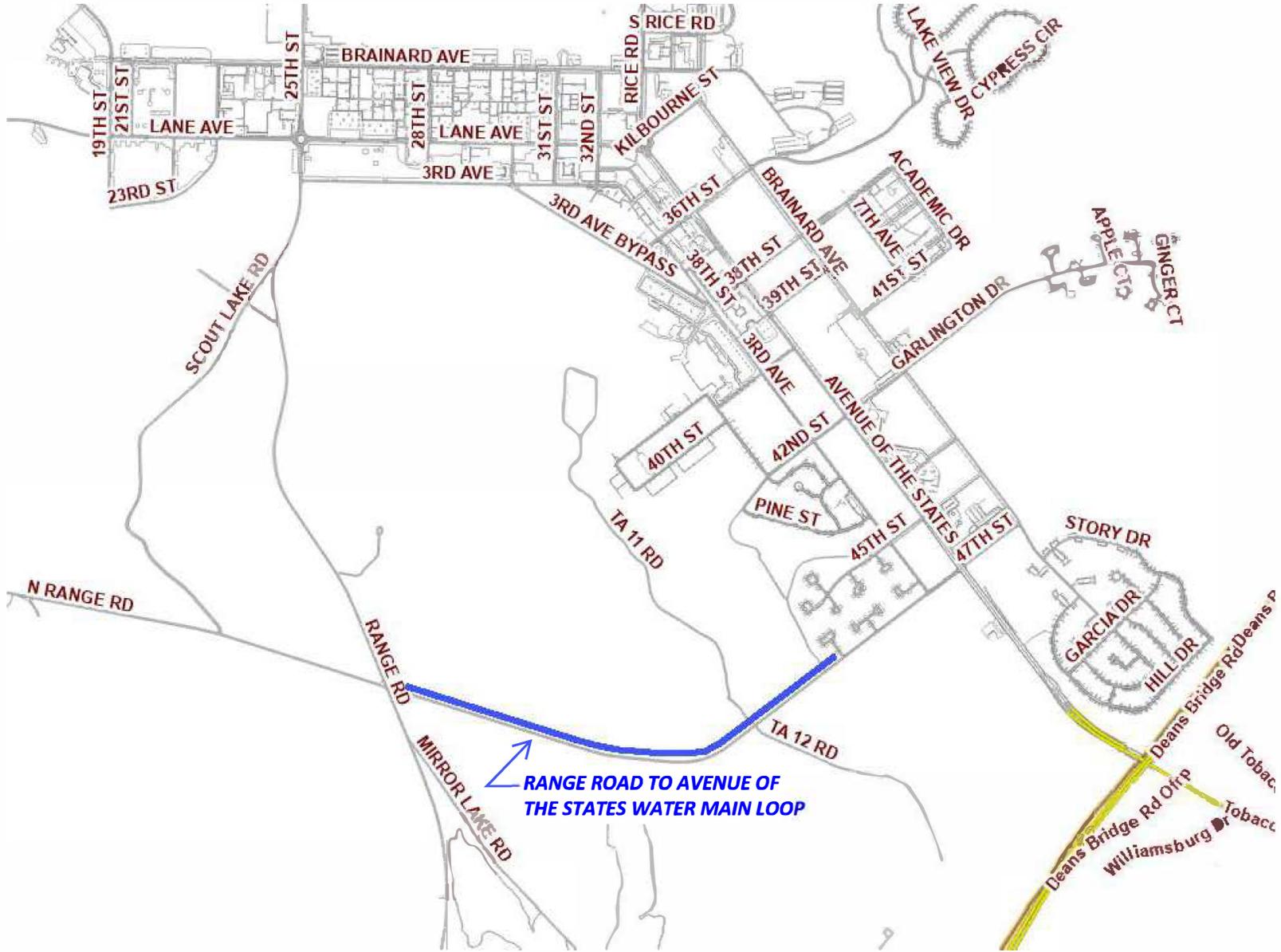
Eric M Hinds
ehinds@ismllc-engr.com
Senior Project Manager
ISM LLC

ACCEPTED:
AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS:

Signature: _____ Date: _____



INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT, LLC (ISM) RATES		
NO.	POSITION	HOURLY RATE
1	Principal/Senior Professional Engineer	\$270
2	Design Engineer/Professional Engineer/Project Manager/Construction Manager	\$205
3	Senior Inspector/Plan Reviewer/Project Engineer	\$150
4	Senior CAD Technician	\$100
5	Junior Engineer	\$100
6	Junior Inspector	\$85
7	Administrative Assistant	\$70
8	Secretary	\$60



Item 13.



**AUGUSTA UTILITIES
DEPARTMENT
452 WALKER STREET, SUITE 200
AUGUSTA, GA 30901**

**AUD FORT GORDON PROJECT MAP
RANGE ROAD TO AVENUE OF
THE STATES WATER MAIN LOOP**



RFQ Opening: RFQ Item #24-132 Engineering Consulting Services
for Augusta, GA - Utilities Department
RFQ Due: Tuesday, April 30, 2024 @ 11:00 a.m.

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 24
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 20
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 593
Georgia Procurement Registry:
Pre-Qualifications Conference Attendees: 40
Total packages submitted: 17
Total Noncompliant: 2

VENDORS	Attachment "B"	Addendum 1	E-Verify #	Save Form	Original	7 Copies
Kleinshmidt Associates, Inc. 141 Main Street Pittsfield, ME 04967	YES	YES	876285	YES	YES	YES
Geosyntec Consultants 1255 Roberts Blvd NW Suite 200 Kennesaw, GA 30144	YES	YES	1581049	YES	YES	YES
Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. 229 Peachtree Street NE Suite 1900 Atlanta, GA 30303	YES	YES	19959	YES	YES	YES
CHA Consulting, Inc. 3 Winners Circle Albany, NY12205	YES	YES	868890	YES	YES	YES
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. 3930 East Jones Bridge Road Ste 350 Peactree Corners, GA 30092	YES	YES	2023677	YES	YES	YES
ADS LLC 340 The Bridge Street Suite 204 Huntsville, AL 35806	YES	YES	23043	YES	YES	YES
Infrastructure Systems Management, LLC 1557 Broad Street Augusta, GA 30904	YES	YES	1266225	YES	YES	YES
Benesch 1005 Broad Street, Suite 200 Augusta, GA 30901	YES	YES	307873	YES	YES	YES
A & S Engineering 1100 Sumter Landing Circle Evans, GA 30809	YES	YES	340435	YES	YES	YES



RFQ Opening: RFQ Item #24-132 Engineering Consulting Services
for Augusta, GA - Utilities Department
RFQ Due: Tuesday, April 30, 2024 @ 11:00 a.m.

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 24
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 20
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 593
Georgia Procurement Registry:
Pre-Qualifications Conference Attendees: 40
Total packages submitted: 17
Total Noncompliant: 2

VENDORS	Attachment "B"	Addendum 1	E-Verify #	Save Form	Original	7 Copies
HDR Engineering, Inc. 1100 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 400 Atlanta, GA 30309	YES	YES	19959	YES	YES	YES
Ardurra Group Inc 973 Broad Street, Suite A Augusta, GA 30901	YES	YES	11815	YES	YES	YES
W K Dickson & Co Inc 1450 Green Street Suite 505C Augusta, GA 30901	YES	YES	110665	YES	YES	YES
Goodwin Mills Cawood, LLC 801 Broad Street, Suite 900 Augusta, GA 30901	YES	YES	1215852	YES	YES	YES
Johnson, Laschober & Associates, PC 1296 Broad Street Augusta, GA 30901	YES	YES	226309	YES	YES	YES
Schnabel Engineering, LLC. 6445 Shiloh Road, Suite A Alpharetta, GA 3005	YES	YES	45353	YES	YES	YES



RFQ Opening: RFQ Item #24-132 Engineering Consulting Services
for Augusta, GA - Utilities Department
RFQ Due: Tuesday, April 30, 2024 @ 11:00 a.m.

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 24
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 20
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 593
Georgia Procurement Registry:
Pre-Qualifications Conference Attendees: 40
Total packages submitted: 17
Total Noncompliant: 2

VENDORS	Attachment "B"	Addendum 1	E-Verify #	Save Form	Original	7 Copies
Hazen and Sawyer 1300 Altmore Avenue, Suite 520 Atlanta, GA 30342	YES	YES	70249	NO Non-Compliant	YES	YES
Cranston Engineering	LATE SUBMITTAL/Non-Compliant					

RFQ #24-132

Engineering Consultant Services Rosters

Category 1 – Water Distribution and Wastewater Collection System Analysis & Design:

- A & S Engineering, LLC
- Ardurra Group, Inc.
- Benesch
- CHA Consulting, Inc.
- Geosyntec Consultants, Inc.
- Goodwyn Mills Cawood, LLC
- HDR Engineering, Inc.
- Infrastructure Systems Management, LLC
- Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C.
- Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
- Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.
- W.K. Dickson & Company, Inc.

Category 2 – Water Treatment Plants:

- Ardurra Group, Inc.
- Goodwyn Mills Cawood, LLC
- Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

Category 3 – Wastewater Treatment Plants:

- Ardurra Group, Inc.
- Goodwyn Mills Cawood, LLC
- Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

Category 4 – Wastewater Collection System Flow Monitoring:

- ADS, LLC
- CHA Consulting, Inc.
- W.K. Dickson & Company, Inc.

Category 5 – Grant Funding Administration

- HDR Engineering, Inc.
- Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
- W.K. Dickson & Company, Inc.

Category 6 – Dam Safety Engineering and Design

- HDR Engineering, Inc.
- Kleinschmidt Associates, Inc.
- Schnabel Engineering, LLC



FINANCE DEPARTMENT
RISK MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Timothy E. Schroer, CGMA
Interim Director

Judy Blackstone
Interim Risk Mgt. Manager

Finance Committee Meeting
1/27/26 1:15 pm
Excess Workers' Compensation Insurance Renewal

Title: 2026 Renewal of Excess Workers' Compensation Insurance

Department: Finance – Risk Management Division

Caption: Approve Excess Workers' Compensation Insurance with Safety National Casualty with statutory limits and a \$1,000,000 Self Insured Retention (SIR – otherwise known as the deductible) to cover all positions for a premium of \$631,337.

Background:

Excess Workers Compensation coverage (a per occurrence policy) has been purchased in the past as a measure to cap any potential catastrophic loss against Augusta-Richmond County. Augusta's current SIR is \$1,000,000. Stated simply each worker's compensation claim has the potential cost of \$1,000,000 to the government before the excess coverage policy takes effect.

Analysis:

Past claim experience, current claim exposure, and potential future cost were considered. It was determined that an SIR of \$1,000,000 is appropriate for our level of risk. Georgia Administrative Services, our Workers' Compensation Third Party Administrator, was requested to obtain quotes from A or A+ companies.

Georgia Administrative Services received the following quotes from the following companies:

Safety National Casualty - \$1,000,000 SIR for \$631,337

Midwest Employers - \$1,500,000 SIR for \$437,737

The following companies declined to provide an offer:

Arch

Financial Impact:

Maintaining the SIR of \$1,000,000 offers the greatest value to Augusta-Richmond County government.

Alternatives:

- 1) Increase current level of coverage to \$1,500,000 per claim at a cost of \$437,737 or
- 2) Drop coverage accepting full exposure/cost for any catastrophic job related injury.



FINANCE DEPARTMENT
RISK MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Timothy E. Schroer, CGMA
Interim Director

Judy Blackstone
Interim Risk Mgt. Manager

Recommendation: Approve coverage with Safety National Casualty (lowest premium quote) with SIR of \$1,000,000 for all positions with Statutory Limit for a deposit premium of \$631,337.

Funds are Available in the Following Accounts:

621 01 5233 55.21110 WC/Risk Management

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Finance
Law
Administrator
Clerk of Commission



Gallagher

Insurance | Risk Management | Consulting

Item 14.



Augusta-Richmond County

Excess Workers Compensation Executive Summary

1.14.2026

Presented by:

Scott Thomason | Regional Director, Public Sector

Matt Simmons | Senior Director, Public Sector

John Beckett | Client Account Executive



Gallagher

Marketing Results

1. Safety National - Quoted

- A. Provided multiple retention options of \$1M (Expiring), \$1M with a \$500k Aggregate Deductible and \$1.5M

2. Midwest Employers - Quoted

- A. Provided retention options of \$1M and \$1.5M

3. Arch - Declined

- A. Minimum retention would be at least \$2M
- B. Pricing would not be competitive

Renewal Options

Program Overview	Expiring	Recommended	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Option 5
Excess Workers Compensation						
Carrier	Safety National	Safety National	Safety National	Safety National	Midwest Emp	Midwest Emp
AM Best Rating	A++, XV	A++, XV	A++, XV	A++, XV	A+, XV	A+, XV
Estimated Payroll	\$145,593,411	\$149,961,213	\$149,961,213	\$149,961,213	\$149,961,213	\$149,961,213
Minimum Premium	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Policy Term	1 Year					
Exposure Change		3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Coverage Details						
Excess Workers Comp						
Workers Comp Limit	Statutory	Statutory	Statutory	Statutory	Statutory	Statutory
Employers Liability Limit	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Self-Insured Retention (SIR)	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,500,000
Police/Fire SIRs	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,500,000
Annual Aggregate Deductible			\$500,000			
Aggregate Attachment						
Aggregate Limit						
Premium+ Details						
Excess Workers Comp						
Annual (Deposit) Premium	\$573,929	\$631,337	\$583,349	\$445,685	\$685,023	\$437,737
Payroll Basis	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Estimated</i>
Buffer Layer						
Annual (Deposit) Premium	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Payroll Basis						
Risk Management Services						
Risk Mgmt Fee	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Premium+	\$573,929	\$631,337	\$583,349	\$445,685	\$685,023	\$437,737
Net Rate Change		7.00%	-1.36%	-25.34%	16.36%	-26.73%
Ground up Loss Projection	\$4,987,181	\$5,516,167	\$5,516,167	\$5,516,167	\$5,516,167	\$5,516,167
Projected Excess Losses	-\$266,200	-\$546,447	-\$437,467	-\$328,486	-\$546,447	-\$328,486
Total Cost of Risk	\$5,294,910	\$5,601,057	\$5,662,049	\$5,633,366	\$5,654,743	\$5,625,418
Net TCOR Change		5.8%	6.9%	6.4%	6.8%	6.2%
Cost per \$100/Payroll	\$3.64	\$3.74	\$3.78	\$3.76	\$3.77	\$3.75

DISCLAIMER: Premium+ includes any surplus lines taxes and fees if applicable. Broker Compensation is included unless specified as a broker fee. This summary is an outline of certain terms and conditions of the insurance proposed and does not include all of the terms, coverages, exclusions, and conditions of the actual policy language. We make no warranties with respect to policy limits, deductibles, or coverage considerations of the carrier.

Thank You for Your Business

1. WE ARE A SALES AND MARKETING COMPANY DEDICATED TO PROVIDING EXCELLENCE IN RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES TO OUR CLIENTS. 2. WE SUPPORT ONE ANOTHER. WE BELIEVE IN ONE ANOTHER. WE ACKNOWLEDGE AND RESPECT THE ABILITY OF ONE ANOTHER. 3. WE PUSH FOR PROFESSIONAL EXCELLENCE. 4. WE CAN ALL IMPROVE AND LEARN FROM ONE ANOTHER. 5. THERE ARE NO SECOND-CLASS CITIZENS, EVERYONE IS IMPORTANT AND EVERYONE'S JOB IS IMPORTANT. 6. WE'RE AN OPEN SOCIETY. 7. EMPATHY FOR A PERSON IS NOT A WEAKNESS. 8. SUSPICION BREEDS MORE SUSPICION. TO TRUST AND BE TRUSTED IS VITAL. 9. LEADERS NEED FOLLOWERS. HOW LEADERS TREAT FOLLOWERS HAS A DIRECT IMPACT ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE LEADER. 10. INTERPERSONAL BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS SHOULD BE BUILT. 11. WE ALL NEED ONE ANOTHER. WE ARE ALL COGS IN A WHEEL. 12. NO DEPARTMENT OR PERSON IS AN ISLAND. 13. PROFESSIONAL COURTESY IS EXPECTED. 14. NEVER ASK SOMEONE TO DO SOMETHING YOU WOULDN'T DO YOURSELF.

15. I CONSIDER MYSELF

THE GALLAGHER WAY

SUPPORT FOR OUR SALES AND MARKETING. WE CAN'T MAKE THINGS HAPPEN WITHOUT EACH OTHER. WE ARE A TEAM. 16. LOYALTY AND RESPECT ARE EARNED — NOT DICTATED. 17. FEAR IS A TURNOFF. 18. PEOPLE SKILLS ARE VERY IMPORTANT AT ARTHUR J. GALLAGHER & CO. 19. WE'RE A VERY COMPETITIVE AND AGGRESSIVE COMPANY. 20. WE RUN TO PROBLEMS — NOT AWAY FROM THEM. 21. WE ADHERE TO THE HIGHEST STANDARDS OF MORAL AND ETHICAL BEHAVIOR. 22. PEOPLE WORK HARDER AND ARE MORE EFFECTIVE WHEN THEY'RE TURNED ON — NOT TURNED OFF. 23. WE ARE A WARM CLOSE COMPANY. THIS IS A STRENGTH — NOT A WEAKNESS. 24. WE MUST CONTINUE BUILDING A PROFESSIONAL COMPANY—TOGETHER — AS A TEAM. 25. SHARED VALUES CAN BE ALTERED WITH CIRCUMSTANCES, BUT CAREFULLY AND WITH TACT AND CONSIDERATION FOR ONE ANOTHER'S NEEDS.

Legal Disclaimer

Gallagher provides insurance and risk management advice that is tailored to our clients' risk transfer needs. Our review can include evaluation of insurance premium, risk transfer options, finance agreements, insurance limits, indemnification obligations, and contracts to ascertain appropriate coverage. We do emphasize that any risk management advice, insurance analysis, and limited review of contract terms and conditions, is only provided from an insurance/risk management perspective and is NOT legal advice. We do not provide legal advice and always recommend that our clients seek advice from legal counsel to become fully apprised of all legal implications from their business transactions.



Public Safety Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: 01/27/2026

Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise Agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (Esri)

- Department:** Information Technology
- Presenter:** Evelyn Chanti
- Caption:** Motion to approve Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise Agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (Esri) as a sole source procurement.
- Background:** The Information Technology Department seeks to enter a three-year software Enterprise Agreement with the Environmental Systems Research Institute (Esri), paid in three yearly payments. Esri is a leading provider of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) software. Augusta has utilized Esri products for decades in GIS-related activities, including its geodatabase and WebGIS services. Esri is the sole provider of Esri products. Procurement has reviewed and approved this purchase as a sole-source procurement.
- Analysis:** The Esri Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise Agreement provides Augusta with access to a wide range of Esri GIS software on an unlimited basis during the agreement term. The Enterprise Agreement offers Augusta a lower cost per unit than purchasing individual term licenses for each software program. It also offers Augusta additional flexibility, as the City can add users and deploy innovative Esri products without additional fees. The Enterprise Agreement provides a simple, cost-effective mechanism for Information Technology staff to focus on maintaining and expanding Augusta’s GIS services within available resources.
- Financial Impact:** The 2026 Enterprise Agreement cost is \$180,400.00. These funds are included in the 2026 Information Technology operating budget.
- Alternatives:** Do not approve the Enterprise Agreement. Augusta would need to purchase individual licenses for each Esri product used. In order to remain within budget, Augusta would need to reduce its current number of licensed users and editors.
- Recommendation:** Approve Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise Agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** 101015410-5223110

**REVIEWED AND
APPROVED BY:**

N/A

Item 15.



Sole Source Justification (Reference Article 6, Procurement Source Selection Methods and Contract Awards, § 1-10-56 SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT)

Vendor: Esri E-Verify Number: 121529

Commodity: GIS Software Agreement

Estimated annual expenditure for the above commodity or service: \$ 180,400

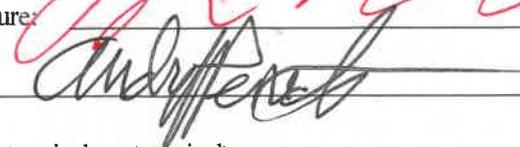
Initial all entries below that apply to the proposed purchase. Attach a memorandum containing complete justification and support documentation as directed in initialed entry. (More than one entry will apply to most sole source products/services requested).

- X 1. SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS FOR THE ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER OR PROVIDER, THERE ARE NO REGIONAL DISTRIBUTORS. (Attach the manufacturer's written certification that no regional distributors exist. Item no. 4 also must be completed.)
- 2. SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS FOR ONLY THE AUGUSTA GEORGIA AREA DISTRIBUTOR OF THE ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER OR PROVIDER. (Attach the manufacturer's — not the distributor's — written certification that identifies all regional distributors. Item no. 4 also must be completed.)
- 3. THE PARTS/EQUIPMENT ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE WITH SIMILAR PARTS OF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER. (Explain in separate memorandum.)
- X 4. THIS IS THE ONLY KNOWN ITEM OR SERVICE THAT WILL MEET THE SPECIALIZED NEEDS OF THIS DEPARTMENT OR PERFORM THE INTENDED FUNCTION. (Attach memorandum with details of specialized function or application.)
- 5. THE PARTS/EQUIPMENT ARE REQUIRED FROM THIS SOURCE TO PERMIT STANDARDIZATION. (Attach memorandum describing basis for standardization request.)
- 6. NONE OF THE ABOVE APPLY. A DETAILED EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION FOR THIS SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS CONTAINED IN ATTACHED MEMORANDUM.

The undersigned requests that competitive procurement be waived and that the vendor identified as the supplier of the service or material described in this sole source justification be authorized as a sole source for the service or material.

Name: Reggie Horne Department: Information Technology Date: 11/5/2025

Department Head Signature:  Date: 11/5/26

Approval Authority:  Date: 01/06/26

Administrator Approval: (required – not required) _____ Date: _____

COMMENTS:

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY



Reggie Horne
Chief Information Officer

Gary Hewett
Deputy Chief Information Officer

To: Mr. Andy Penick, Director, Procurement **AP**

From: Mr. Reggie Horne, CIO, Information Technology **RH**

Date: November 05, 2025

Subject: **Sole Source Justification - Esri Enterprise Agreement**

The Information Technology Department requests approval of a sole source purchase through the Environmental Systems Research Institute (Esri). Esri is a leading provider of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) software. Augusta uses Esri products for all GIS-related activities, including Augusta's geodatabase and WebGIS services. Esri is the sole provider for Esri products.

The Esri Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise Agreement is a new three-year agreement for 2026-2028. (Augusta's current Enterprise Agreement expires February 18, 2026.) The Enterprise Agreement will grant Augusta access to a wide array of Esri GIS software on an unlimited basis during the agreement term. The enterprise agreement model offers Augusta a lower cost per unit than purchasing individual term licenses for each software program. It also offers Augusta additional flexibility, as the City can add users and deploy innovative Esri products without additional fees.

The total 3-year cost of the Enterprise Agreement is \$541,200.00. The 2026 portion is \$180,400.00. These funds are included in the Information Technology operating budget (101015410-5223110).

I am requesting your approval to proceed with this endeavor. Following your approval, we will submit to the Augusta Commission. Thank you in advance for your consideration and response.

Approve/Deny: _____
Mr. Andy Penick, Director, Procurement

Date: _____

Information Technology
535 Telfair Street, Building 2000
Augusta, GA 30901
(706) 821-2522 – FAX (706) 821-2530
www.AugustaGa.gov

SOLE SOURCE LETTER
Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (Esri)
380 New York Street
Redlands, CA 92373



DATE: November 5, 2025
TO: City of Augusta
FROM: Jackie Ricks, Contracts Specialist I, Contracts and Legal Services Dept.
RE: **Esri Sole Source Justification for Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise Agreement**

This letter confirms Esri, as owner and manufacturer, is the sole source provider of all U.S. domestic Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise Agreements (EA). The Small Municipal and County Government EA is a bundled package of term limited software licenses and maintenance that includes the right to copy.

Subject to the disclosures set forth below, Esri is the only source that can grant a right to copy and deploy Enterprise Software within your organization (Enterprise). Also, domestically Esri is the only source of maintenance (updates and technical support) for all Esri® software.

Esri has authorized certain resellers to resell Small Local Government Cloud-Based Enterprise Agreements for populations of less than 15,000.

If you have further questions, please feel free to call our Contracts and Legal Services Department at 909-793-2853, extension 1990.


Jackie Ricks



Quotation # Q-560433

Item 15.

Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.
380 New York St
Redlands, CA 92373-8100
Phone: (909) 793-2853
DUNS Number: 06-313-4175 CAGE Code: 0AMS3

Date: October 17, 2025

Customer # 6941 Contract #

City of Augusta
 Information Technology Dept
 535 Telfair St
 Augusta, GA 30901-2371

To expedite your order, please attach a copy of this quotation to your purchase order.
Quote is valid from: 10/17/2025 To: 1/15/2026

ATTENTION: Evelyn Chanti
PHONE: (706) 821-4239
EMAIL: chanti@augustaga.gov

Material	Qty	Term	Unit Price	Total
193209	1	Year 1	\$180,400.00	\$180,400.00
Populations of 150,001 to 250,000 Small Government Enterprise Agreement Annual Subscription				
193209	1	Year 2	\$180,400.00	\$180,400.00
Populations of 150,001 to 250,000 Small Government Enterprise Agreement Annual Subscription				
193209	1	Year 3	\$180,400.00	\$180,400.00
Populations of 150,001 to 250,000 Small Government Enterprise Agreement Annual Subscription				

Subtotal:	\$541,200.00
Sales Tax:	\$0.00
Estimated Shipping and Handling (2 Day Delivery):	\$0.00
Contract Price Adjust:	\$0.00
Total:	\$541,200.00

Esri may charge a fee to cover expenses related to any customer requirement to use a proprietary vendor management, procurement, or invoice program.

For questions contact: Tyler Nuttall	Email: tnuttall@esri.com	Phone: (909) 793-2853 x5410
<p>The items on this quotation are subject to and governed by the terms of this quotation, the most current product specific scope of use document found at https://assets.esri.com/content/dam/esrisites/media/legal/product-specific-terms-of-use/e300.pdf, and your applicable signed agreement with Esri. If no such agreement covers any item quoted, then Esri's standard terms and conditions found at https://go.esri.com/MAPS apply to your purchase of that item. If any item is quoted with a multi-year payment schedule, Esri may invoice at least 30 days in advance of each anniversary date without the issuance of a Purchase Order, and Customer is required to make all payments without right of cancellation. Third-party data sets included in a quotation as separately licensed items will only be provided and invoiced if Esri is able to provide such data and will be subject to the applicable third-party's terms and conditions. If Esri is unable to provide any such data set, Customer will not be responsible for any further payments for the data set. US Federal government entities and US government prime contractors authorized under FAR 51.1 may purchase under the terms of Esri's GSA Federal Supply Schedule. Supplemental terms and conditions found at https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/state-supplemental apply to some US state and local government purchases. All terms of this quotation will be incorporated into and become part of any additional agreement regarding Esri's offerings. Acceptance of this quotation is limited to the terms of this quotation. Esri objects to and expressly rejects any different or additional terms contained in any purchase order, offer, or confirmation sent to or to be sent by buyer. Unless prohibited by law, the quotation information is confidential and may not be copied or released other than for the express purpose of system selection and purchase/license. The information may not be given to outside parties or used for any other purpose without consent from Esri. Delivery is FOB Origin for customers located in the USA.</p>		

Esri Use Only:
 Cust. Name _____
 Cust. # _____
 PO # _____
 Esri Agreement # _____

**SMALL ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT
 COUNTY AND MUNICIPALITY GOVERNMENT
 (E214-6)**

This Agreement is by and between the organization identified in the Quotation (“**Customer**”) and **Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (“Esri”)**.

This Agreement sets forth the terms for Customer’s use of Products and incorporates by reference (i) the Quotation and (ii) the Master Agreement. Should there be any conflict between the terms and conditions of the documents that comprise this Agreement, the order of precedence for the documents shall be as follows: (i) the Quotation, (ii) this Agreement, and (iii) the Master Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state in which Customer is located without reference to conflict of laws principles, and the United States of America federal law shall govern in matters of intellectual property. The modifications and additional rights granted in this Agreement apply only to the Products listed in Table A.

**Table A
 List of Products**

Uncapped Quantities (annual subscription)

ArcGIS Enterprise Software and Extensions ArcGIS Enterprise (Advanced and Standard) ArcGIS Monitor ArcGIS Enterprise Extensions: ArcGIS 3D Analyst, ArcGIS Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Geostatistical Analyst, ArcGIS Network Analyst, ArcGIS Data Reviewer	ArcGIS Enterprise Additional Capability Servers ArcGIS Image Server ArcGIS Online User Types ArcGIS Online Viewer User Type ArcGIS Enterprise User Types ArcGIS Enterprise Viewer User Type
---	---

Capped Quantities (annual subscription)

ArcGIS Online User Types		ArcGIS Enterprise User Types	
ArcGIS Online Contributor User Type	100	ArcGIS Enterprise Contributor User Type	100
ArcGIS Online Mobile Worker User Type	300	ArcGIS Enterprise Mobile Worker User Type	300
ArcGIS Online Creator User Type	300	ArcGIS Enterprise Creator User Type	300
ArcGIS Online Professional User Type	70	ArcGIS Enterprise Professional User Type	70
ArcGIS Online Professional Plus User Type	70	ArcGIS Enterprise Professional Plus User Type	70
ArcGIS Pro (Add-on Apps) for ArcGIS Online Creator or Professional User Type		ArcGIS Pro (Add-on Apps) for ArcGIS Enterprise Creator or Professional User Type	
ArcGIS 3D Analyst, ArcGIS Data Reviewer, ArcGIS Geostatistical Analyst, ArcGIS Network Analyst, ArcGIS Publisher, ArcGIS Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Workflow Manager, ArcGIS Image Analyst	70 each	ArcGIS 3D Analyst, ArcGIS Data Reviewer, ArcGIS Geostatistical Analyst, ArcGIS Network Analyst, ArcGIS Publisher, ArcGIS Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Workflow Manager, ArcGIS Image Analyst	70 each
ArcGIS Online Apps and Other		ArcGIS Enterprise Apps and Other	
ArcGIS Location Sharing for ArcGIS Online	70	ArcGIS Location Sharing for ArcGIS Enterprise	70
ArcGIS Online Service Credits	175,000	ArcGIS Advanced Editing User Type Extension for ArcGIS Enterprise	100

Other Benefits

Number of Esri User Conference registrations provided annually	5
Number of Tier 1 Help Desk individuals authorized to call Esri	5
Five percent (5%) discount on all individual commercially available instructor-led training classes at Esri facilities purchased outside this Agreement	

Customer may accept this Agreement by signing and returning the whole Agreement with (i) the Quotation attached, (ii) a purchase order, or (iii) another document that matches the Quotation and references this Agreement ("**Ordering Document**"). **ADDITIONAL OR CONFLICTING TERMS IN CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER OR OTHER DOCUMENT WILL NOT APPLY, AND THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT WILL GOVERN.** This Agreement is effective as of the date of Esri's receipt of an Ordering Document, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties ("**Effective Date**").

Term of Agreement: Three (3) years

This Agreement supersedes any previous agreements, proposals, presentations, understandings, and arrangements between the parties relating to the licensing of the Products. Except as provided in Article 4—Product Updates, no modifications can be made to this Agreement.

Accepted and Agreed:

(Customer)

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CUSTOMER CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact: _____

Telephone: _____

Address: _____

Fax: _____

City, State, Postal Code: _____

E-mail: _____

Country: _____

Quotation Number (if applicable): _____

1.0—ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS

In addition to the definitions provided in the Master Agreement, the following definitions apply to this Agreement:

“**Case**” means a failure of the Software or Online Services to operate according to the Documentation where such failure substantially impacts operational or functional performance.

“**Deploy**”, “**Deployed**” and “**Deployment**” mean to redistribute and install the Products and related Authorization Codes within Customer’s organization(s).

“**Fee**” means the fee set forth in the Quotation.

“**Maintenance**” means Tier 2 Support, Product updates, and Product patches provided to Customer during the Term of Agreement.

“**Master Agreement**” means the applicable master agreement for Esri Products incorporated by this reference that is (i) found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/full-master-agreement> and available in the installation process requiring acceptance by electronic acknowledgment or (ii) a signed Esri master agreement or license agreement that supersedes such electronically acknowledged master agreement.

“**Product(s)**” means the products identified in Table A—List of Products and any updates to the list Esri provides in writing.

“**Quotation**” means the offer letter and quotation provided separately to Customer.

“**Technical Support**” means the technical assistance for attempting resolution of a reported Case through error correction, patches, hot fixes, workarounds, replacement deliveries, or any other type of Product corrections or modifications.

“**Tier 1 Help Desk**” means Customer’s point of contact(s) to provide all Tier 1 Support within Customer’s organization(s).

“**Tier 1 Support**” means the Technical Support provided by the Tier 1 Help Desk.

“**Tier 2 Support**” means the Esri Technical Support provided to the Tier 1 Help Desk when a Case cannot be resolved through Tier 1 Support.

2.0—ADDITIONAL GRANT OF LICENSE

2.1 Grant of License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Esri grants to Customer a personal, nonexclusive, nontransferable license solely to use, copy, and Deploy quantities of the Products listed in Table A—List of Products for the Term of Agreement (i) for the applicable Fee and (ii) in accordance with the Master Agreement.

2.2 Consultant Access. Esri grants Customer the right to permit Customer’s consultants or contractors to use the Products exclusively for Customer’s benefit. Customer will be solely responsible for compliance by consultants and contractors with this Agreement and will ensure that the consultant or contractor discontinues use of Products upon completion of work for Customer. Access to or use of Products by consultants or contractors not exclusively for Customer’s benefit is prohibited. Customer may not permit its consultants or contractors to install Software or Data on consultant, contractor, or third-party computers or remove Software or Data from Customer locations, except for the purpose of hosting the Software or Data on Contractor servers for the benefit of Customer.

3.0—TERM, TERMINATION, AND EXPIRATION

3.1 Term. This Agreement and all licenses hereunder will commence on the Effective Date and continue for the duration identified in the Term of Agreement, unless this Agreement is terminated earlier as provided herein. Customer is only authorized to use Products during the Term of Agreement. For an Agreement with a limited term, Esri does not grant Customer an indefinite or a perpetual license to Products.

3.2 No Use upon Agreement Expiration or Termination. All Product licenses, all Maintenance, and Esri User Conference registrations terminate upon expiration or termination of this Agreement.

3.3 Termination for a Material Breach. Either party may terminate this Agreement for a material breach by the other party. The breaching party will have thirty (30) days from the date of written notice to cure any material breach.

3.4 Termination for Lack of Funds. For an Agreement with government or government-

owned entities, either party may terminate this Agreement before any subsequent year if Customer is unable to secure funding through the legislative or governing body's approval process.

3.5 Follow-on Term. If the parties enter into another agreement substantially similar to this Agreement for an additional term, the effective date of the follow-on agreement will be the day after the expiration date of this Agreement.

4.0—PRODUCT UPDATES

4.1 Future Updates. Esri reserves the right to update the list of Products in Table A—List of Products by providing written notice to Customer. Customer may continue to use all Products that have been Deployed, but support and upgrades for deleted items may not be available. As new Products are incorporated into the standard program, they will be offered to Customer via written notice for incorporation into the Products schedule at no additional charge. Customer's use of new or updated Products requires Customer to adhere to applicable additional or revised terms and conditions in the Master Agreement.

4.2 Product Life Cycle. During the Term of Agreement, some Products may be retired or may no longer be available to Deploy in the identified quantities. Maintenance will be subject to the individual Product Life Cycle Support Status and Product Life Cycle Support Policy, which can be found at <https://support.esri.com/en/other-resources/product-life-cycle>. Updates for Products in the mature and retired phases may not be available. Customer may continue to use Products already Deployed, but Customer will not be able to Deploy retired Products.

5.0—MAINTENANCE

The Fee includes standard maintenance benefits during the Term of Agreement as specified in the most current applicable Esri Maintenance and Support Program document (found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/maintenance>). At Esri's sole discretion, Esri may make patches, hot fixes, or updates available for download. No Software other

than the defined Products will receive Maintenance. Customer may acquire maintenance for other Software outside this Agreement.

a. Tier 1 Support

1. Customer will provide Tier 1 Support through the Tier 1 Help Desk to all Customer's authorized users.
2. The Tier 1 Help Desk will be fully trained in the Products.
3. At a minimum, Tier 1 Support will include those activities that assist the user in resolving how-to and operational questions as well as questions on installation and troubleshooting procedures.
4. The Tier 1 Help Desk will be the initial point of contact for all questions and reporting of a Case. The Tier 1 Help Desk will obtain a full description of each reported Case and the system configuration from the user. This may include obtaining any customizations, code samples, or data involved in the Case.
5. If the Tier 1 Help Desk cannot resolve the Case, an authorized Tier 1 Help Desk individual may contact Tier 2 Support. The Tier 1 Help Desk will provide support in such a way as to minimize repeat calls and make solutions to problems available to Customer's organization.
6. Tier 1 Help Desk individuals are the only individuals authorized to contact Tier 2 Support. Customer may change the Tier 1 Help Desk individuals by written notice to Esri.

b. Tier 2 Support

1. Tier 2 Support will log the calls received from Tier 1 Help Desk.
2. Tier 2 Support will review all information collected by and received from the Tier 1 Help Desk including preliminary documented troubleshooting provided by the Tier 1 Help Desk when Tier 2 Support is required.
3. Tier 2 Support may request that Tier 1 Help Desk individuals provide verification of information, additional information, or answers to additional questions to

supplement any preliminary information gathering or troubleshooting performed by Tier 1 Help Desk.

4. Tier 2 Support will attempt to resolve the Case submitted by Tier 1 Help Desk.
5. When the Case is resolved, Tier 2 Support will communicate the information to Tier 1 Help Desk, and Tier 1 Help Desk will disseminate the resolution to the user(s).

6.0—ENDORSEMENT AND PUBLICITY

This Agreement will not be construed or interpreted as an exclusive dealings agreement or Customer's endorsement of Products. Either party may publicize the existence of this Agreement.

7.0—ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

7.1 OEM Licenses. Under Esri's OEM or Solution OEM programs, OEM partners are authorized to embed or bundle portions of Esri products and services with their application or service. OEM partners' business model, licensing terms and conditions, and pricing are independent of this Agreement. Customer will not seek any discount from the OEM partner or Esri based on the availability of Products under this Agreement. Customer will not decouple Esri products or services from the OEM partners' application or service.

7.2 Annual Report of Deployments. At each anniversary date and ninety (90) calendar days prior to the expiration of this Agreement, Customer will provide Esri with a written report detailing all Deployments. Upon request, Customer will provide records sufficient to verify the accuracy of the annual report.

8.0—ORDERING, ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, DELIVERY, AND DEPLOYMENT

8.1 Orders, Delivery, and Deployment

- a. Upon the Effective Date, Esri will invoice Customer and provide Authorization Codes to activate the nondestructive copy protection program that enables Customer to download,

operate, or allow access to the Products. If this is a multi-year Agreement, Esri may invoice the Fee up to thirty (30) calendar days before the annual anniversary date for each year.

- b. Undisputed invoices will be due and payable within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of invoice. Esri reserves the right to suspend Customer's access to and use of Products if Customer fails to pay any undisputed amount owed on or before its due date. Esri may charge Customer interest at a monthly rate equal to the lesser of one percent (1.0%) per month or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law on any overdue fees plus all expenses of collection for any overdue balance that remains unpaid ten (10) days after Esri has notified Customer of the past-due balance.
 - c. Esri's federal ID number is 95-2775-732.
 - d. If requested, Esri will ship backup media to the ship-to address identified on the Ordering Document, FOB Destination, with shipping charges prepaid. Customer acknowledges that should sales or use taxes become due as a result of any shipments of tangible media, Esri has a right to invoice and Customer will pay any such sales or use tax associated with the receipt of tangible media.
- 8.2 Order Requirements.** Esri does not require Customer to issue a purchase order. Customer may submit a purchase order in accordance with its own process requirements, provided that if Customer issues a purchase order, Customer will submit its initial purchase order on the Effective Date. If this is a multi-year Agreement, Customer will submit subsequent purchase orders to Esri at least thirty (30) calendar days before the annual anniversary date for each year.
- a. All orders pertaining to this Agreement will be processed through Customer's centralized point of contact.
 - b. The following information will be included in each Ordering Document:
 - (1) Customer name; Esri customer number, if known; and bill-to and ship-to addresses
 - (2) Order number
 - (3) Applicable annual payment due

9.0—MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS, OR DIVESTITURES

If Customer is a commercial entity, Customer will notify Esri in writing in the event of (i) a consolidation, merger, or reorganization of Customer with or into another corporation or entity; (ii) Customer's acquisition of another entity; or (iii) a transfer or sale of all or part of Customer's organization (subsections i, ii, and iii, collectively referred to as "**Ownership Change**"). There will be no decrease in Fee as a result of any Ownership Change.

- 9.1** If an Ownership Change increases the cumulative program count beyond the maximum level for this Agreement, Esri reserves the right to increase the Fee or terminate this Agreement and the parties will negotiate a new agreement.
- 9.2** If an Ownership Change results in transfer or sale of a portion of Customer's organization, that portion of Customer's organization will transfer the Products to Customer or uninstall, remove, and destroy all copies of the Products.
- 9.3** This Agreement may not be assigned to a successor entity as a result of an Ownership Change unless approved by Esri in writing in advance. If the assignment to the new entity is not approved, Customer will require any successor entity to uninstall, remove, and destroy the Products. This Agreement will terminate upon such Ownership Change.



SOLE SOURCE LETTER
Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (Esri)
380 New York Street
Redlands, CA 92373

DATE: November 5, 2025

TO: City of Augusta

FROM: Jackie Ricks, Contracts Specialist I, Contracts and Legal Services Dept.

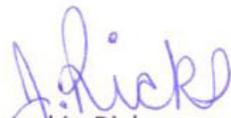
RE: Esri Sole Source Justification for Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise Agreement

This letter confirms Esri, as owner and manufacturer, is the sole source provider of all U.S. domestic Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise Agreements (EA). The Small Municipal and County Government EA is a bundled package of term limited software licenses and maintenance that includes the right to copy.

Subject to the disclosures set forth below, Esri is the only source that can grant a right to copy and deploy Enterprise Software within your organization (Enterprise). Also, domestically Esri is the only source of maintenance (updates and technical support) for all Esri[®] software.

Esri has authorized certain resellers to resell Small Local Government Cloud-Based Enterprise Agreements for populations of less than 15,000.

If you have further questions, please feel free to call our Contracts and Legal Services Department at 909-793-2853, extension 1990.


Jackie Ricks



Quotation # Q-560433

Item 15.

Date: October 17, 2025

Customer # 6941 Contract #

City of Augusta
 Information Technology Dept
 535 Telfair St
 Augusta, GA 30901-2371

ATTENTION: Evelyn Chanti
 PHONE: (706) 821-4239
 EMAIL: chanti@augustaga.gov

Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.
 380 New York St
 Redlands, CA 92373-8100
 Phone: (909) 793-2853
 DUNS Number: 06-313-4175 CAGE Code: OAMS3

To expedite your order, please attach a copy of this quotation to your purchase order.
Quote is valid from: 10/17/2025 To: 1/15/2026

Material	Qty	Term	Unit Price	Total
193209	1	Year 1	\$180,400.00	\$180,400.00
Populations of 150,001 to 250,000 Small Government Enterprise Agreement Annual Subscription				
193209	1	Year 2	\$180,400.00	\$180,400.00
Populations of 150,001 to 250,000 Small Government Enterprise Agreement Annual Subscription				
193209	1	Year 3	\$180,400.00	\$180,400.00
Populations of 150,001 to 250,000 Small Government Enterprise Agreement Annual Subscription				

Subtotal:	\$541,200.00
Sales Tax:	\$0.00
Estimated Shipping and Handling (2 Day Delivery):	\$0.00
Contract Price Adjust:	\$0.00
Total:	\$541,200.00

Esri may charge a fee to cover expenses related to any customer requirement to use a proprietary vendor management, procurement, or invoice program.

For questions contact: Tyler Nuttall	Email: tnuttall@esri.com	Phone: (909) 793-2853 x5410
<p>The items on this quotation are subject to and governed by the terms of this quotation, the most current product specific scope of use document found at https://assets.esri.com/content/dam/esrisites/media/legal/product-specific-terms-of-use/e300.pdf, and your applicable signed agreement with Esri. If no such agreement covers any item quoted, then Esri's standard terms and conditions found at https://go.esri.com/MAPS apply to your purchase of that item. If any item is quoted with a multi-year payment schedule, Esri may invoice at least 30 days in advance of each anniversary date without the issuance of a Purchase Order, and Customer is required to make all payments without right of cancellation. Third-party data sets included in a quotation as separately licensed items will only be provided and invoiced if Esri is able to provide such data and will be subject to the applicable third-party's terms and conditions. If Esri is unable to provide any such data set, Customer will not be responsible for any further payments for the data set. US Federal government entities and US government prime contractors authorized under FAR 51.1 may purchase under the terms of Esri's GSA Federal Supply Schedule. Supplemental terms and conditions found at https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/state-supplemental apply to some US state and local government purchases. All terms of this quotation will be incorporated into and become part of any additional agreement regarding Esri's offerings. Acceptance of this quotation is limited to the terms of this quotation. Esri objects to and expressly rejects any different or additional terms contained in any purchase order, offer, or confirmation sent to or to be sent by buyer. Unless prohibited by law, the quotation information is confidential and may not be copied or released other than for the express purpose of system selection and purchase/license. The information may not be given to outside parties or used for any other purpose without consent from Esri. Delivery is FOB Origin for customers local in the USA.</p>		

Esri Use Only:

Cust. Name _____
Cust. # _____
PO # _____
Esri Agreement # _____

**SMALL ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT
COUNTY AND MUNICIPALITY GOVERNMENT
(E214-6)**

This Agreement is by and between the organization identified in the Quotation (“**Customer**”) and **Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (“Esri”)**.

This Agreement sets forth the terms for Customer’s use of Products and incorporates by reference (i) the Quotation and (ii) the Master Agreement. Should there be any conflict between the terms and conditions of the documents that comprise this Agreement, the order of precedence for the documents shall be as follows: (i) the Quotation, (ii) this Agreement, and (iii) the Master Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state in which Customer is located without reference to conflict of laws principles, and the United States of America federal law shall govern in matters of intellectual property. The modifications and additional rights granted in this Agreement apply only to the Products listed in Table A.

**Table A
List of Products**

Uncapped Quantities (annual subscription)

ArcGIS Enterprise Software and Extensions ArcGIS Enterprise (Advanced and Standard) ArcGIS Monitor ArcGIS Enterprise Extensions: ArcGIS 3D Analyst, ArcGIS Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Geostatistical Analyst, ArcGIS Network Analyst, ArcGIS Data Reviewer	ArcGIS Enterprise Additional Capability Servers ArcGIS Image Server ArcGIS Online User Types ArcGIS Online Viewer User Type ArcGIS Enterprise User Types ArcGIS Enterprise Viewer User Type
---	---

Capped Quantities (annual subscription)

ArcGIS Online User Types		ArcGIS Enterprise User Types	
ArcGIS Online Contributor User Type	100	ArcGIS Enterprise Contributor User Type	100
ArcGIS Online Mobile Worker User Type	300	ArcGIS Enterprise Mobile Worker User Type	300
ArcGIS Online Creator User Type	300	ArcGIS Enterprise Creator User Type	300
ArcGIS Online Professional User Type	70	ArcGIS Enterprise Professional User Type	70
ArcGIS Online Professional Plus User Type	70	ArcGIS Enterprise Professional Plus User Type	70
ArcGIS Pro (Add-on Apps) for ArcGIS Online Creator or Professional User Type		ArcGIS Pro (Add-on Apps) for ArcGIS Enterprise Creator or Professional User Type	
ArcGIS 3D Analyst, ArcGIS Data Reviewer, ArcGIS Geostatistical Analyst, ArcGIS Network Analyst, ArcGIS Publisher, ArcGIS Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Workflow Manager, ArcGIS Image Analyst	70 each	ArcGIS 3D Analyst, ArcGIS Data Reviewer, ArcGIS Geostatistical Analyst, ArcGIS Network Analyst, ArcGIS Publisher, ArcGIS Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Workflow Manager, ArcGIS Image Analyst	70 each
ArcGIS Online Apps and Other		ArcGIS Enterprise Apps and Other	
ArcGIS Location Sharing for ArcGIS Online	70	ArcGIS Location Sharing for ArcGIS Enterprise	70
ArcGIS Online Service Credits	175,000	ArcGIS Advanced Editing User Type Extension for ArcGIS Enterprise	100

Other Benefits

Number of Esri User Conference registrations provided annually	5
Number of Tier 1 Help Desk individuals authorized to call Esri	5
Five percent (5%) discount on all individual commercially available instructor-led training classes at Esri facilities purchased outside this Agreement	

Customer may accept this Agreement by signing and returning the whole Agreement with (i) the Quotation attached, (ii) a purchase order, or (iii) another document that matches the Quotation and references this Agreement (“**Ordering Document**”). **ADDITIONAL OR CONFLICTING TERMS IN CUSTOMER’S PURCHASE ORDER OR OTHER DOCUMENT WILL NOT APPLY, AND THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT WILL GOVERN.** This Agreement is effective as of the date of Esri’s receipt of an Ordering Document, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties (“**Effective Date**”).

Term of Agreement: Three (3) years

This Agreement supersedes any previous agreements, proposals, presentations, understandings, and arrangements between the parties relating to the licensing of the Products. Except as provided in Article 4—Product Updates, no modifications can be made to this Agreement.

Accepted and Agreed:

City of Augusta, GA

(Customer)

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Clerk of Commission

Date

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CUSTOMER CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact: Evelyn Chanti

Telephone: 706-821-4239

Address: 535 Telfair St, Bldg 2000

Fax: _____

City, State, Postal Code: Augusta, GA 30901

E-mail: chanti@augustaga.gov

Country: United States

Quotation Number (if applicable): Q-560433

1.0—ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS

In addition to the definitions provided in the Master Agreement, the following definitions apply to this Agreement:

“**Case**” means a failure of the Software or Online Services to operate according to the Documentation where such failure substantially impacts operational or functional performance.

“**Deploy**”, “**Deployed**” and “**Deployment**” mean to redistribute and install the Products and related Authorization Codes within Customer’s organization(s).

“**Fee**” means the fee set forth in the Quotation.

“**Maintenance**” means Tier 2 Support, Product updates, and Product patches provided to Customer during the Term of Agreement.

“**Master Agreement**” means the applicable master agreement for Esri Products incorporated by this reference that is (i) found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/full-master-agreement> and available in the installation process requiring acceptance by electronic acknowledgment or (ii) a signed Esri master agreement or license agreement that supersedes such electronically acknowledged master agreement.

“**Product(s)**” means the products identified in Table A—List of Products and any updates to the list Esri provides in writing.

“**Quotation**” means the offer letter and quotation provided separately to Customer.

“**Technical Support**” means the technical assistance for attempting resolution of a reported Case through error correction, patches, hot fixes, workarounds, replacement deliveries, or any other type of Product corrections or modifications.

“**Tier 1 Help Desk**” means Customer’s point of contact(s) to provide all Tier 1 Support within Customer’s organization(s).

“**Tier 1 Support**” means the Technical Support provided by the Tier 1 Help Desk.

“**Tier 2 Support**” means the Esri Technical Support provided to the Tier 1 Help Desk when a Case cannot be resolved through Tier 1 Support.

2.0—ADDITIONAL GRANT OF LICENSE

2.1 Grant of License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Esri grants to Customer a personal, nonexclusive, nontransferable license solely to use, copy, and Deploy quantities of the Products listed in Table A—List of Products for the Term of Agreement (i) for the applicable Fee and (ii) in accordance with the Master Agreement.

2.2 Consultant Access. Esri grants Customer the right to permit Customer’s consultants or contractors to use the Products exclusively for Customer’s benefit. Customer will be solely responsible for compliance by consultants and contractors with this Agreement and will ensure that the consultant or contractor discontinues use of Products upon completion of work for Customer. Access to or use of Products by consultants or contractors not exclusively for Customer’s benefit is prohibited. Customer may not permit its consultants or contractors to install Software or Data on consultant, contractor, or third-party computers or remove Software or Data from Customer locations, except for the purpose of hosting the Software or Data on Contractor servers for the benefit of Customer.

3.0—TERM, TERMINATION, AND EXPIRATION

3.1 Term. This Agreement and all licenses hereunder will commence on the Effective Date and continue for the duration identified in the Term of Agreement, unless this Agreement is terminated earlier as provided herein. Customer is only authorized to use Products during the Term of Agreement. For an Agreement with a limited term, Esri does not grant Customer an indefinite or a perpetual license to Products.

3.2 No Use upon Agreement Expiration or Termination. All Product licenses, all Maintenance, and Esri User Conference registrations terminate upon expiration or termination of this Agreement.

3.3 Termination for a Material Breach. Either party may terminate this Agreement for a material breach by the other party. The breaching party will have thirty (30) days from the date of written notice to cure any material breach.

3.4 Termination for Lack of Funds. For an Agreement with government or government-

owned entities, either party may terminate this Agreement before any subsequent year if Customer is unable to secure funding through the legislative or governing body's approval process.

3.5 Follow-on Term. If the parties enter into another agreement substantially similar to this Agreement for an additional term, the effective date of the follow-on agreement will be the day after the expiration date of this Agreement.

4.0—PRODUCT UPDATES

4.1 Future Updates. Esri reserves the right to update the list of Products in Table A—List of Products by providing written notice to Customer. Customer may continue to use all Products that have been Deployed, but support and upgrades for deleted items may not be available. As new Products are incorporated into the standard program, they will be offered to Customer via written notice for incorporation into the Products schedule at no additional charge. Customer's use of new or updated Products requires Customer to adhere to applicable additional or revised terms and conditions in the Master Agreement.

4.2 Product Life Cycle. During the Term of Agreement, some Products may be retired or may no longer be available to Deploy in the identified quantities. Maintenance will be subject to the individual Product Life Cycle Support Status and Product Life Cycle Support Policy, which can be found at <https://support.esri.com/en/other-resources/product-life-cycle>. Updates for Products in the mature and retired phases may not be available. Customer may continue to use Products already Deployed, but Customer will not be able to Deploy retired Products.

5.0—MAINTENANCE

The Fee includes standard maintenance benefits during the Term of Agreement as specified in the most current applicable Esri Maintenance and Support Program document (found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/maintenance>). At Esri's sole discretion, Esri may make patches, hot fixes, or updates available for download. No Software other

than the defined Products will receive Maintenance. Customer may acquire maintenance for other Software outside this Agreement.

a. Tier 1 Support

1. Customer will provide Tier 1 Support through the Tier 1 Help Desk to all Customer's authorized users.
2. The Tier 1 Help Desk will be fully trained in the Products.
3. At a minimum, Tier 1 Support will include those activities that assist the user in resolving how-to and operational questions as well as questions on installation and troubleshooting procedures.
4. The Tier 1 Help Desk will be the initial point of contact for all questions and reporting of a Case. The Tier 1 Help Desk will obtain a full description of each reported Case and the system configuration from the user. This may include obtaining any customizations, code samples, or data involved in the Case.
5. If the Tier 1 Help Desk cannot resolve the Case, an authorized Tier 1 Help Desk individual may contact Tier 2 Support. The Tier 1 Help Desk will provide support in such a way as to minimize repeat calls and make solutions to problems available to Customer's organization.
6. Tier 1 Help Desk individuals are the only individuals authorized to contact Tier 2 Support. Customer may change the Tier 1 Help Desk individuals by written notice to Esri.

b. Tier 2 Support

1. Tier 2 Support will log the calls received from Tier 1 Help Desk.
2. Tier 2 Support will review all information collected by and received from the Tier 1 Help Desk including preliminary documented troubleshooting provided by the Tier 1 Help Desk when Tier 2 Support is required.
3. Tier 2 Support may request that Tier 1 Help Desk individuals provide verification of information, additional information, or answers to additional questions to

supplement any preliminary information gathering or troubleshooting performed by Tier 1 Help Desk.

4. Tier 2 Support will attempt to resolve the Case submitted by Tier 1 Help Desk.
5. When the Case is resolved, Tier 2 Support will communicate the information to Tier 1 Help Desk, and Tier 1 Help Desk will disseminate the resolution to the user(s).

6.0—ENDORSEMENT AND PUBLICITY

This Agreement will not be construed or interpreted as an exclusive dealings agreement or Customer's endorsement of Products. Either party may publicize the existence of this Agreement.

7.0—ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

7.1 OEM Licenses. Under Esri's OEM or Solution OEM programs, OEM partners are authorized to embed or bundle portions of Esri products and services with their application or service. OEM partners' business model, licensing terms and conditions, and pricing are independent of this Agreement. Customer will not seek any discount from the OEM partner or Esri based on the availability of Products under this Agreement. Customer will not decouple Esri products or services from the OEM partners' application or service.

7.2 Annual Report of Deployments. At each anniversary date and ninety (90) calendar days prior to the expiration of this Agreement, Customer will provide Esri with a written report detailing all Deployments. Upon request, Customer will provide records sufficient to verify the accuracy of the annual report.

8.0—ORDERING, ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, DELIVERY, AND DEPLOYMENT

8.1 Orders, Delivery, and Deployment

- a. Upon the Effective Date, Esri will invoice Customer and provide Authorization Codes to activate the nondestructive copy protection program that enables Customer to download,

operate, or allow access to the Products. If this is a multi-year Agreement, Esri may invoice the Fee up to thirty (30) calendar days before the annual anniversary date for each year.

- b. Undisputed invoices will be due and payable within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of invoice. Esri reserves the right to suspend Customer's access to and use of Products if Customer fails to pay any undisputed amount owed on or before its due date. Esri may charge Customer interest at a monthly rate equal to the lesser of one percent (1.0%) per month or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law on any overdue fees plus all expenses of collection for any overdue balance that remains unpaid ten (10) days after Esri has notified Customer of the past-due balance.

- c. Esri's federal ID number is 95-2775-732.

- d. If requested, Esri will ship backup media to the ship-to address identified on the Ordering Document, FOB Destination, with shipping charges prepaid. Customer acknowledges that should sales or use taxes become due as a result of any shipments of tangible media, Esri has a right to invoice and Customer will pay any such sales or use tax associated with the receipt of tangible media.

8.2 Order Requirements. Esri does not require Customer to issue a purchase order. Customer may submit a purchase order in accordance with its own process requirements, provided that if Customer issues a purchase order, Customer will submit its initial purchase order on the Effective Date. If this is a multi-year Agreement, Customer will submit subsequent purchase orders to Esri at least thirty (30) calendar days before the annual anniversary date for each year.

- a. All orders pertaining to this Agreement will be processed through Customer's centralized point of contact.

- b. The following information will be included in each Ordering Document:

- (1) Customer name; Esri customer number, if known; and bill-to and ship-to addresses
- (2) Order number
- (3) Applicable annual payment due

9.0—MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS, OR DIVESTITURES

If Customer is a commercial entity, Customer will notify Esri in writing in the event of (i) a consolidation, merger, or reorganization of Customer with or into another corporation or entity; (ii) Customer's acquisition of another entity; or (iii) a transfer or sale of all or part of Customer's organization (subsections i, ii, and iii, collectively referred to as "**Ownership Change**"). There will be no decrease in Fee as a result of any Ownership Change.

- 9.1** If an Ownership Change increases the cumulative program count beyond the maximum level for this Agreement, Esri reserves the right to increase the Fee or terminate this Agreement and the parties will negotiate a new agreement.
- 9.2** If an Ownership Change results in transfer or sale of a portion of Customer's organization, that portion of Customer's organization will transfer the Products to Customer or uninstall, remove, and destroy all copies of the Products.
- 9.3** This Agreement may not be assigned to a successor entity as a result of an Ownership Change unless approved by Esri in writing in advance. If the assignment to the new entity is not approved, Customer will require any successor entity to uninstall, remove, and destroy the Products. This Agreement will terminate upon such Ownership Change.



Public Safety

Meeting Date: January 27, 2026

Motion to Accept Bid for Light Fixture Installation at the CBWDC

- Department:** Sheriff
- Presenter:** Major Chester V. Huffman, Jr.
- Caption:** Motion to accept a bid from GCT Industrial in the amount of \$141,375.00 for the installation of light fixtures and accessories for the Charles B. Webster Detention Center (CBWDC) (ITB 25-244)
- Background:** Originally constructed in 1997, the original “maximum security” light fixtures in most of the jail cells are failing or have already failed. These fixtures are damaged or removed by the inmate population. Pieces and parts of these damaged or removed fixtures have been fashioned into sharp and dangerous weapons. These weapons are used by the inmate population to assault other inmates as well as staff members of the Sheriff’s Office. Replacement of these aged fixtures with 377 new-style security fixtures will create a better illuminated environment for the inmates as well as a safer environment for all.
- Analysis:** The removal of outdated cell light fixtures and installation of 377 new Shat-r-shield security lights will enhance the security and safety of inmate living quarters.
- Financial Impact:** This Invitation to Bid is funded through the 2025 Capital Funding Allocation – Central Services Department - Charles B. Webster Detention Center.
- Alternatives:** N/A
- Recommendation:** Approve the request to accept the bid from GCT Industrial for the installation of cell light fixtures and accessories for the CBWDC
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** 272-01-6213/54-13120

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Invitation to Bid

Sealed bids will be received at this office until **Friday, October 31, 2025 @ 11:00 a.m.** via TEAMS Meeting ID: **222 976 220 355**; Passcode: **25242** for furnishing:

Bid Item #25-244 Cell Light Installation for Charles B. Webster Detention Center (CBWDC) for Augusta, GA – Sheriff’s Office

Bids will be received by Augusta, GA Commission hereinafter referred to as the OWNER at the offices of:

Andy Penick, Procurement Director
Augusta, GA Procurement Department
535 Telfair Street - Room 605
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Bid documents may be obtained through the Augusta, Georgia web site under the Procurement Department **ARcbid, Euna OpenBids, and Georgia Procurement Registry**. Bid documents may be obtained at the office of Augusta, GA Procurement Department, 535 Telfair Street – Suite 605, Augusta, GA 30901 **(706-821-2422)**.

For an optional site visit, please contact Chester Huffman in advance at (706) 821-1442 or via email at cvhuffman@augustaga.gov.

All questions must be submitted in writing by email to procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov to the office of the Procurement Department by Friday, October 17, 2025 @ 5:00 P.M. No bid will be accepted by email; all must be received by mail or hand delivered. No deliveries will be accepted prior to 8:30 a.m. or after 5:00 p.m., as the building is closed to the public and delivery services outside of these hours.

No bids may be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days after bids have been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful bidder.

Invitation for bids and specifications. An invitation for bids shall be issued by the Procurement Office and shall include specifications prepared in accordance with Article 4 (Product Specifications), and all contractual terms and conditions, applicable to the procurement. **All specific requirements contained in the invitation to bid including, but not limited to, the number of copies needed, the timing of the submission, the required financial data, and any other requirements designated by the Procurement Department are considered material conditions of the bid which are not waiveable or modifiable by the Procurement Director.** All requests to waive or modify any such material condition shall be submitted through the Procurement Director to the appropriate committee of the Augusta, Georgia Commission for approval by the Augusta, Georgia Commission. Please mark BID number on the outside of the envelope.

GEORGIA E-Verify and Public Contracts: The Georgia E-Verify law requires contractors and all sub-contractors on Georgia public contract (contracts with a government agency) for the physical performance of services over \$2,499 in value to enroll in E-Verify, regardless of the number of employees. They may be exempt from this requirement if they have no employees and do not plan to hire employees for the purpose of completing any part of the public contract. Certain professions are also exempt. All requests for proposals issued by a city must include the contractor affidavit as part of the requirement for their bid to be considered.

Bidders are cautioned that acquisition of BID documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of BID documents from unauthorized sources placed the bidder at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base his qualifications.

Correspondence must be submitted via mail or email as follows:

Augusta Procurement Department
Attn: Andy Penick, Procurement Director
535 Telfair Street, Room 605
Augusta, GA 30901
Email: procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov

No bid will be accepted by email; all must be received by mail or hand delivered.

Andy Penick, Procurement Director

Publish:

Augusta Chronicle September 25, 2025, and October 2, 9, 16, 2025
Metro Courier September 25, 2025



**Bid Opening: Bid Item #25-244 Cell Light Installation for CBWDC
for Augusta, GA-Sheriff's Office
Bid Date: Friday, October 31, 2025 @ 11:00 a.m.**

**Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 10
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 3
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 119
Georgia Procurement Registry: 402
Total Packages Submitted: 1
Total Non-Compliant: 0**

Vendors	GCT Industrial 1440 Samuels Dr. Thomson, GA 30824
Attachment B	YES
E-Verify #	2003312
SAVE FORM	YES
Exceptions	NO
Cell Light Installation	
Installation Unit Cost Per Each Light Installation	\$375.00
Total Installation	\$141,375.00



RICHMOND COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

Item 16.

Sheriff Eugene Brantley

Law Enforcement Center

400 Walton Way

Augusta, GA 30901

Phone: 706.821.1000

Fax: 706.821.1064

MEMORANDUM

TO: Andy Penick, Director, Procurement Department
FROM: Chester Huffman, Richmond County Sheriff's Office
DATE: November 6, 2025
SUBJECT: Recommendation Memo for Invitation to Bid #25-244

On October 31, 2025, one (1) proposal was received for Invitation to Bid #25-244, Cell Light Installation for the Charles B. Webster Detention Center. The Sheriff's Office recommends awarding GCT Industrial for the installation of cell lights totaling \$141,375.00 as it meets the bid specifications, the needs of the facility, and is the lowest bid in compliance.

For the Sheriff,

Major Chester V. Huffman, Jr.
Richmond County Sheriff's Office
Charles B. Webster Detention Center
1941 Phinizy Road
Augusta, GA 30906
(706) 399-2830

Hardtime Products
324 Broad Street
Rome, GA 30161

Shat-r-Shield Lighting, Inc.
Attention: Gary Williams
116 Ryan Patrick Drive
Salisbury, NC 28147-5624

Norvell Fixture & Equipment Company – Georgia
Amy M. Gentry
424 Park West Drive
Grovetown, GA 30813

GCT Industrial
1440 Samuels Drive
Thomson, GA 30824-4255

FSG
135 Bethea Road Suite 203
Fayetteville, GA 30214

AnchorTex Corporation
420 Commerce Lane
West Berlin, NJ 08091

Grainger
1516 Gordon Hwy
Augusta, GA 30906

Graybar Augusta
3222 Mike Padgett Hwy
Augusta, GA 30906

Mayer Electric/Rexel Inc
Attn: Jeff McFadden
1870 Wylds Road
Augusta, GA 30909

McNaughton-McKay Electric Co
165 Knowlton Way Ste #101
Savannah, GA 31407

Major Chester Huffman
Sheriff's Office

Shelia B. White
Sheriff's Office

Dr. Yolonda Jackson
Compliance

**Bid Item #25-244 Cell Light Installation
for CBWDC for Augusta, GA-Sheriff's
Office**
Bid Due: Fri, Oct. 31,2025 @11:00 a.m.

**Bid Item #25-244 Cell Light Installation
for CBWDC for Augusta, GA-Sheriff's
Office**
Mail Date: 9/25/25

Jamye Mortley

From: bidnotice.donotreply@doas.ga.gov
Sent: Thursday, September 25, 2025 10:35 AM
To: Jamye Mortley
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Confirmation of the Event Batch Email process - PE-72155-NONST-2025-000000153

Dear Jamye Mortley,
jmortley@augustaga.gov

Please review the particulars of an event for 72155-AUGUSTA, CITY OF furnished below.

Event Number: PE-72155-NONST-2025-000000153
Event Title: Bid Item #25-244 Cell Light installation for Charles B. Webster Detention Center (CBWDC)
Event Type: Non-State Agency

Process Log
2025/09/25 10:32:46 : Log starts for - 34849555 - EVENT_RELEASE_TO_SUPL
2025/09/25 10:32:52 : Email Process Log for the Event#: PE-72155-NONST-2025-000000153
2025/09/25 10:32:52 : Email Batch# 2509256476
2025/09/25 10:32:52 : Notification Type: EVENT_RELEASE_TO_SUPL
2025/09/25 10:34:17 : Bad Email not sent to cschaffer@speroslcom of SPEROS INC
2025/09/25 10:35:24 : Total No of Contacts found for sending Email: 402
2025/09/25 10:35:24 : No of Email(s) not sent due to Bad Email Address: 1

The sourcing event can be reviewed at:
<https://ssl.doas.state.ga.us/gpr/eventDetails?eSourceNumber=PE-72155-NONST-2025-000000153&sourceSystemType=gpr20>

09/25/2025 10:35:24 AM

[NOTICE: This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- DO NOT CLICK on links, open attachments or respond to requests for information unless you are sure the content is safe.]

Planholders

[Add Supplier](#)

[Export To Excel](#)

Supplier (3)

Supplier	Download Date
ConstructConnect	09/26/2025
Dodge Data	09/25/2025
Onvia, Inc. - Content Department	09/25/2025

[Add Supplier](#)

Supplier Details

Supplier Name	ConstructConnect
Contact Name	ConstructConnect Bid Opportunities
Address	3825 Edwards Rd Suite 800, Cincinnati, OH 45209
Email	content@constructconnect.com
Phone Number	877-227-1680

Documents

Filename	Type	Action
Bid item #25-244 Cell Light Installation	Bid Document / Specifications	View History



Public Safety Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: January 27, 2026

Tetra Tech Services for HMGP Assistance – Change Order 2

- Department:** Emergency Management Agency/Administrator’s Office
- Presenter:** Kymber Keaton, EMA Director/Mattie Sue Stevens, Assistant Administrator
- Caption:** Motion to approve Tetra Tech, Inc. Change Order 2 for Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Support (Task Order 3) in the amount of \$100,766.50, increasing the total not-to-exceed amount for Task Order 3 to \$330,935.50, and allocate General Fund contingency as needed for the project. RFP 24-917
- Background:** At its December 3, 2024 meeting, the Augusta Commission approved award of RFP 24-917 for Comprehensive Disaster Recovery and Cost Recovery Professional Services to Tetra Tech. Task orders with specific not-to-exceed amounts are issued for each engagement under the contract.
- The Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) is a federal grant program for projects to help mitigate against future disasters. HMGP funds are awarded through the Georgia Emergency Management Agency (GEMA) on a competitive basis. The Commission approved Tetra Tech Task Order 3 for HMGP application assistance on July 22, 2025.
- Analysis:** The Tetra Tech team has helped Augusta submit applications for six eligible HMGP projects to GEMA. These projects include the Diversion Dam for Utilities; emergency generators for Augusta facilities and Utilities; hardening retrofits for Fire facilities; and redundant communications systems. The total potential cost for all submitted projects is over \$37 million.
- The applications are currently under review by GEMA. The proposed change order extends Tetra Tech’s engagement to December 31, 2026, to allow time for assistance with GEMA requests for information and possible project award.
- Financial Impact:** This change order adds \$100,766.50 to the existing Task Order 3, increasing the not-to-exceed cost to \$330,935. Application costs will be fully reimbursable for any awarded grants. Augusta is billed for actual hours used. For awarded projects, the expected cost share is 75% Federal, with the remainder divided between State and local costs. Any awarded projects will be submitted to the Commission for acceptance.
- Alternatives:** Do not approve additional Tetra Tech services.
- Recommendation:** To approve Tetra Tech, Inc. Change Order 2 for Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Support (Task Order 3) in the amount of \$100,766.50, increasing the

total not-to-exceed amount for Task Order 3 to \$330,935.50, and allocate General Fund contingency as needed for the project. RFP 24-917

Funds are available in the following accounts: General Fund contingency

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

AUGUSTA, GA
TASK ORDER No. 3 - HMGP Sub Application Development

Change Order Authorization No. 2

In accordance with the TASK ORDER No. 3 - HMGP Sub Application Development dated July 14, 2025, between **AUGUSTA, GA** (Client) and **Tetra Tech, Inc.** (Tetra Tech), Client hereby authorizes the services to be performed for the updated period of performance and estimated budget as set forth herein:

PROJECT: Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) Sub Application Development Services
 2024 Hurricane Helene

The Task Order is amended as follows:

I. DURATION OF WORK:

The project term is extended through **December 31, 2026**.

II. SCOPE OF WORK:

No change.

III. ESTIMATED COST (not to exceed):

The estimated not-to-exceed amount is increased by \$100,766.50 from \$230,169.00 to **\$330,935.50**.

The updated estimated budget of **\$330,935.50** is based on Tetra Tech's current understanding of the project requirements and best estimates of level of effort required to perform the basic services and may be subject to change upon agreement between Client and Tetra Tech. The fee for services under this task order will be based on the actual hours of services furnished multiplied by Consultant's hourly rates as set forth in the Master Services Agreement between Client and Tetra Tech for comprehensive disaster recovery and cost recovery professional services (RFP #24-917), dated December 13, 2024. Table 1 below provides the estimated cost breakdown by project task and Table 2 outlines the anticipated staff positions and level of effort.

Table 1: Estimated Cost Breakdown by Project Task [1][2]

Task	Estimated Total
Task 1: Kickoff	\$6,228.75
Task 2: Application Development	\$211,327.50
Task 3: BCA Development	\$32,730.00
Task 4: GIS Support And Analysis	\$15,870.00
Task 5: Requests For Information	\$43,888.75
Task 6: Phase 1 Deliverable Submission	\$20,890.00
ESTIMATED TOTAL:	\$330,935.50

Table 2: Estimated Cost Breakdown by Labor Category [1] [2]

Position (Contract Title)	Hourly Rate	Estimated Hours	Estimated Total
Senior Subject Matter Expert	\$225.00	105.00	\$23,625.00
Senior Project Manager	\$195.00	366.00	\$71,370.00
Project Manager	\$185.00	44.00	\$8,140.00
Senior Preparedness/Response/Recovery Consultants	\$170.00	285.00	\$48,450.00
Preparedness/Response/Recovery Consultants	\$140.00	1266.00	\$177,240.00
Financial Analyst	\$105.00	20.10	\$2,110.50
ESTIMATED TOTAL:			\$330,935.50

[1] The above estimated level of effort and associated costs are based on available information at the time the estimates were prepared and do not represent the actual cost of the project. The fee for the services will be based on the actual hours of services furnished multiplied by Tetra Tech's hourly rates.

[2] Tetra Tech may take the following actions, in its discretion: (i) Use fewer hours of one labor category and more hours of another labor category or categories; (ii) use fewer hours within one task/deliverable and more hours within another task/deliverable; and (iii) use additional positions/hourly rates in the MSA not shown above for performance of the task(s) as necessary.

IV. ASSUMPTIONS:

No change.

All other terms and conditions of Task Order 3- HMGP Sub Application Development remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

The individuals executing this change order represent and warrant that they have the right, power, legal capacity, and authority to enter into and to execute this change order on behalf of the respective legal entities of the Client and Tetra Tech.

APPROVED BY:

Tetra Tech, Inc.

Signature: 
Name: Jonathan Burgiel
Title: Business Unit President

AUGUSTA, GA

Signature: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____



Commission Meeting

February 3, 2026

Minutes

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to approve the minutes of the January 20, 2026 Commission Meeting.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A



COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

Commission Chamber
Tuesday, January 06, 2026
2:00 PM

PRESENT:

- Mayor Garnett Johnson
- Mayor Pro Tem Wayne Guilfoyle
- Commissioner Jordan Johnson
- Commissioner Stacy Pulliam
- Commissioner Catherine Rice
- Commissioner Lonnie Wimberly
- Commissioner Don Clark
- Commissioner Tony Lewis
- Commissioner Tina Slendak
- Commissioner Brandon Garrett
- Commissioner Francine Scott

INVOCATION

Pastor Luke Niday, Assistant Pastor, Local Outreach and Mercy, First Presbyterian Church Augusta

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RECOGNITION(S)

- A. Congratulations!** United Youth Football League Division 2 National Champions (UYFL). The 12U Hit Squad, representing the Trinity Elite Titans Youth Sports Organization, is a championship team built largely from student athletes in Augusta, Georgia. **(Requested by Commissioner Lonnie Wimberly)**

Presentations were made to the organization accordingly in honor of their accomplishment.

DELEGATION(S)

- B. Ms. Debra Estep** regarding concerns about unmarked cars showing up and trespassing on neighbor's property without warrant. Method of request for accountability and protection; **"Tenant Protection Concerns"**
Presentation made accordingly.

- C. **Mr. Mario Burch** - discuss funding being reinstated for Mach Academy at Fleming Park in Augusta.

Presentation made accordingly.

- D. **Mr. Lawrence Brannen** relative to the 2026 budget adoption that impacted discretionary NGOs (nonprofits).

Request deleted at the request of Mr. Brannen.

- E. **Ms. Linda Williams** regarding Public Sewer infrastructure expansion policies and procedures.

Presentation made accordingly.

- F. **Mr. Brian Green** relative to the Consequences of Consolidation.

Presentation made accordingly.

CONSENT AGENDA

(Items 1-5)

PLANNING

- 1. **Z-25-42** - A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by James Burnon Powell, requesting a rezoning from zones A (Agricultural) and B-2 (General Business) to zone A (Agricultural) for residential use, affecting property containing approximately 3 acres located at 5940 Deans Bridge Road. Tax Map # 286-0-002-12-0.

Motion to approve

Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice

Motion carried 10-0 with no objectors.

- 2. **Z-25-45** - A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Cranston, LLC on behalf of St. Mary’s Church, requesting a rezoning from zones R-1 (One-Family Residential) and R-3B (Multiple-Family Residential) to zone R-1 (One-Family Residential) for an existing church, affecting properties containing approximately 5.61 acres located at 2500, 2502, 2504, and 2516 McDowell Street, and 1405 Arsenal Avenue, and 1420 Monte Sano Avenue. Tax Map #'s 044-1-059-00-0, 044-1-058-00-0, 044-1-057-00-0, 044-1-056-00-0, 044-1-060-00-0, & 044-1-055-00-0.

Motion to approve

**Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice
Motion carried 10-0 with no objectors.**

- 3. **SE-25-15** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Cranston, LLC on behalf of St. Mary’s Church, requesting a special exception per Section 26-1(a) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance for an existing church, affecting property containing approximately 1.73 acres located at 2500, 2502, 2504, and 2516 McDowell Street, and 1405 Arsenal Avenue. Tax Map ‘s # 044-1-059-00-0, 044-1-058-00-0, 044-1-057-00-0, 044-1-056-00-0, & 044-1-060-00-0. Zoned R-1 (One-Family Residential) and R-3B (Multiple-Family Residential).

Motion to approve

**Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice
Motion carried 10-0 with no objectors.**

PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

- 4. Motion to **accept** the resignation of Dr. Dalton Brannen from the Augusta Animal Control Board and approve his appointment to Board of Zoning Appeals due to the resignation of Mr. Jerry Brigham representing District 7.

Motion to approve

**Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice
Motion carried 10-0**

- 5. Motion to **approve** the December 2, 2025, Commission meeting minutes.

Motion to approve

**Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice
Motion carried 10-0 with no objectors.**

*****END CONSENT AGENDA***
AUGUSTA COMMISSION**

**AUGUSTA COMMISSION
REGULAR AGENDA**

(Items 6-11)

PUBLIC SERVICES

6. Receive updates from Redwood, Inc. regarding safety and property improvements at the Bon Air and Richmond Summit Apartment Complexes. **(Requested by Commissioners Catherine Rice and Jordan Johnson)**

It was the consensus of the Commission to receive a report back from the Law Department regarding this matter at the next meeting.

7. Motion to **reject** the unsolicited proposal for the revitalization of Vernon Forrest Park (25-000). **(Deferred from November 18, 2025)**

Deleted from the agenda without objection

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

8. Recommendation to approve Amendment #1 for CareATC contract for the Wellness Center Provider. RFP 24-237.

Motion to approve

**Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice
Motion carried 10-0 with no objectors.**

ENGINEERING SERVICES

9. Consider proposal from Ms. Lashawndra Robinson regarding Segment of Oats Creek Maintenance - 1650 Olive Road.

Motion to approve

**Motion made by Scott and seconded by Wimberly
Motion redrawn**

Substitute motion:

Motion to **approve** the request to cut/mow the area of overgrowth segment of Oats Creek maintenance twice a month.

**Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Clark
Motion carried 9-1 with Lewis voting no.**

FINANCE

10. Motion to **approve** the final SPLOST 9 Project List and to authorize the Mayor and Clerk to execute an Intergovernmental Sales Tax Agreement between Augusta and the cities of Blythe and Hephzibah, in substantially the same form as attached, subject to the inclusion of the approved projects and such reasonable changes as may be approved by the Interim General Counsel.

Motion to approve \$397M SPLOST 9 Project List.

(added \$12M for the Boathouse; \$35M for Engineering; \$2.1 M to Hephzibah and \$7M for Utilities; 12.5M Corporate Park and \$5 M Landscaping)

Motion made by Garrett and seconded by Lewis

Motion failed 4-6

Voting yes: Pulliam, Wimberly, Garrett, Mayor Johnson

Voting No: Rice, Clark, Lewis, Slendak, Scott, Guilfoyle

Motion to cut \$5M from Engineering, \$5M from Utilities, and 3.5% across each category or each line-item totaling \$375M.

Motion made by Garrett

Motion dies for lack of second.

Attorney Plunkett is asked by the Mayor for clarification of the motion.

Attorney Plunkett: The project list is #375 million based on the prior schedule with \$5M from Utilities, \$5M from Engineering and no adjustment to the \$5M to the Board of Regents with all other funds being adjusted by a percentage to equal total of \$375M

Motion to approve

Motion made by Garrett and seconded by Guilfoyle

Motion carried unanimously 10-0

ADDENDUM AGENDA
AUGUSTA COMMISSION
REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 6, 2026
2:00 P.M.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES:

1. Motion to **reject** the unsolicited proposal for the revitalization of Vernon Forrest Park (25-000). (Deferred from November 18, 2025) **(Requested by Commissioner Catherine Rice to move item to the January 13, 2026, Public Services Committee Meeting)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice

Motion carried 10-0

ENGINEERING SERVICES COMMITTEE:

2. Approve and Authorize Fourth Renewal of the Solid Waste & Recycling Frontload Services Agreement with Coastal Waste and Recycling of Georgia, Inc. (f/k/a Orion Waste f/k/a Inland Waste Solutions, LLC). Bid 13-196 /AE **(Requested by Administration)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice

Motion carried 10-0.

3. Approve and Authorize One-Year extension of the Augusta Downtown Receptacles and Noncompliance & Illegal Dumping Waste disposal services contract with Coleman Sanitation. Also, approve \$450,000 to fund these Services. Bid 19-135/AE **(Requested by Administration)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Garrett and seconded by Scott

Motion carried 9-0

J. Johnson and Lewis out

4. Approve and award Construction Contract to The M. Mitchell Group in the amount Not to Exceed \$408,731 for concrete flatwork repair related to Hurricane Helene storm damage project. Award is contingent upon receipt of signed contracts, proper bonds, and contract associated documents. AE/ Bid 25-905. **(Requested by Administration)**

Motion to approve

Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice

Motion carried 10-0.

5. Approve and award Construction Contract to Pond Maintenance of Augusta, LLC (PMA) in the amount Not to Exceed \$480,960.00 for Hurricane Helene damaged stormwater ponds repairs project. Award is contingent upon receipt of signed contracts, proper bonds, and contract associated documents. AE/ Bid 25-904. **(Requested by Administration)**

Motion to approve

**Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice
Motion carried 10-0.**

- 6. Approve supplement funds (SA1) for Construction Contract supplement to Reeves Construction Co. in the amount of \$506,533.87 for additional water utility Construction, and \$458,207.50 for Damascus Road resurfacing for Wrightsboro Road Improvements (Jackson Road to Highland Ave) Project. This funding is critical for continuity of in progress construction completion by Masters 2026 and **supporting Augusta’s adjacent facilities. AE/ Bid 23-238. (Requested by Administration.**

Motion to approve

**Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice
Motion carried 10-0.**

- 7. Approve One Year Renewal of enQuesta for Augusta Utilities Department (AUD). **Requested by Administration.**

Motion to approve

**Motion made by Guilfoyle and seconded by Rice
Motion carried 10-0.**

////////////////////



Commission Meeting

January 6, 2026

Redwood, Inc.

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Receive updates from Redwood, Inc. regarding safety and property improvements at the Bon Air and Richmond Summit Apartment Complexes. (Requested by Commissioners Catherine Rice and Jordan Johnson)
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

Lena Bonner

From: Lena Bonner
Sent: Friday, December 12, 2025 11:17 AM
To: Chyvatee Vassar
Cc: Commissioner Catherine Smith-McKnight; Natasha L. McFarley; jplunkett@phmglaw.com; John Manton; Kevin Boyd; Tameka Allen; Charles Jackson; Commissioner Jordan Johnson
Subject: RE: Bon Air Safety and Improvements
Importance: High

Good morning Director Vassar,

Thank you so much, also Commissioner Johnson would like include a Richmond Summit update added to the request as well for the first meeting January 2026.

Best regards,

*Lena J. Bonner
 Clerk of Commission
 Office of the Clerk of Commission
 535 Telfair Street
 Augusta, GA 30901
 (706) 821-1820 - Office
 (706) 821-1838 - Office Fax*

From: Chyvatee Vassar <CVassar@augustaga.gov>
Sent: Thursday, December 11, 2025 8:09 PM
To: Lena Bonner <lbonner@augustaga.gov>
Cc: Commissioner Catherine Smith-McKnight <CSmith-McKnight@augustaga.gov>; Natasha L. McFarley <nmcfarley@augustaga.gov>; jplunkett@phmglaw.com; John Manton <jmanton@augustaga.gov>; Kevin Boyd <KBoyd@augustaga.gov>; Tameka Allen <Allen@augustaga.gov>; Charles Jackson <cmjackson@augustaga.gov>
Subject: Re: Bon Air Safety and Improvements

Good evening Mrs. Bonner,
 My apologies for missing your email on Dec. 2nd. I will get on this right away and reach out to the owners for them to be present at the first commission meeting of the year. I will update all once this has been confirmed.

Thank you

Get [Outlook for iOS](#)

From: Lena Bonner <lbonner@augustaga.gov>
Sent: Thursday, December 11, 2025 9:56 AM
To: Chyvatee Vassar <CVassar@augustaga.gov>
Cc: Commissioner Catherine Smith-McKnight <CSmith-McKnight@augustaga.gov>; Natasha L. McFarley

<nmcfarley@augustaga.gov>; jplunkett@phmglaw.com <jplunkett@phmglaw.com>; John Manton <jmanton@augustaga.gov>; Kevin Boyd <kboyd@augustaga.gov>; Tameka Allen <Allen@augustaga.gov>; Charles Jackson <cmjackson@augustaga.gov>
Subject: FW: Bon Air Safety and Improvements

Good morning Interim Director Vassar,

Please see request below from Commissioner Catherine Rice regarding the above referenced subject matter.

The matter will be placed on the requested agenda made by Commissioner Rice, please have appropriate Code Enforcement notifications made to the parties listed below relative to their presence at the meeting.

Should you have questions and/or need any additional information from us, please advise.

Respectfully yours,

*Lena J. Bonner
Clerk of Commission
Office of the Clerk of Commission
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901
(706) 821-1820 - Office
(706) 821-1838 - Office Fax*

From: Commissioner Catherine Smith-McKnight <CSmith-McKnight@augustaga.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, December 10, 2025 2:42 PM
To: Lena Bonner <lbonner@augustaga.gov>
Subject: Fw: Bon Air Safety and Improvements

Get [Outlook for iOS](#)

From: Commissioner Catherine Smith-McKnight
Sent: Tuesday, December 2, 2025 11:58:55 AM
To: Lena Bonner <lbonner@augustaga.gov>
Subject: Bon Air Safety and Improvements

Ms Bonner,

Please place on the agenda for Tuesday January 6, 2026 to have Redwood owners and Attorney Jack Long present that Phase I and II are completed. Also to update the Commission on safety improvements allowing the RCSO to be present to give us stats and updates as well.

Respectfully,

Commissioner
Catherine Smith Rice



Administrative Services Committee

Meeting Date: January 27, 2026

UHY Advisors Recreation and Parks Audit

Department:	Administrator’s Office
Presenter:	UHY Advisors, Inc.
Caption:	Receive as information an update on the Recreation and Parks Audit.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Receive as information an update on the Recreation and Parks Audit.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A



Commission Meeting

January 6, 2026

Vegetation and Landscaping Department or Division

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Discuss and approve Vegetation and Landscaping department or division within an existing department based on administration recommendations on how to implement. (Requested by Commissioner Brandon Garrett Garrett)
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

Lena Bonner

From: Commissioner Brandon Garrett
Sent: Tuesday, December 30, 2025 8:22 AM
To: Lena Bonner; Tameka Allen; Hameed Malik
Subject: Agenda Item

Please add to next agenda.

Discuss and Approve Vegetation and Landscaping department or division within an existing department based on administration recommendations on how to implement.

Brandon Garrett
Augusta-Richmond County
Commissioner District 8
Get [Outlook for Android](#)

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version.
AED:104.1



Engineering Services Committee

Meeting Date: January 13, 2026

Vegetation Maintenance

Department:	Administrator’s Office
Presenter:	Administrator Tameka Allen
Caption:	Discuss and approve path forward for vegetation maintenance functions.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	Commission previously requested a list of the equipment used by Central Services, RCCI, Engineering and Environmental Services. This list is provided as a support document.
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Discuss and approve path forward for vegetation maintenance functions.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

Vegetation and Grounds Maintenance Equipment

Item 22.

Central Services

Asset	Type	Year	Make	Model	Vin/Serial	License	Department	Type of Meter	Meter Reading	Acquire Date
900941	Lawn Equipment	1998	Stihl	BR400	5A8057WB25RA	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	
F00067	Lawn Equipment	2000	Stihl	HL75	44914543	N/A	101016420	No Meter	1	12/28/2000
204257	Lawn Equipment	2004	Billy Goat	KD511IC	402002	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	08/04/2004
206216	Lawn Equipment	2006	Echo	PPT230	06002999	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	06/17/2006
210199	Lawn Equipment	2010	Billy Goat	F601S	92809037	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	08/02/2010
211180	Lawn Equipment	2011	Stihl	BR550	286634995	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	09/12/2011
211040	Lawn Equipment	2011	Stihl	FS250R	285808098	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	03/08/2011
211148	Lawn Equipment	2011	Stihl	FS250R	287164420	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	07/28/2011
213203	Lawn Equipment	2013	Billy Goat	MV650H	031813172	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	08/08/2013
214213	Lawn Equipment	2014	Stihl	FS90R	500042177	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	09/08/2014
214214	Lawn Equipment	2014	Stihl	FS90R	500042178	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	09/08/2014
214198	Lawn Equipment	2014	Stihl	HS56CE	299272367	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	06/26/2014
215051	Lawn Equipment	2015	Stihl	BR550	501320103	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	05/22/2015
215205	Lawn Equipment	2015	Stihl	FC-110	503780909	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	11/05/2015
215218	Lawn Equipment	2015	Stihl	FS110R	504986682	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	12/10/2015
217027	Lawn Equipment	2016	Stihl	BR450	509246275	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	02/02/2017
216060	Lawn Equipment	2016	Stihl	FC-110	506165343	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	04/20/2016
216111	Lawn Equipment	2016	Stihl	HS56CE	507663731	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	07/27/2016
216193	Lawn Equipment	2016	Stihl	HS56CE	508696911	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	11/07/2016
217162	Lawn Equipment	2017	Stihl	KM111R	511589285	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	05/30/2017
218261	Lawn Equipment	2018	Stihl	BR450	516445950	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	08/09/2018
218147	Lawn Equipment	2018	Stihl	FS240R	184169505	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	10/23/2018
219230	Lawn Equipment	2019	Stihl	FC-111	520242436	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	07/23/2019
219287	Lawn Equipment	2019	Stihl	HT-103	520580997	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	12/18/2019
219267	Lawn Equipment	2019	Toro	20378	405381579	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	09/30/2019
220139	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	FS240R	187268753	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	06/05/2020
221175	Lawn Equipment	2021	Stihl	BR450	530164395	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	09/10/2021
221142	Lawn Equipment	2021	Stihl	FC-111	529183588	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	07/06/2021
221124	Lawn Equipment	2021	Stihl	FS240R	189070947	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	04/16/2021
222025	Lawn Equipment	2022	Stihl	BR450	533121882	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	05/24/2022
222051	Lawn Equipment	2022	Stihl	BR800CE	533250768	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	05/13/2022
222052	Lawn Equipment	2022	Stihl	BR800CE	533366422	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	05/13/2022
222017	Lawn Equipment	2022	Stihl	FS111R	532547921	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	03/17/2022
222138	Lawn Equipment	2022	Stihl	HT105-12	534146797	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	10/25/2022
222150	Lawn Equipment	2022	Stihl	SG20	9791404081	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	02/23/2025
223042	Lawn Equipment	2023	Billy Goat	QBGKV601	103122342	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	01/19/2023
223224	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	BR450	539386408	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	12/14/2023
223045	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	F602X	061523780	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	11/09/2023
223164	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS111R	535507803	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	07/26/2023
223054	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	192419572	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	02/28/2023

Vegetation and Grounds Maintenance Equipment

Item 22.

Asset	Type	Year	Make	Model	Vin/Serial	License	Department	Type of Meter	Meter Reading	Acquire Date
223046	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	HL56K	536145426	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	11/09/2023
223043	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	HL94-145	535615042	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	01/19/2023
223199	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	HL94-145	538888882	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	09/26/2023
223200	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	HLA66-20	446931268	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	09/26/2023
223178	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	SG20	1074101013	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	08/18/2023
223180	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	SG20	453301002	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	09/21/2023
224051	Lawn Equipment	2024	Echo	SRM-2620T	U44415103008	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	03/27/2024
224052	Lawn Equipment	2024	Echo	SRM-2620T	U44415103080	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	03/27/2024
211183	Push Mower	2011	Snapper	SP22675	2015314054	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	09/12/2011
212176	Push Mower	2012	Toro	20371	312193124	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	09/19/2012
218294	Riding Mower	2018	Walker	MTGHS-10.0	152711	N/A	101016420	Hour Meter	463	09/11/2018
219078	Riding Mower	2019	Gravely	992269	080229	N/A	101016420	Hour Meter	68	04/03/2019
220243	Riding Mower	2020	Gravely	991144	000939	N/A	101016420	Hour Meter	368	12/08/2020
221190	Riding Mower	2021	Gravely	992269	093311	N/A	101016420	Hour Meter	393	08/31/2021
222084	Riding Mower	2022	Gravely	991128	094048	N/A	101016420	Hour Meter	232	06/14/2022
222129	Riding Mower	2022	Walker	MT23-11	176985	N/A	101016420	Hour Meter	81	09/27/2022
223129	Riding Mower	2023	Gravely	992523	01163	N/A	101016420	Hour Meter	13	08/15/2023
223170	Riding Mower	2023	Gravely	994161	000307	N/A	101016420	Hour Meter	348	07/07/2023
224122	Riding Mower	2024	Gravely	991144	002855	N/A	101016420	Hour Meter	64	09/13/2024
221180	Saw	2021	Stihl	MS271-18"	529697391	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	09/10/2021
223058	Saw	2023	Stihl	MS271-18"	535279720	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	02/28/2023
223059	Saw	2023	Stihl	MS271-18"	535279726	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	02/28/2023
211238	Small Equipment	2011	Miller	Bluestar 185DX	MB410305R	N/A	101016420	Hour Meter	797	12/02/2011
F00082	Small Equipment	2014	COUNTY LINE	TR-40-EX	011402090T	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	09/17/2021
219037	Small Equipment	2019	Magnum	PROX19	G18A17K439006037	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	01/11/2019
219038	Small Equipment	2019	Mi-T-M	AW-7020-8003	AW70208003	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	01/11/2019
219307	Small Equipment	2019	Mi-T-M	CM-3000-0MLB	10768167	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	05/17/2022
219306	Small Equipment	2019	Mi-T-M	CM-3200-0MMB	11042839	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	05/17/2022
224053	Small Equipment	2024	Simpson	95005	1F9FT0917RK451878	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	04/01/2024
225129	Small Equipment	2025	Stihl	SG71	998368675	N/A	101016420	No Meter	0	10/15/2025
870339	Trailer	1987	ADS	Flatbed	1H9FB162H10471572	GV31933	101016420	No Meter	1	
900098	Trailer	1990	Lazar	0	001256	GV9636E	101016420	No Meter	0	
216167	Trailer	2016	P&T	5'x10'	5JTAU101XGA016421	GV2979J	101016420	No Meter	0	10/19/2016
218162	Trailer	2018	Lark	VT712TA	5RTBE1224JD066218	GV2331L	101016420	No Meter	0	06/18/2018
220201	Trailer	2021	P&T	7x18	5JTAE1824MA092383	GV7060P	101016420	No Meter	0	12/14/2020
224076	Trailer	2024	Hawke	LPTH4	7PWFL1225RM001723	GV7784T	101016420	No Meter	0	08/14/2024
223196	Trailer	2024	Quality Cargo	7X16TA	50ZBE1161RR049956	GV6570S	101016420	No Meter	0	11/15/2023
994085	Truck	2000	Ford	F250	1FTNW20L1YEA48146	GV31839	101016420	Odometer	102119	09/03/1999
218181	Truck	2018	Ford	F150	1FTEW1C56JFD96810	GV3712M	101016420	Odometer	50181	09/10/2018
219199	Truck	2019	Ford	F150	1FTEX1CBXKKE84061	GV1151N	101016420	Odometer	43541	10/10/2019

Vegetation and Grounds Maintenance Equipment

Item 22.

Engineering and Environmental Services (Downtown)

Asset	Type	Year	Make	Model	Vin/Serial	License	Department	Type of Meter	Meter	
									Reading	Acquire Date
221051	Mower, Rotary	2021	Bush Hog	BH317	1HKNR1210490029	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	04/19/2021
221064	Mower, Rotary	2021	Bush Hog	BH317	1HKNR1210880084	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	04/22/2021
216131	Mower, Rotary	216131	Bush Hog	327	1HBPR1161540025	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	09/08/2016
995011	Mowers, Agricultural	1999	New Holland	TS100	118179B	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	3862	08/26/1999
f02280	Mowers, Agricultural	2002	Ford	6610S	367810M	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	3909	09/26/2002
f02281	Mowers, Agricultural	2002	Ford	6610S	369441M	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	473	09/26/2002
f02337	Mowers, Agricultural	2003	New Holland	TS100	204489B	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	6429	05/21/2003
204259	Mowers, Agricultural	2004	New Holland	TB100	B60854M	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	1884	12/07/2004
204260	Mowers, Agricultural	2004	New Holland	TB100	B60853M	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	3239	12/07/2004
205128	Mowers, Agricultural	2005	New Holland	TB100	B60968M	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	1751	08/18/2005
205129	Mowers, Agricultural	2005	New Holland	TB100	B61084M	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	1954	08/18/2005
206005	Mowers, Batwing	2006	Rhino	FR15	11628	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	04/10/2006
207187	Mowers, Batwing	2007	Bush Hog	3715	1202489	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	12/19/2007
216200	Mowers, Batwing	2016	Bush Hog	3815	1HBWR1162850104	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	01/13/2017
205201	Mowers, Rotary	2004	Bush Hog	3008-9	1212481	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	12/13/2005
205202	Mowers, Rotary	2004	Bush Hog	3008-9	1212391	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	12/13/2005
205212	Mowers, Rotary	2004	Bush Hog	3008-9	1212393	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	12/13/2005
216114	Mowers, Rotary	2016	Bush Hog	327	1HBPR1161540023	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	08/25/2016
212157	Riding Mower	2012	Kut-Kwick	MSM83-88D	53062	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	1800	08/09/2012
215194	Riding Mower	2015	Gravely	992254	041436	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	930	10/20/2015
221120	Riding Mower	2021	Gravely	991128	092167	N/A	101041260	Hour Meter	455	04/21/2021
222102	Riding Mower	2022	Gravely	991128	094523	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	326	06/10/2022
995012	Tractor Mower	1999	New Holland	6610S	359166M	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	536	10/21/1999
205228	Tractor Mower	2005	New Holland	TB100	B60779M	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	3177	12/13/2005
212152	Tractor Mower	2012	John Deere	6330	1L06330HTCH734521	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	9210	12/03/2012
212151	Tractor Mower	2012	John Deere	6330	1L06330HCC734640	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	8053	12/03/2012
219064	Tractor Mower	2019	New Holland	T4.100	ELRT5100JLE50658	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	1138	05/30/2019
219065	Tractor Mower	2019	New Holland	T4.100	ELRT5100JLE50130	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	1321	05/30/2019
219099	Tractor Mower	2019	Ventrac	4500P	AJ10375	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	515	04/18/2019
219100	Tractor Mower	2019	Ventrac	4500P	AJ10376	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	692	04/18/2019
219101	Tractor Mower	2019	Ventrac	4500P	AJ10377	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	706	04/18/2019
213193	Truck	2013	Ford	F150	1FTFX1EF7DKF27259	GV332D	581044320	Odometer	267141	08/07/2013
203246	Van	2004	Ford	E350	1FBSS31L94HA57600	GV31561	581044320	Odometer	69967	03/12/2004

Engineering and Environmental Services (RCCI)

Asset	Type	Year	Make	Model	Vin/Serial	License	Department	Type of Meter	Meter	
									Reading	Acquire Date
204142	Lawn Equipment	2004	Horton	Hauler	5E2B1081141016461	GV31598	101041260	No Meter	0	06/08/2004
219086	Lawn Equipment	2019	Lark	VT610SA	5RTBE1010KD069175	GV3073Q	101041260	No Meter	0	03/26/2019
221073	Lawn Equipment	2021	Stihl	FS240R	188717862	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	02/16/2021

Vegetation and Grounds Maintenance Equipment

Item 22.

Asset	Type	Year	Make	Model	Vin/Serial	License	Department	Type of Meter	Meter Reading	Acquire Date
221145	Lawn Equipment	2021	Toro	21472	409011930	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	04/16/2021
222060	Lawn Equipment	2022	Quality Cargo	7X12	50ZBE1222NN036176	GV6142Q	101041260	No Meter	0	07/06/2022
222027	Lawn Equipment	2022	Stihl	FS240R	191652601	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	05/24/2022
222139	Lawn Equipment	2022	Stihl	FS240R	192115552	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	10/25/2022
222079	Lawn Equipment	2023	Quality Cargo	7X12	50ZBE1229PP039535	GV6153Q	101041260	No Meter	0	09/20/2022
223204	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193593892	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	11/21/2023
223114	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193594414	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	06/22/2023
223207	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	194019697	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	11/21/2023
223121	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193594310	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	06/22/2023
223119	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193594297	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	06/22/2023
223120	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193594317	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	06/22/2023
223183	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193593894	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	08/09/2023
223208	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	194157167	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	11/21/2023
224115	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	BR450	542637612	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	07/18/2024
224164	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	BR450	542811676	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	08/29/2024
224163	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	BR450	542637578	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	08/29/2024
224165	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	BR450	542810645	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	08/29/2024
224240	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	BR450	543309542	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	10/15/2024
224043	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS240R	193282916	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	03/20/2024
224206	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195696930	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	10/15/2024
224158	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195540829	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	08/13/2024
224086	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	194500168	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	06/10/2024
224168	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195540701	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	08/29/2024
224203	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195690068	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	10/15/2024
224088	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	194500404	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	06/10/2024
224089	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	194500409	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	06/10/2024
224157	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195540822	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	08/13/2024
224161	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195540634	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	08/29/2024
224167	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195541030	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	08/29/2024
224207	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195696933	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	10/15/2024
224258	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195696189	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	10/23/2024
224260	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195696200	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	10/23/2024
224263	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195696346	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	10/23/2024
224265	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195696350	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	10/23/2024
224079	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	HL94-145	542421705	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	06/10/2024
224114	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	HL94-145	542429026	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	07/18/2024
224252	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	HL94-145	544037397	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	01/08/2025
224255	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	HL94-145	544037405	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	01/08/2025
224112	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	HS56	542428992	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	07/18/2024
224082	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	HT105-12	538048649	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	06/10/2024
224245	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	HT105-12	542771797	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	10/15/2024

Vegetation and Grounds Maintenance Equipment

Item 22.

Asset	Type	Year	Make	Model	Vin/Serial	License	Department	Type of Meter	Meter Reading	Acquire Date
224084	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	HT105-12	538048657	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	06/10/2024
225079	Push Mower	2025	Billy Goat	BC2601HHC	020824341	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	06/13/2025
225080	Push Mower	2025	Billy Goat	BC2601HHC	081423590	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	06/13/2025
220147	Riding Mower	2020	Gravely	991128	017088	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	585	06/19/2020
221153	Riding Mower	2021	Gravely	991128	017108	N/A	101041260	Hour Meter	378	07/06/2021
221151	Riding Mower	2021	Gravely	991128	094000	N/A	101041260	Hour Meter	286	07/06/2021
221153	Riding Mower	2021	Gravely	991128	017108	N/A	101041260	Hour Meter	378	07/06/2021
222142	Saw	2022	Stihl	HT105-12	5354783488	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	12/07/2022
221166	Saw	2022	Stihl	MS462-20	192875402	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	01/25/2023
224229	Saw	2024	Echo	CS-4920-20	C97512003101	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	10/03/2024
224231	Saw	2024	Echo	CS-4920-20	C97512004238	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	10/03/2024
224155	Saw	2024	Stihl	MS271-18	542627313	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	08/13/2024
224153	Saw	2024	Stihl	MS271-18	542081818	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	08/13/2024
225072	Saw	2024	Stihl	MS271-18	546269434	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	06/02/2025
224035	Saw	2024	Stihl	MS271-18	540465151	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	03/20/2024
224246	Saw	2024	Stihl	MS271-18	544352507	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	01/08/2025
224247	Saw	2024	Stihl	MS271-18	544352508	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	01/08/2025
F00223	Trailer	2001	Wells Cargo	TC581	1W4200C1513047434	GV31802	581044320	No Meter	0	08/29/2001
204142	Trailer	2004	Horton	Hauler	5E2B1081141016461	GV31598	101041260	No Meter	0	06/08/2004
214268	Trailer	2015	Lark	VT508SA	5RTBE0811FD044709	GV7949P	581044320	No Meter	0	12/01/2014
214269	Trailer	2015	Lark	VT508SA	5RTBE0818FD044710	GV6137Q	581044320	No Meter	0	12/01/2014
218290	Trailer	2018	Lark	VT508SA	5RTBE0819KD067228	GV3728M	581044320	No Meter	0	09/24/2018
218295	Trailer	2018	Lark	VT508SA	5RTBE0817KD067244	GV4811S	581044320	No Meter	0	10/16/2018
219141	Trailer	2019	Lark	VT610SA	5RTBE1010KD070133	GV6903M	581044320	No Meter	0	06/28/2019
219086	Trailer	2019	Lark	VT610SA	5RTBE1010KD069175	GV3073Q	101041260	No Meter	0	03/26/2019
219049	Trailer	2019	Lark	VT612SA	5RTBE1211KD068551	GV3587S	581044320	No Meter	0	03/08/2019
222005	Trailer	2022	Quality Cargo	7X12	50ZBE1228NN035727	GV6141Q	101041260	No Meter	0	07/06/2022
222060	Trailer	2022	Quality Cargo	7X12	50ZBE1222NN036176	GV6142Q	101041260	No Meter	0	07/06/2022
222079	Trailer	2023	Quality Cargo	7X12	50ZBE1229PP039535	GV6153Q	101041260	No Meter	0	09/20/2022
224198	Trailer	2025	J&C SUPPLIERS	7X16TA	1J9BE162XSD498328	GV8902T	581044320	No Meter	0	10/29/2024
204343	Van	2005	Ford	E350	1FBSS31L65HA87218	GV31561	581044320	Odometer	89550	03/04/2005
212116	Van	2012	Ford	E350	1FBNE3BL8CDB30707	GV6354C	581044320	Odometer	44818	08/14/2012
212120	Van	2012	Ford	E350	1FBNE3BLXCDB30708	GV6355C	581044320	Odometer	45366	08/14/2012
212121	Van	2012	Ford	E350	1FBNE3BL1CDB30709	GV6356C	581044320	Odometer	55323	08/14/2012
212122	Van	2012	Ford	E350	1FBNE3BL8CDB30710	GV6357C	581044320	Odometer	48418	08/14/2012
213232	Van	2014	Ford	E350	1FBNE3BL9EDA36760	GV7062D	581044320	Odometer	49612	12/23/2013
213233	Van	2014	Ford	E350	1FBNE3BL0EDA36761	GV7061D	581044320	Odometer	46535	12/23/2013
214251	Van	2015	Ford	Transit 350	1FBZX2ZG2FKA54724	GV9646E	101041260	Odometer	47643	04/17/2015
214250	Van	2015	Ford	Transit 350	1FBZX2ZG6FKA54726	GV9649E	581044320	Odometer	41544	05/11/2015
215010	Van	2015	Ford	Transit 350	1FBZX2ZG5FKA83490	GV9650E	581044320	Odometer	82516	05/15/2015
216006	Van	2016	Ford	Transit 350	1FBZX2ZG4GKB11006	GV2944J	101041260	Odometer	31248	07/29/2016

Vegetation and Grounds Maintenance Equipment

Item 22.

Engineering and Environmental Services (Trees)

Asset	Type	Year	Make	Model	Vin/Serial	License	Department	Type of Meter	Meter Reading	Acquire Date
203257	Arbor Equipment	2003	Vermeer	BC1400	1VRU1614431000858	N/A	101041260	Hour Meter	2181	09/25/2003
207097	Arbor Equipment	2007	Vermeer	SC602	1VR2141D861000328	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	588	05/16/2007
223064	Attachments	2023	GREENLEE	43177	HAC0142RPA	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	03/07/2023
994454	Bucket/Crane/Hooklift	2001	Ford	F550	1FDAF56F21EC00759	151271	101041260	Odometer	134480	05/09/2021
203228	Bucket/Crane/Hooklift	2004	Sterling	LT7501	2FZHATAK94AM73703	GV31416	581044320	Hour Meter/Odometer	483/3143	12/17/2003
208236	Bucket/Crane/Hooklift	2009	International/A	4300/LRV58	1HTMMAAN79H051700	GV42083	101041260	Odometer	82415	01/02/2009
43071	Dump Truck	1993	International	4700	1HTSCPEP6PH476606	GV76357	581044320	Odometer	127366	09/09/1992
994448	Dump Truck	2001	International	4700	1HTSCABL21H378470	GV76497	581044320	Odometer	185862	12/18/2000
995201	Dump Truck	2001	International	4700	1HTSCAAR91H405475	151246	581044320	Odometer	47260	05/07/2001
206004	Heavy Equipment	2005	Bobcat	S185	525023957	N/A	101041260	Hour Meter	2465	02/14/2006
220024	Heavy Equipment	2019	Bobcat	A770	AT5J12578	N/A	101041260	Hour Meter	738	01/22/2020
220090	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	BG86	521581278	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	03/20/2020
221193	Lawn Equipment	2021	Stihl	HT-103	529646110	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	09/20/2021
221161	Lawn Equipment	2021	Stihl	MS461	189694300	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	05/20/2021
221163	Lawn Equipment	2021	Stihl	MS660	189647887	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	05/27/2021
224237	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	BR450	543309524	n	581044320	No Meter	0	10/15/2024
218318	Saw	2018	Stihl	MS193T	516991643	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	12/13/2018
221192	Saw	2021	Stihl	MS194T	530175314	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	09/20/2021
221203	Saw	2021	Stihl	MS194T	528041790	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	10/15/2021
221066	Saw	2021	Stihl	MS271-18"	526844404	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	02/24/2021
221188	Saw	2021	Stihl	MS461	189528946	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	08/31/2021
222103	Saw	2022	Stihl	MS194T	532435749	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	08/18/2022
222104	Saw	2022	Stihl	MS194T	532435799	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	08/18/2022
221205	Saw	2022	Stihl	MS462-20	191628955	N/A	101041260	No Meter	0	05/24/2022
223049	Saw	2023	Stihl	MS271-18	535280524	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	11/21/2023
223155	Saw	2023	Stihl	MS462-20	193647286	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	07/13/2023
223157	Saw	2023	Stihl	MS462-20	193648271	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	07/13/2023
223158	Saw	2023	Stihl	MS462-20	193648273	N/A	581044320	No Meter	0	07/13/2023
995178	Small Equipment	2000	Brush Bandit	25FX30GST	4445	N/A	581044320	Hour Meter	147	07/13/2000
33210	Specialty Trucks	1992	International/L	4700	1HTSCPHP1PH487704	GV32443	581044320	Odometer	39999	11/18/1993
995072	Trailer	1999	Diamond C	Farm E	DC5X8414G	GV31851	101041260	No Meter	1	10/25/1999
F00230	Trailer	2001	Crosley	PR8X20DT	1C9BU20201S769219	GV31816	101041260	No Meter	1	01/18/2002
F00226	Trailer	2001	Crosley	PR8X20DT	1C9BU20231S769215	GV31812	581044320	No Meter	1	10/08/2001
210026	Trailer	2010	Contrail	CV-12	4KNUC1622AL160654	GV0317S	101041260	No Meter	0	04/29/2010
215141	Truck	2015	Ford	F150	1FTFX1EFXFC95607	GV8545E	101041260	Odometer	131473	11/24/2015

Vegetation and Grounds Maintenance Equipment

Item 22.

Parks and Recreation

Asset	Type	Year	Make	Model	Vin/Serial	License	Department	Type of Meter	Meter	
									Reading	Acquire Date
994212	Box Truck	2000	Isuzu	NPR	JALB4B145Y7004895	GV76369	101062411	Odometer	165738	07/27/1999
220178	Box Truck	2020	Isuzu	NPR HD	54DC4W1B1LS804686	GV8612N	101062411	Odometer	46730	09/21/2020
209211	Cart	2009	Kawasaki	KAF400A9F	JK1AFE109B547823	N/A	101062411	Hour Meter	1266	01/00/1900
222046	Lawn Equipment	2000	Isuzu	HL94-145	532658849	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	05/03/2022
207122	Lawn Equipment	2007	Echo	CSRM260	06037731	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	08/01/2007
210112	Lawn Equipment	2010	Stihl	FS110R	282144718	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	04/30/2010
212183	Lawn Equipment	2012	Stihl	FC-110	291579961	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	10/11/2012
213144	Lawn Equipment	2013	Stihl	FS250R	290263550	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	06/24/2013
214170	Lawn Equipment	2014	Stihl	HT-101	296324184	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	07/21/2014
216084	Lawn Equipment	2016	Stihl	FC-110	506165347	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	06/09/2016
216171	Lawn Equipment	2016	Stihl	FC-110	507013869	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	04/20/2016
216129	Lawn Equipment	2016	Stihl	FS240R	180717965	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	08/18/2016
217214	Lawn Equipment	2017	Stihl	BR450	512143668	N/A	101061110	No Meter	1	09/21/2017
218302	Lawn Equipment	2018	Stihl	BR450	516448788	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	09/14/2018
218321	Lawn Equipment	2018	Stihl	BR450	518128096	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	12/20/2018
218109	Lawn Equipment	2018	Stihl	FC70	512334390	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	04/24/2018
218108	Lawn Equipment	2018	Stihl	HT-103	514839933	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	04/24/2018
218020	Lawn Equipment	2018	Stihl	HT-103	512930249	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	02/16/2018
219215	Lawn Equipment	2019	Stihl	BR450	519901547	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	07/04/2019
219223	Lawn Equipment	2019	Stihl	FS111R	519441658	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	07/11/2019
219171	Lawn Equipment	2019	Stihl	FS240R	185478217	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	05/28/2019
219173	Lawn Equipment	2019	Stihl	FS240R	185478364	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	05/28/2019
219220	Lawn Equipment	2019	Stihl	HL94-145	519464563	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	07/11/2019
219061	Lawn Equipment	2019	Stihl	HS56CE	518723362	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	03/12/2019
219219	Lawn Equipment	2019	Stihl	HS56CE	519631210	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	07/11/2019
219205	Lawn Equipment	2019	Stihl	HS56CE	519597141	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	07/02/2019
220152	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	FS240R	187947957	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	07/06/2020
220197	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	FS240R	188250378	N/A	101063110	No Meter	0	08/27/2020
220207	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	FS240R	187446645	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	09/01/2020
220159	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	FS240R	187948015	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	07/06/2020
220249	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	HT-103	525059820	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	12/02/2020
220033	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	HT-103	520581247	N/A	101063110	No Meter	0	01/22/2020
220237	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	HT-103	525588332	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	10/27/2020
222009	Lawn Equipment	2021	RC MOWERS	TK-52XP 226021	621017	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	406	12/28/2021
221176	Lawn Equipment	2021	Stihl	BR450	530165952	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	09/10/2021
221207	Lawn Equipment	2021	Stihl	BR600	529885683	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	08/27/2021
221217	Lawn Equipment	2021	Stihl	FS94R	530355349	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	09/02/2021
221219	Lawn Equipment	2021	Stihl	FS94R	529907036	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	08/26/2021
224101	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	BR450	542541546	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	06/20/2025
224095	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS111R	541972817	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	06/20/2024

Vegetation and Grounds Maintenance Equipment

Item 22.

Asset	Type	Year	Make	Model	Vin/Serial	License	Department	Type of Meter	Meter Reading	Acquire Date
224097	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS111R	541972832	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	06/20/2024
214132	Riding Mower	2014	Gravely	991079	30273	N/A	101062411	Hour Meter	389	06/05/2014
214075	Riding Mower	2014	Toro	5910-D	313000353	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	1558	05/22/2014
214155	Riding Mower	2014	Walker	MTGHS-10.0	124659	N/A	101062411	Hour Meter	784	06/26/2014
217122	Riding Mower	2017	Gravely	991128	000148	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	777	04/17/2017
218174	Riding Mower	2018	Gravely	991128	010473	N/A	101062411	Hour meter	679	11/08/2018
218280	Riding Mower	2018	Walker	MTGHS-10.0	152090	N/A	101062411	Hour Meter	1112	08/17/2018
219079	Riding Mower	2019	Walker	MTGHS-10.0	155140	N/A	101062411	Hour Meter	605	03/27/2019
220185	Riding Mower	2020	Gravely	991128	090129	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	216	08/06/2020
220186	Riding Mower	2020	Gravely	991128	090182	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	777	08/11/2020
221204	Riding Mower	2021	Gravely	991128	094022	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	401	12/29/2021
221191	Riding Mower	2021	Gravely	991129	094172	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	330	09/22/2021
221189	Riding Mower	2021	Gravely	992269	93107	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	221	08/31/2021
222110	Riding Mower	2022	Walker	MT23-11	176984	N/A	101062411	Hour Meter	272	09/12/2022
223193	Riding Mower	2023	Gravely	991129	100364	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	105	12/04/2023
224121	Riding Mower	2024	Gravely	991129	101017	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	0	09/13/2024
225054	Riding Mower	2025	Gravely	992529	0300720425	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	32	
225058	Riding Mower	2025	Gravely	992529	0300840425	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	32	
215025	Saw	2015	Stihl	MS291	501344135	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	03/12/2015
218323	Saw	2018	Stihl	MS271-18"	517591184	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	12/20/2018
220187	Saw	2020	Stihl	MS194T	524428616	N/A	101062411	No Meter	0	08/20/2020
220073	Saw	2020	Stihl	MS291	521346777	N/A	101063110	No Meter	0	02/24/2020
220082	Saw	2020	Stihl	MS461	186826926	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	02/28/2020
221116	Saw	2021	Stihl	MS271-18"	528219765	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	04/16/2021
224211	Saw	2024	Stihl	HT105-12	537859652	N/A	101061110	No Meter	0	09/30/2024
208119	Truck	2008	Ford	Ranger	1FTYR14U08PA89406	GV3612Q	101061110	Odometer	113399	05/23/2008
212124	Truck	2012	Ford	F250	1FT7X2A65CEC69188	GV5340C	101061110	Odometer	90254	10/23/2012
215151	Truck	2016	Ford	F250	1FT7X2A68GEB17511	GV8568E	101061110	Odometer	57925	12/09/2015
219201	Truck	2019	Ford	F150	1FTMF1CB0KKE70832	GV9809M	101062411	Odometer	22896	09/30/2019
219115	Truck	2019	Ford	F250	1FT7X2A6XKEG08039	GV9802M	101063110	Odometer	59189	09/24/2019
219255	Truck	2019	Isuzu	NPR HD EFI	54DC4W1B1KS809496	GV9875S	101062411	Odometer	65406	08/30/2019
216116	Utility Carts	2017	Kawasaki	KAF620MGF	JK1AFCM16hb523167	N/A	101063110	Hour Meter	333	09/01/2016
221206	Utility Carts	2022	Cushman	657068G01	3582501	N/A	101061110	Hour Meter	40	07/29/2022

Vegetation and Grounds Maintenance Equipment

Item 22.

Richmond County Correctional Institute

Asset	Type	Year	Make	Model	Vin/Serial	License	Department	Type of Meter	Meter	
									Reading	Acquire Date
211081	Lawn Equipment	2011	Stihl	BR550	284833146	N/A	101033211	No Meter	0	05/04/2011
215177	Lawn Equipment	2015	Toro	20371	315041043	N/A	101033211	No Meter	0	10/07/2015
217007	Lawn Equipment	2017	Stihl	FS240R	180831090	N/A	101033211	No Meter	0	01/20/2017
217031	Lawn Equipment	2017	Toro	20371	316145502	N/A	101033211	No Meter	0	02/02/2017
217129	Lawn Equipment	2017	Stihl	FS240R	182155976	N/A	101033211	No Meter	0	01/20/2017
218117	Lawn Equipment	2018	Stihl	FS240R	183269641	N/A	101033211	No Meter	0	04/24/2018
218313	Lawn Equipment	2018	Stihl	FS240R	184012585	N/A	101033211	No Meter	0	10/02/2018
220252	Riding Mower	2020	Gravely	991128	092103	N/A	101033211	Hour Meter	820	12/02/2020
222132	Saw	2022	Stihl	MS271-18"	535283066	N/A	101033211	No Meter	0	10/10/2022
204314	Trailer	2004	Hawke	6X10	4BATS10124M022711	GV31702	101033211	Odometer	1	10/25/2004
212196	Trailer	2012	Lark	6X12	5RTBE1213DD032153	GV5333C	101033211	No Meter	0	11/13/2012
209180	Auto	2010	Chevrolet	Impala	2G1WD5EM7A1125924	GV72562	101033211	Odometer	95189	10/29/2009
214140	Auto	2014	Dodge	Charger	2C3CDXAG2EH348377	GV5921E	101033211	Odometer	147027	10/17/2014
218030	Auto	2018	Dodge	Charger	2C3CDXAG4JH303614	GV2323L	101033211	Odometer	88200	06/13/2018
219098	Auto	2019	Dodge	Charger	2C3CDXAG4KH658848	GV6912M	101033211	Odometer	55295	08/07/2019
209133	Van	2009	Chevrolet	Express 3500	1GAHG39K691173221	GV42231	101033211	Odometer	58527	06/11/2009
215009	Van	2015	Ford	Transit 350	1FBZX2ZG9FKA83489	GV9652E	101033211	Odometer	105686	05/14/2015
219001	Van	2019	Ford	Transit 350	1FBZX2ZG7KKA49187	GV6871M	101033211	Odometer	36099	01/24/2019
219004	Van	2019	Ford	Transit 350	1FBZX2ZG9KKA49188	GV6870M	101033211	Odometer	141366	01/24/2019
209244	Lawn Equipment	2009	Stihl	FS250R	280538234	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	11/16/2009
210257	Lawn Equipment	2010	Stihl	HT-101	283762085	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	12/10/2010
216019	Lawn Equipment	2016	Stihl	FS240R	179905264	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	03/04/2016
218279	Lawn Equipment	2018	Stihl	FS240R	184012676	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	08/16/2018
219168	Lawn Equipment	2019	Stihl	FC-111	518670019	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	05/15/2019
219269	Lawn Equipment	2019	Stihl	FS240R	185772826	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	10/29/2019
220144	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	FS240R	187579401	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	06/05/2020
220181	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	BR450	523533172	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	07/02/2020
220182	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	FS240R	187446385	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	07/06/2020
220209	Lawn Equipment	2020	Stihl	FS240R	188249665	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/03/2020
221123	Lawn Equipment	2021	Stihl	FS240R	189070939	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	04/16/2021
222014	Lawn Equipment	2022	Stihl	FS240R	190176412	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	03/04/2022
223085	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193282754	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	04/10/2023
223086	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193282758	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	04/10/2023
223087	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193282760	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	04/10/2023
223089	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193282771	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	04/10/2023
223090	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193282775	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	04/10/2023
223091	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193283199	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	04/10/2023
223092	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193283208	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	04/10/2023
223096	Lawn Equipment	2023	Toro	21442	412665358	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	04/10/2023

Vegetation and Grounds Maintenance Equipment

Item 22.

Asset	Type	Year	Make	Model	Vin/Serial	License	Department	Type of Meter	Meter Reading	Acquire Date
223103	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	BR450	538482352	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	07/02/2020
223137	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	192827520	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	07/24/2023
223162	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	BR450	538702665	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	07/26/2023
223166	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193283855	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	07/26/2023
223173	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	192115554	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	07/24/2023
223175	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	193283622	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	07/24/2023
223176	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	192827525	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	07/24/2023
223177	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	192827520	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	07/24/2023
223221	Lawn Equipment	2023	Stihl	FS240R	194157108	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	12/14/2023
224131	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195540505	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	08/05/2024
224132	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195540514	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	08/05/2024
224133	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195540560	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	08/05/2024
224134	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195540559	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	08/05/2024
224140	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195541137	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	08/13/2024
224142	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	194949814	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	08/13/2024
224143	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	194949802	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	08/13/2024
224170	Lawn Equipment	2024	North Star	M282585F.1	PENDING	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/13/2024
224189	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195697132	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/23/2024
224190	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	BR450	543310049	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/23/2024
224191	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	BR450	543310051	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/23/2024
224192	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	BR450	543310052	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/23/2024
224193	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	BR450	543310053	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	08/19/2025
224194	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195540825	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/23/2024
224195	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195697130	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/23/2024
224196	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195697127	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/23/2024
224197	Lawn Equipment	2024	Stihl	FS251R	195697135	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/23/2024
215034	Riding Mower	2015	Gravely	991079	40152	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	665	04/20/2015
215047	Riding Mower	2015	Gravely	991079	41003	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	501	04/20/2015
217205	Riding Mower	2017	Gravely	991160	001333	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	704	08/31/2017
218141	Riding Mower	2018	Gravely	991160	001510	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	178	05/14/2018
220145	Riding Mower	2020	Gravely	991144	000802	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	890	06/19/2020
223080	Riding Mower	2022	Gravely	991128	094522	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	543	04/04/2023
223130	Riding Mower	2023	Gravely	991128	094491	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	690	07/19/2023
223189	Riding Mower	2023	Gravely	991145	030921	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	371	09/01/2023
223190	Riding Mower	2023	Gravely	991145	030869	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	307	09/01/2023
224159	Riding Mower	2024	Gravely	991144	002858	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	252	09/13/2024
225055	Riding Mower	2025	Gravely	992529	0300950425	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	0	04/22/2025
225057	Riding Mower	2025	Gravely	992529	0301260425	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	0	
225059	Riding Mower	2025	Gravely	991144	002861	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	156	04/16/2025
225060	Riding Mower	2025	Gravely	991144	002534	N/A	101044950	Hour Meter	136	04/16/2025

Vegetation and Grounds Maintenance Equipment

Item 22.

Asset	Type	Year	Make	Model	Vin/Serial	License	Department	Type of Meter	Meter Reading	Acquire Date
223076	Saw	2023	Stihl	MS271-18"	535279724	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	02/28/2023
223191	Saw	2023	Stihl	MS271-18	535554038	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/21/2023
223192	Saw	2023	Stihl	MS271-18	535554061	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/21/2023
224074	Saw	2024	Stihl	MS291	544791809	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	
224146	Saw	2024	Stihl	MS271-18	542708325	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	08/13/2024
224179	Saw	2024	Stihl	MS271-18	542627304	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/13/2024
224215	Saw	2024	Stihl	MS182Z	543603804	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	09/30/2024
223100	Small Equipment	2023	North Star	M268173I	06239594	N/A	101044950	No Meter	0	08/09/2023
206157	Trailer	2007	Horton	HY58SA	5E2B1081371029412	GV77278	101044950	No Meter	0	09/12/2006
212194	Trailer	2012	Lark	6X12	5RTBE1215DD032154	GV5331C	101044950	No Meter	0	11/13/2012
212197	Trailer	2012	Lark	6X12	5RTBE1217DD032155	GV9301R	101044950	No Meter	0	11/13/2012
212198	Trailer	2012	Lark	6X12	5RTBE121XDD032151	GV5350C	101044950	No Meter	0	11/19/2012
223195	Trailer	2024	Quality Cargo	7X16TA	50ZBE1163RR049957	GV6569S	101044950	No Meter	0	11/15/2023
224050	Trailer	2024	Quality Cargo	7X16TA	50ZEBE1169RN054586	GV3460T	101044950	No Meter	0	05/22/2024
214249	Van	2015	Ford	Transit 350	1FBZX2ZG8FKA54727	GV9648E	101044950	Odometer	36977	04/24/2015
216001	Van	2016	Ford	Transit 350	1FBZX2ZG7GKB06866	GV2939J	101044950	Odometer	38908	07/29/2016
216002	Van	2016	Ford	Transit 350	1FBZX2ZG9GKB06867	GV2940J	101044950	Odometer	36556	07/29/2016
216003	Van	2016	Ford	Transit 350	1FBZX2ZG0GKB06868	GV2941J	101044950	Odometer	38952	07/29/2016

Vegetation & Grounds Maintenance

Administrator Tameka Allen

January 13, 2026 Engineering Services Committee
January 20, 2026 Augusta Commission Meeting

Options for Structure

Overview

- 1. Keep Current Structure with Added Resources**
 - Retain separate units in each department, but adjust key areas
 - Add resources for pilot program
- 2. New Department for Vegetation & Ground Maintenance**
 - Centralize staff and contract management under one new director
- 3. ~~New Division within Central Services~~**
 - ~~Centralize staff and contract management as new division within Central Services~~

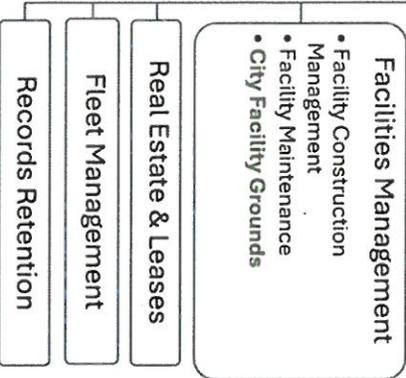
Note: All options assume status quo for RCCI

Current Structure

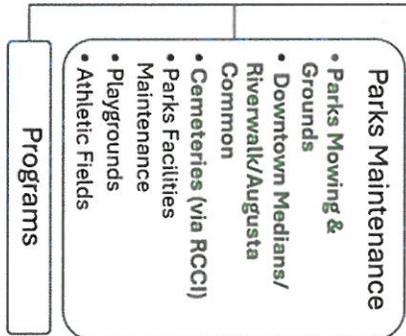
Portfolio for Current Maintenance

- 1,080 Center-Lane Miles of Roadway
- 168 City-owned Detention Ponds
- 9-15 Linear Miles of Ditches Per Year (~70 miles total in system)
- 49 Park Facilities (on mowing schedule)
- 21 Non-Park Augusta Facilities + Libraries (on mowing schedule)
- 3 City Cemeteries + 5 Historic Private Cemeteries

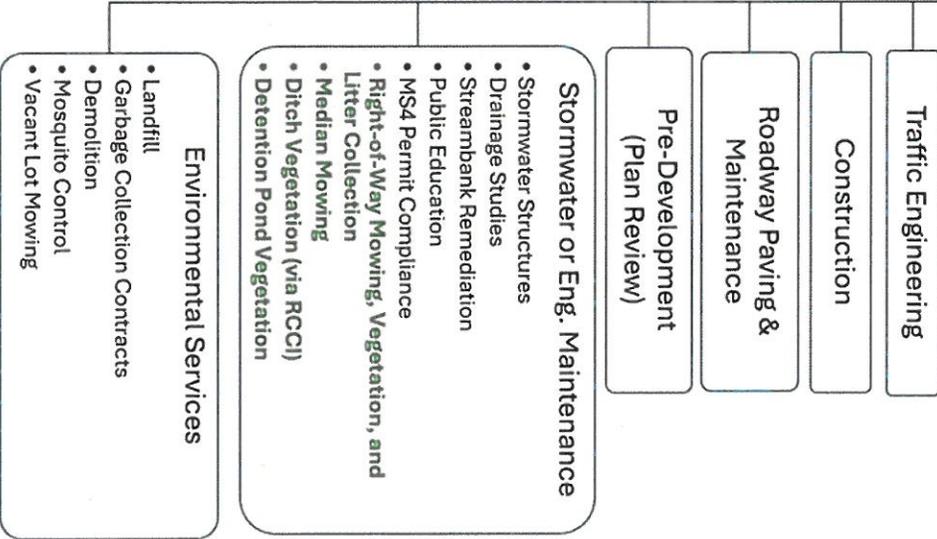
Central Services



Parks & Recreation



Engineering & Environmental Services



Current Structure

Current Structure

Central Services

- Grounds Maintenance at “**Big Box**” **Augusta Facilities** and **Libraries*** (1 cut/week) – 3 contractors

** Augusta Regional Library pays for the contractors at Library facilities*

- Grounds Maintenance at **Outlying Facilities** (1 cut/week) – 6 FT positions in 2 crews

Current Structure

Recreation & Parks

- **Parks Mowing** (2 cuts/month) – 2 contractors, 10 FT positions in 2 crews
- **Riverwalk/Augusta Common/Downtown** – 5 FT and 2 PT positions
 - Responsible for mowing, trimming, trash, restrooms, flower beds
- **Pendleton King Park** – 3 FT and 1 PT positions
 - Responsible for maintenance, mowing, landscaping

RCCI Crews – Cemetery Grounds

- 6 crews – in 2024, averaged 3-4 details/week – mows 2x/month

Current Structure

Engineering & Environmental Services

- **Right-of-way Mowing**
 - 158 CLM contracted for 8 cuts/year - 5 contractors
 - Remaining roadway – rural (2 cuts/year), urban (3+ cuts year) - 13 FT positions in 2 crews
- **Detention Ponds (1 cut/year + dam removal) – 4 contractors for city-owned**
 - RCCI crews for non-maintained private ponds
- **Medians/Landscaped Areas – 2 contractors**
- **Tree Management – 4 FTE, 2 on-call contractors**

RCCI Crews - Ditch Maintenance

- Assigned 13 crews (11 RCCI and 2 AED civilian) – in 2024, averaged 7 crews

Current Resources

Staff + Contractors

	Full-Time Employees	Contracts
Central Services	6	3
Recreation & Parks	18 (+ 3 PT)	2
Engineering & Environmental Services	17	13
Total	41 (+ 3 PT)	18

RCCI Crews – 13 for Engineering and 6 for Cemeteries (if fully staffed)
9-12 total currently



Current Resources

Approved FY 2026 Budget

Continue Median Maintenance Contracts \$450,000

- FY23: \$400,000 added to budget (one-time)
- FY24: \$350,000 funded by ARPA
- FY25: \$350,000 added to budget mid-year

Additional Resources for New or Existing Depts. \$350,000

Total Approved Additional Resources \$800,000



Options for Structure

Overview

- 1. Keep Current Structure with Added Resources**
 - Retain separate units in each department, but adjust key areas
 - Add resources for pilot program
- 2. New Department for Vegetation & Ground Maintenance**
 - Centralize staff and contract management under one new director

Option 1 – Keep Current Structure

Projected Costs - from \$800,000

Item	Projected Cost
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cemeteries: Add contract support or additional RCCI civilian crews 	\$100,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engineering position changes (combine 4 positions into 3 - contract management) 	Budget neutral
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Downtown Maintenance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bid process for ACE/contractor Consider additional FT or PT positions for Recreation Downtown crew 	\$549,470 currently allocated from Urban Services Fund \$60,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional contract resources <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pilot program for hot spot maintenance Continue median program & on-call arborist 	\$640,000

Option 2 – New Department

Projected Costs - from \$800,000

Item	Projected Cost
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cemeteries: Add contract support or additional RCCI civilian crews 	\$100,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Downtown Maintenance: Bid process for ACE/contractor 	\$549,470 currently allocated from Urban Services Fund
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Combine existing staff & equipment (including contract manager) 	Budget neutral
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create Department Director position 	\$140,000 including benefits
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create Administrative Coordinator position 	\$60,000 including benefits
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Office + warehouse space upfit 	Capital budget – est. \$400,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utilities, operating costs 	\$80,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue median maintenance 	\$420,000

Options for Structure

Summary of Considerations

Option 1: Keep Current Structure with Added Resources

- Incremental change / lower startup costs
- Can be implemented most quickly
- Does not resolve accountability concerns

Option 2: New Department

- Vegetation under one umbrella with new leadership > clearer accountability
- Bigger implementation lift
- Shared responsibility for MS4 requirements



Commission Meeting

Meeting Date: February 3, 2026

SPLOST 9 Referendum Approval

- Department:** Administrator’s Office
- Presenter:** Tameka Allen, Administrator
- Caption:** Approve SPLOST 9 referendum resolution calling for election on May 19, 2026.
- Background:** SPLOST 9 project list has been approved and the Intergovernmental Agreements with Blythe and Hephzibah have been completed, this is the next step in the process.
- Analysis:** Approving the referendum resolution allows the Board of Elections to place the SPLOST 9 question on the May 19, 2026, ballot.
- Financial Impact:** N/A
- Alternatives:** N/A
- Recommendation:** Approve SPLOST 9 referendum resolution calling for election on May 19, 2026.
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** N/A
- REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A

A REFERENDUM RESOLUTION TO REIMPOSE A SPECIAL ONE PERCENT SALES AND USE TAX, SUBJECT TO REFERENDUM APPROVAL; TO REGULATE AND PROVIDE FOR THE CALLING OF AN ELECTION AND TO CALL AN ELECTION TO DETERMINE THE REIMPOSITION OR NON-REIMPOSITION OF THE SALES AND USE TAX; TO SPECIFY THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH THE PROCEEDS OF THE SALES AND USE TAX ARE TO BE USED AND MAY BE EXPENDED; TO SPECIFY THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE PROJECTS THAT WILL BE FUNDED FROM THE PROCEEDS OF THE SALES AND USE TAX; TO SPECIFY THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF REVENUE TO BE RAISED BY THE SALES AND USE TAX; TO AUTHORIZE THE ISSUANCE OF \$80,900,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT OF AUGUSTA, GEORGIA IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE REIMPOSITION OF THE SALES AND USE TAX; TO SPECIFY THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE DEBT IS TO BE ISSUED, THE MAXIMUM INTEREST RATE OR RATES THAT SUCH DEBT IS TO BEAR, AND THE AMOUNT OF PRINCIPAL TO BE PAID IN EACH YEAR DURING THE LIFE OF SUCH DEBT; TO PROVIDE FOR THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF AD VALOREM TAXES TO SERVICE SUCH DEBT, TO THE EXTENT THE PROCEEDS OF THE SALES AND USE TAX ARE NOT SUFFICIENT FOR SUCH PURPOSE; AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

WHEREAS, the Augusta-Richmond County Commission (the “Commission”) is the governing authority of Augusta, Georgia (“Augusta”), a political subdivision and a consolidated city-county government created and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, and is charged with the duties of levying taxes, contracting debts, and managing the affairs of Augusta; and

WHEREAS, Augusta and the City of Blythe, Georgia (“Blythe”) and the City of Hephzibah (“Hephzibah”) (each a “City” and collectively the “Cities”) deem it to be in the best interest of the special district of Richmond County (which includes the geographic areas within Augusta and the Cities) created by Section 48-8-110.1(a) of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (the “Special District”) to improve public services in the Special District by carrying out the hereinafter described capital outlay projects, and, accordingly, Augusta and the Cities have entered into an Intergovernmental Sales Tax Agreement (the “Contract”), dated as of January 1, 2026, which provides for the following capital outlay projects in the following estimated amounts:

(a) Projects to be owned or operated or both by Augusta or by the State of Georgia or one or more local authorities within the Special District pursuant to intergovernmental contracts with Augusta (the “Augusta Projects”), as follows:

- (1) Public Safety, including Public Safety Facilities, Equipment, and Vehicles, and Detention Center Renovation - \$107,958,000,

- (2) Quality of Life, including Parks and Recreation Facilities and Improvements - \$72,775,000,
- (3) Facilities and General Government, including Information Technology Upgrades and Improvements, Juvenile Court Project, and Convention Center Improvements - \$47,570,000,
- (4) Infrastructure, including Road, Street, Bridge, and Drainage Improvements, Water and Sewer System Improvements, and Airport Improvements - \$106,381,000, and
- (5) State and Authority Projects, including Augusta University Research Facility and Augusta Canal Authority Pedestrian Bridge and Canal Projects - \$5,957,000, and

additional estimated costs allocable to all such projects specified in subparagraphs (1) through (5) above, as follows:

- (i) Sales Tax Program and Project Administration - \$3,828,000, and
 - (ii) Interest Expense on Obligations Issued to Finance Projects - \$14,356,000;
- (b) Projects to be owned or operated or both by Blythe (the “Blythe Projects”), as follows:

- (1) Public Safety Equipment and Vehicles - \$1,358,000,
- (2) Water System Improvements - \$2,000,000,
- (3) Stormwater Collection System Improvements - \$50,000,
- (4) Parks, Recreation, and Library - \$50,000,
- (5) New Equipment - \$25,000, and
- (6) Facilities Replacement - \$250,000; and

(c) Projects to be owned or operated or both by Hephzibah (the “Hephzibah Projects”), as follows:

- (1) Town Square with City Hall - \$4,000,000,
- (2) Public Safety Equipment and Vehicles - \$600,000,
- (3) Solar Projects - \$1,342,000,
- (4) Highway 88 Fire Station - \$2,000,000,
- (5) Amphitheatre - \$1,000,000,
- (6) Road and Street Improvements - \$500,000, and
- (7) Water and Sewer System Improvements - \$3,000,000; and

WHEREAS, Augusta and the Cities have estimated the maximum cost of the projects described above to be \$375,000,000, the components of which are:

- (1) the Augusta Projects - \$358,825,000,
- (2) the Blythe Projects - \$3,733,000, and
- (3) the Hephzibah Projects - \$12,442,000; and

WHEREAS, the Commission has determined that Augusta should issue its general obligation debt (in the form of general obligation bonds, promissory notes, or other instruments, as the Commission may approve) in the aggregate principal amount of \$80,900,000 in conjunction with the reimposition of the sales and use tax, to be payable first from the separate

account in which are placed the proceeds received by Augusta from the sales and use tax and then from the general funds of Augusta, for the purpose of providing funds to pay the cost of any one or more of the Augusta Projects to enable Augusta to complete such capital outlay projects before the sales and use tax is collected; and

WHEREAS, under the Constitution and laws of the State of Georgia, it is necessary to submit to the qualified voters of Richmond County the question of whether or not a special one percent sales and use tax should be reimposed for the purposes described above, which proposal, if approved by the voters, shall also constitute approval of the issuance of general obligation debt of Augusta in the aggregate principal amount of \$80,900,000 for any one or more of the Augusta Projects;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission, and it is hereby resolved by authority of the same, as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby reimposed within the Special District a special sales and use tax at the rate of one percent, upon the termination of the special one percent sales and use tax presently in effect, pursuant to Part 1 of Article 3 of Chapter 8 of Title 48 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, subject to approval by a majority of the qualified voters residing within the territorial limits of Richmond County voting in the referendum called in Section 2 hereof, for the raising of not more than \$375,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of the hereinafter described capital outlay projects pursuant to the Contract: (1) the Augusta Projects, at an estimated maximum cost of \$358,825,000; (2) the Blythe Projects, at an estimated maximum cost of \$3,773,000; and (3) the Hephzibah Projects, at an estimated maximum cost of \$12,442,000.

Section 2. There is hereby authorized to be called and there is hereby called an election to be held in all the precincts in Richmond County, on the 19th day of May 2026, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of Richmond County the question of whether or not a special one percent sales and use tax should be reimposed within the Special District, upon the termination of the special one percent sales and use tax presently in effect, for the raising of not more than \$375,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of the hereinafter described capital outlay projects pursuant to the Contract: (a) the Augusta Projects, at an estimated maximum cost of \$358,825,000, (b) the Blythe Projects, at an estimated maximum cost of \$3,773,000, and (c) the Hephzibah Projects, at an estimated maximum cost of \$12,442,000.

Section 3. If the reimposition of the sales and use tax is approved by the voters in the referendum called in Section 2 hereof, such vote shall also constitute approval of the issuance of general obligation debt (in the form of general obligation bonds, promissory notes, or other instruments, as the Commission may approve) of Augusta in the aggregate principal amount of \$80,900,000 in conjunction with the reimposition of the sales and use tax, to be payable first from the separate account in which are placed the proceeds received by Augusta from the sales and use tax and then from the general funds of Augusta, for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of any one or more of the Augusta Projects. Such general obligation debt, if so authorized, shall be dated as of the date of delivery or such other date(s) as the Commission may approve, shall be in such denomination or denominations as the Commission may approve, and

shall bear interest from date at such rate or rates as the Commission may approve but not exceeding five percent (5.00%) per annum in any year. All interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning on such April 1 or October 1 following delivery of such general obligation debt as the Commission may approve, and the principal shall mature (by scheduled maturity or by mandatory redemption, as the Commission may approve) on the dates and in the amounts as follows:

<u>October 1 of the Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2027	\$12,165,000
2028	12,440,000
2029	13,060,000
2030	13,715,000
2031	14,400,000
2032	15,120,000

The general obligation debt may be issued in one or more series, and on one or more dates of issuance as the Commission may approve; provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount of such general obligation debt shall not exceed \$80,900,000. The general obligation debt may be made subject to redemption prior to maturity, to the extent permitted by law, upon terms and conditions to be determined by the Commission.

Part of the proceeds of the sales and use tax will be used for payment of general obligation debt issued in conjunction with the reimposition of the sales and use tax, and the remaining proceeds of the sales and use tax will be used to fund the capital outlay projects specified herein to the extent such capital outlay projects have not been funded with proceeds of such general obligation debt.

Section 4. The ballot to be used in the election shall have written or printed thereon the question to be determined by the voters, to-wit:

“Shall a special 1 percent sales and use tax be reimposed in the special district of Richmond County, upon the termination of the special one percent sales and use tax presently in effect, for the raising of not more than \$375,000,000 for the following purposes pursuant to an Intergovernmental Sales Tax Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2026, among Augusta, Georgia (“Augusta”), the City of Blythe, Georgia (“Blythe”), and the City of Hephzibah (“Hephzibah”): (a) capital outlay projects, which are estimated to cost \$358,825,000, to be owned or operated or both by Augusta or by the State of Georgia or one or more local authorities within the Special District pursuant to intergovernmental contracts with Augusta (the “Augusta Projects”): (1) Public Safety, including Public Safety Facilities, Equipment, and Vehicles, and Detention Center Renovation, (2) Quality of Life, including Parks and Recreation Facilities and Improvements, (3) Facilities and General Government, including Information Technology Upgrades and Improvements, Juvenile Court Project, and Convention Center Improvements, (4) Infrastructure, including Road, Street, Bridge, and Drainage Improvements, Water and Sewer System Improvements, and Airport Improvements, and (5) State and

Authority Projects, including Augusta University Research Facility and Augusta Canal Authority Pedestrian Bridge and Canal Projects; (b) capital outlay projects, which are estimated to cost \$3,773,000, to be owned or operated or both by Blythe: (1) Public Safety Equipment and Vehicles, (2) Water System Improvements, (3) Stormwater Collection System Improvements, (4) Parks, Recreation, and Library, (5) New Equipment, and (6) Facilities Replacement; and (c) capital outlay projects, which are estimated to cost \$12,442,000, to be owned or operated or both by Hephzibah: (1) Town Square with City Hall, (2) Public Safety Equipment and Vehicles, (3) Solar Projects, (4) Highway 88 Fire Station, (5) Amphitheatre, (6) Road and Street Improvements, and (7) Water and Sewer System Improvements?”

The ballot shall also have written or printed thereon, following the question set forth above, the following:

“If reimposition of the tax is approved by the voters, such vote shall also constitute approval of the issuance of general obligation debt of Augusta, Georgia in the principal amount of \$80,900,000 for the purpose of any one or more of the Augusta Projects.”

The ballot shall have printed thereon the word “YES” and the word “NO” in order that each voter may vote in either the affirmative or the negative as to the question propounded. The polls in each of the precincts within Richmond County shall be opened at 7:00 a.m. and closed at 7:00 p.m. on the day fixed for the election, and the election shall be held at the regular and established places for holding elections in Richmond County. The election shall be held in accordance and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the United States of America and of the State of Georgia.

Section 5. The Clerk of Commission of Augusta is hereby ordered and directed forthwith to furnish the Superintendent of Elections of Richmond County with a duly certified copy of this resolution in order that the Superintendent of Elections may take such action in the premises as provided by law.

Section 6. Any brochures, listings, or other advertisements issued by the Commission or by any other person, firm, corporation, or association with the knowledge and consent of the Commission shall be deemed to be a statement of intention of the Commission concerning the use of the bond funds or interest received from such bond funds that have been invested.

Section 7. The following notice shall be incorporated into the call of the election by the Superintendent of Elections:

NOTICE OF SALES AND USE TAX ELECTION
TO THE QUALIFIED VOTERS OF RICHMOND COUNTY

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that on the 19th day of May 2026, an election will be held in all of the precincts of Richmond County. At the election there will be submitted to the qualified voters of Richmond County for their determination the question of whether or not a special one percent sales and use tax should be reimposed within the special district of Richmond County, upon the termination of the special one percent sales and use tax presently in effect, for the raising of not more than \$375,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to pay, pursuant to an Intergovernmental Sales Tax Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2026, among Augusta, Georgia (“Augusta”), the City of Blythe, Georgia (“Blythe”), and the City of Hephzibah (“Hephzibah”), the costs of the hereinafter described capital outlay projects:

(a) Projects to be owned or operated or both by Augusta or by the State of Georgia or one or more local authorities within the Special District pursuant to intergovernmental contracts with Augusta (the “Augusta Projects”), as follows:

- (1) Public Safety, including Public Safety Facilities, Equipment, and Vehicles, and Detention Center Renovation - \$107,958,000,
- (2) Quality of Life, including Parks and Recreation Facilities and Improvements - \$72,775,000,
- (3) Facilities and General Government, including Information Technology Upgrades and Improvements, Juvenile Court Project, and Convention Center Improvements - \$47,570,000,
- (4) Infrastructure, including Road, Street, Bridge, and Drainage Improvements, Water and Sewer System Improvements, and Airport Improvements - \$106,381,000, and
- (5) State and Authority Projects, including Augusta University Research Facility and Augusta Canal Authority Pedestrian Bridge and Canal Projects - \$5,957,000, and

additional estimated costs allocable to all such projects specified in subparagraphs (1) through (5) above, as follows:

- (i) Sales Tax Program and Project Administration - \$3,828,000, and
- (ii) Interest Expense on Obligations Issued to Finance Projects - \$14,356,000;

(b) Projects to be owned or operated or both by Blythe, as follows:

- (1) Public Safety Equipment and Vehicles - \$1,358,000,
- (2) Water System Improvements - \$2,000,000,
- (3) Stormwater Collection System Improvements - \$50,000,
- (4) Parks, Recreation, and Library - \$50,000,
- (5) New Equipment - \$25,000, and
- (6) Facilities Replacement - \$250,000; and

(c) Projects to be owned or operated or both by Hephzibah, as follows:

- (1) Town Square with City Hall - \$4,000,000,
- (2) Public Safety Equipment and Vehicles - \$600,000,
- (3) Solar Projects - \$1,342,000,
- (4) Highway 88 Fire Station - \$2,000,000,
- (5) Amphitheatre - \$1,000,000,
- (6) Road and Street Improvements - \$500,000, and
- (7) Water and Sewer System Improvements - \$3,000,000.

If the reimposition of the sales and use tax is approved by the voters in the referendum described in this notice, such vote shall also constitute approval of the issuance of general obligation debt (in the form of general obligation bonds, promissory notes, or other instruments, as the Augusta-Richmond County Commission (the "Commission") may approve) of Augusta in the aggregate principal amount of \$80,900,000 in conjunction with the reimposition of the sales and use tax, to be payable first from the separate account in which are placed the proceeds received by Augusta from the sales and use tax and then from the general funds of Augusta, for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of any one or more of the Augusta Projects. Such general obligation debt, if so authorized, shall be dated as of the date of delivery or such other date(s) as the Commission may approve, shall be in such denomination or denominations as the Commission may approve, shall bear interest from date at such rate or rates as the Commission may approve but not exceeding five percent (5.00%) per annum in any year, and shall provide for interest to be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning on such April 1 or October 1 following delivery of such general obligation debt as the Commission may approve, and the principal shall mature (by scheduled maturity or by mandatory redemption, as the Commission may approve) on the dates and in the amounts as follows:

<u>October 1 of the Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2027	\$12,165,000
2028	12,440,000
2029	13,060,000
2030	13,715,000
2031	14,400,000
2032	15,120,000

The general obligation debt may be issued in one or more series, and on one or more dates of issuance as the Commission may approve; provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount of such general obligation debt shall not exceed \$50,000,000. The general obligation debt may be made subject to redemption prior to maturity, to the extent permitted by law, upon terms and conditions to be determined by the Commission.

Voters desiring to vote for the reimposition of such sales and use tax shall do so by voting "YES" and voters desiring to vote against the reimposition of such sales and use tax shall do so by voting "NO," as to the question propounded, to-wit:

“Shall a special 1 percent sales and use tax be reimposed in the special district of Richmond County, upon the termination of the special one percent sales and use tax presently in effect, for the raising of not more than \$375,000,000 for the following purposes pursuant to an Intergovernmental Sales Tax Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2026, among Augusta, Georgia (“Augusta”), the City of Blythe, Georgia (“Blythe”), and the City of Hephzibah (“Hephzibah”): (a) capital outlay projects, which are estimated to cost \$358,825,000, to be owned or operated or both by Augusta or by the State of Georgia or one or more local authorities within the Special District pursuant to intergovernmental contracts with Augusta (the “Augusta Projects”): (1) Public Safety, including Public Safety Facilities, Equipment, and Vehicles, and Detention Center Renovation, (2) Quality of Life, including Parks and Recreation Facilities and Improvements, (3) Facilities and General Government, including Information Technology Upgrades and Improvements, Juvenile Court Project, and Convention Center Improvements, (4) Infrastructure, including Road, Street, Bridge, and Drainage Improvements, Water and Sewer System Improvements, and Airport Improvements, and (5) State and Authority Projects, including Augusta University Research Facility and Augusta Canal Authority Pedestrian Bridge and Canal Projects; (b) capital outlay projects, which are estimated to cost \$3,773,000, to be owned or operated or both by Blythe: (1) Public Safety Equipment and Vehicles, (2) Water System Improvements, (3) Stormwater Collection System Improvements, (4) Parks, Recreation, and Library, (5) New Equipment, and (6) Facilities Replacement; and (c) capital outlay projects, which are estimated to cost \$12,442,000, to be owned or operated or both by Hephzibah: (1) Town Square with City Hall, (2) Public Safety Equipment and Vehicles, (3) Solar Projects, (4) Highway 88 Fire Station, (5) Amphitheatre, (6) Road and Street Improvements, and (7) Water and Sewer System Improvements?”

“If reimposition of the tax is approved by the voters, such vote shall also constitute approval of the issuance of general obligation debt of Augusta, Georgia in the principal amount of \$80,900,000 for the purpose of any one or more of the Augusta Projects.”

The several places for holding the election shall be in the regular and established precincts of Richmond County, and the polls will be open from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. on the date fixed for the election. Those qualified to vote at the election shall be determined in all respects in accordance and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the United States of America and of the State of Georgia.

The last day to register to vote in this special election is Monday, April 20, 2026.

Any brochures, listings, or other advertisements issued by the Commission or by any other person, firm, corporation, or association with the knowledge and consent of the Commission shall be deemed to be a statement of intention of the Commission concerning the use of the bond funds or interest received from such bond funds that have been invested.

This notice is given pursuant to joint action of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission and the Superintendent of Elections of Richmond County.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

By: _____
Mayor

RICHMOND COUNTY BOARD OF ELECTIONS

By: _____
Chair

Section 8. Should the general obligation debt be authorized by the requisite number of qualified voters, the Commission shall, prior to the issuance of any such general obligation debt, levy an ad valorem tax upon all the property subject to taxation for general obligation bond purposes, within the territorial limits of Augusta, sufficient in amount to pay the principal of and the interest on such general obligation debt at their respective maturities, to the extent such principal and interest is not satisfied from the proceeds of the sales and use tax.

Section 9. The Commission declares its intent to use proceeds of the general obligation debt to reimburse Augusta’s General Fund for moneys used to pay expenditures related to Augusta Projects.

Section 10. All actions taken or to be taken by the Mayor and by the Clerk of the Commission in furtherance of calling an election pertaining to the reimposition or non-reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax, including, without limitation, the execution, for and on behalf of Augusta, of the Contract, shall be, and the same are hereby, ratified, confirmed, and approved.

Section 11. Any and all resolutions in conflict with this resolution this day passed be and they are hereby repealed.

PASSED, ADOPTED, SIGNED, APPROVED, AND EFFECTIVE this 3rd day of February 2026.

(SEAL)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

Clerk of Commission

**STATE OF GEORGIA
RICHMOND COUNTY**

CLERK’S CERTIFICATE

I, **LENA J. BONNER**, Clerk of Commission, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing pages constitute a true and correct copy of a referendum resolution adopted by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission (the “Commission”) at an open public meeting duly called and lawfully assembled at 2:00 p.m., on the 3rd day of February 2026, in connection with calling an election pertaining to the reimposition or non-reimposition of a special one percent sales and use tax, the original of such referendum resolution being duly recorded in the Minute Book of the Commission, which Minute Book is in my custody and control.

I do hereby further certify that the following members of the Commission were present at such meeting:

- Mayor Garnett Johnson
- Jordan Johnson
- Stacy Pulliam
- Catherine Smith-Rice
- Lonnie Wimberly
- Don Clark
- Tony Lewis
- Tina Slendak
- Brandon Garrett
- Francine Scott
- Wayne Guilfoyle

and that the following members were absent:

and that such referendum resolution was duly adopted by a vote of:

Aye ___ Nay ___

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of Augusta, Georgia, this the 3rd day of February 2026.

(SEAL)

Clerk of Commission



Commission Meeting

Meeting Date: February 3, 2026

FLOST Referendum Approval

Department:	Law Department
Presenter:	Jim Plunkett
Caption:	Approve FLOST referendum resolution calling for election on May 19, 2026.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approve FLOST referendum resolution calling for election on May 19, 2026.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

A REFERENDUM RESOLUTION TO IMPOSE A SPECIAL ONE HALF PERCENT SALES AND USE TAX THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH ARE TO BE USED EXCLUSIVELY TO REDUCE PROPERTY TAXES IMPOSED BY AUGUSTA, GEORGIA SUBJECT TO REFERENDUM APPROVAL; TO REGULATE AND PROVIDE FOR THE CALLING OF AN ELECTION AND TO CALL AN ELECTION TO DETERMINE THE IMPOSITION OR NON-IMPOSITION OF THE SALES AND USE TAX; TO SPECIFY THE DURATION OF THE SALES AND USE TAX; AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

WHEREAS, the Augusta-Richmond County Commission (the “Commission”) is the governing authority of Augusta, Georgia (“Augusta”), a political subdivision and a consolidated city-county government created and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, and is charged with the duties of levying taxes, contracting debts, and managing the affairs of Augusta; and

WHEREAS, Augusta deems it to be in the best interest of the special district created pursuant to Section 48-8-109.30 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated and conterminous with the geographical boundaries of Richmond County, Georgia (the “Special District”), to reduce property taxes imposed by Augusta within the Special District; and

WHEREAS, the conditions precedent to issue the call for the referendum to reduce property taxes pursuant to Section 48-8-109.31 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated have been fully satisfied as Augusta levies an ad valorem tax on property within the Special District and currently has in effect a base year value homestead exemption or adjusted base year value homestead exemption and no municipality within the Special District levies an ad valorem tax on property requiring the execution of an intergovernmental agreement; and

WHEREAS, under the Constitution and laws of the State of Georgia, it is necessary to submit to the qualified voters of Richmond County the question of whether or not a special one half of one percent sales and use tax should be imposed for the purposes described above; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Commission, as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby imposed within the Special District a special sales and use tax at the rate of one half of one percent (0.5%), pursuant to Article 2B of Chapter 8 of Title 48 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, subject to approval by a majority of the qualified voters residing within the territorial limits of Richmond County voting in the referendum called in Section 2 hereof, the proceeds of which shall be used exclusively to reduce property taxes imposed by Augusta, Georgia, with the duration of such special sales and use tax being five (5) years.

Section 2. There is hereby authorized to be called and there is hereby called an election to be held in all the precincts in Richmond County, on the 19th day of May, 2026, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of Richmond County the question of whether or not a special one half of one percent sales and use tax should be imposed within the Special District,

the proceeds of which shall be used exclusively to reduce property taxes imposed by Augusta, Georgia, with the duration of such special sales and use tax being five (5) years.

Section 3. The ballot to be used in the election shall have written or printed thereon the question to be determined by the voters, to-wit:

“Shall a special one half percent (0.5%) sales and use tax be imposed for five (5) years within the special district of Richmond County with the proceeds used exclusively to reduce property taxes imposed by Augusta, Georgia?”

The ballot shall have printed thereon the word “YES” and the word “NO” in order that each voter may vote in either the affirmative or the negative as to the question propounded. The polls in each of the precincts within Richmond County shall be opened at 7:00 a.m. and closed at 7:00 p.m. on the day fixed for the election, and the election shall be held at the regular and established places for holding elections in Richmond County. The election shall be held in accordance and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the United States of America and of the State of Georgia.

Section 4. The Clerk of Commission of Augusta is hereby ordered and directed forthwith to furnish the Superintendent of Elections of Richmond County with a duly certified copy of this resolution in order that the Superintendent of Elections may take such action in the premises as provided by law.

Section 5. The following notice shall be incorporated into the call of the election by the Superintendent of Elections:

NOTICE OF SALES AND USE TAX ELECTION

TO THE QUALIFIED VOTERS OF RICHMOND COUNTY

YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that on the 19th day of May, 2026, an election will be held in all of the precincts of Richmond County. At the election there will be submitted to the qualified voters of Richmond County for their determination the question of whether or not a special one half percent (0.5%) sales and use tax be imposed for five (5) years within the special district of Richmond County with the proceeds used exclusively to reduce property taxes imposed by Augusta, Georgia.

Voters desiring to vote for the imposition of such sales and use tax shall do so by voting “YES” and voters desiring to vote against the imposition of such sales and use tax shall do so by voting “NO,” as to the question propounded, to-wit:

“Shall a special one half percent (0.5%) sales and use tax be imposed for five (5) years within the special district of Richmond County with the proceeds used exclusively to reduce property taxes imposed by Augusta, Georgia.”

The several places for holding the election shall be in the regular and established precincts of Richmond County, and the polls will be open from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. on the

date fixed for the election. Those qualified to vote at the election shall be determined in all respects in accordance and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the United States of America and of the State of Georgia.

The last day to register to vote in this special election is Monday, April 20, 2026.

This notice is given pursuant to joint action of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission and the Superintendent of Elections of Richmond County.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

By: _____
Mayor

RICHMOND COUNTY BOARD OF ELECTIONS

By: _____
Chair

Section 6. All actions taken or to be taken by the Mayor and by the Clerk of the Commission in furtherance of calling an election pertaining to the imposition or non-imposition of a special one half of one percent sales and use tax, shall be, and the same are hereby, ratified, confirmed, and approved.

Section 7. Any and all resolutions in conflict with this resolution this day passed be and they are hereby repealed.

PASSED, ADOPTED, SIGNED, APPROVED, AND EFFECTIVE this 3rd day of February, 2026.

(SEAL)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

Clerk of Commission

**STATE OF GEORGIA
RICHMOND COUNTY**

CLERK’S CERTIFICATE

I, LENA J. BONNER, Clerk of Commission, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing pages constitute a true and correct copy of a referendum resolution adopted by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission (the “Commission”) at an open public meeting duly called and lawfully assembled at 2:00 p.m., on the 3rd day of February, 2026, in connection with calling an election pertaining to the imposition special one half percent (0.5%) sales and use tax to be imposed for five (5) years within the special district of Richmond County with the proceeds used exclusively to reduce property taxes imposed by Augusta, Georgia, the original of such referendum resolution being duly recorded in the Minute Book of the Commission, which Minute Book is in my custody and control.

I do hereby further certify that the following members of the Commission were present at such meeting:

- Mayor Garnett Johnson
- Jordan Johnson
- Stacy Pulliam
- Catherine Smith-Rice
- Alvin Mason
- Don Clark
- Tony Lewis
- Tina Slendak
- Brandon Garrett
- Francine Scott
- Wayne Guilfoyle

and that the following members were absent:

and that such referendum resolution was duly adopted by a vote of:

Aye ___ Nay ___

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of Augusta, Georgia, this the 3rd day of February, 2026.

(SEAL)

Clerk of Commission



Commission Meeting

Meeting Date: February 3, 2026

HEAT Grant 2026

- Department:** Richmond County Sheriff’s Office
- Presenter:** Chief Lewis Blanchard
- Caption:** Motion to accept the HEAT Grant in the amount of \$192,286.36 on behalf of the Richmond County Sheriff’s Office.
- Background:** N/A
- Analysis:** N/A
- Financial Impact:** N/A
- Alternatives:** N/A
- Recommendation:** Motion to accept the HEAT Grant in the amount of \$192,286.36 on behalf of the Richmond County Sheriff’s Office.
- Funds are available in the following accounts:** N/A
- REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date: 09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Application Project Info

Project Title : Richmond County HEAT Team

Project Summary : The Richmond County Sheriffs Office is seeking funding to assist in the efforts to reduce crashes, while eliminating injuries and fatalities due to impaired driving, speeding, unrestrained occupants, along with distracted and aggressive driving.

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date: 09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Problem Identification

In 2022, there were 1,797 fatalities that occurred in motor vehicle traffic crashes on Georgia roadways. Between 2018 and 2022, the number of suspected serious crash injuries increased by 35%, from 6,401 in 2018 to 8,660 in 2022. The number of traffic related fatalities increased from 1,505 fatalities in 2018 to 1,797 in 2022. Though there have been decreases in both the number of fatalities (-1%) and serious injuries (-3%) from 2021 to 2022, this is still higher than pre-pandemic norms. All Regions (Atlanta, Other Urban, and Rural) experienced an increase in the number of motorcyclist fatalities, pedestrian fatalities, bicyclist fatalities, alcohol-related fatalities, speeding related fatalities, and fatalities involving large trucks. Rural regions also experienced an increase in the number of passenger vehicle occupant fatalities, unrestrained passenger vehicle occupant fatalities, and older drivers aged 65+ years involved in fatal crashes.

- **Unrestrained Fatalities:** In 2022, there were 1,797 traffic fatalities in Georgia, of which 1,092 (61%) were occupants of passenger vehicles (PV). Nearly half of the passenger vehicle occupants who were fatally injured were unrestrained (47%), 42% were restrained, and 11% had unknown restraint use. The seatbelt usage rate increased 1.2% from the 2023 rate with an overall usage rate of 88.8%, the first increase in 8 years.
- **Impaired Driving Fatalities:** In Georgia, drivers are considered legally alcohol impaired when their BACs are .08 grams per deciliter (g/dL) or higher. In 2022, there were 507 traffic fatalities that involved at least one alcohol-impaired driver—a 8% increase from the 469 alcohol-impaired fatalities in 2021. These alcohol-impaired fatalities represented 28% of all traffic fatalities that occurred on Georgia roadways in 2022—compared to 32% nationwide. In 2022, 13% of all drivers in fatal crashes were suspected of drug-involvement or had positive drug test results. Drug-related fatalities represented 20% of all traffic related fatalities in 2022.
- **Speed-Related Fatalities:** A ten-year trend shows that speeding-related fatalities more than doubled, from 180 in 2012 to 422 in 2022. Between 2021 and 2022, speeding-related fatalities increased by 12%, from 378 to 422 fatalities. Twenty-three percent of all traffic fatalities (422 out of 1,797) were speeding related in 2022, compared to 21% (378 out of 1,809) in 2021. Nationwide, 29% of all fatal crashes were speeding-related in 2022.
- **Pedestrian Fatalities:** In 2022, there were 345 pedestrians fatally injured in traffic crashes, a 12% increase from the 307 pedestrian fatalities in 2021. In 2022, two-thirds of pedestrian fatalities (67%) and nearly half (48%) of pedestrian injuries occurred on roadways with posted speed limits at or above 45 mph.

Richmond County is located in the state of Georgia, the county has a total area of 329 square miles. As of the 2020 census, the population was 206,607. Following an election in 1995, Augusta (the county seat) consolidated governments with Richmond County. The consolidated entity is known as Augusta-Richmond County, or simply Augusta. Richmond County is included in the Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC metropolitan statistical area.

The Augusta metropolitan area, officially the Augusta-Richmond County metropolitan statistical area according to the U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Census Bureau and other agencies, is a metropolitan statistical area centered on the city of Augusta, Georgia. It straddles two U.S. states, Georgia and South Carolina, and includes the Georgia counties of Richmond, Burke, Columbia, Lincoln, and McDuffie as well as the South Carolina counties of Aiken and Edgefield. The official 2023 U.S. census estimate for the area was 629,429 residents, up from 611,000 at the 2020 U.S. census.

Richmond County has 2 major interstates which travel the width of the county, that being I-20, and I-520. Richmond also has several U.S. Routes that travel through the county U.S. Route 1, U.S. Route 25, U.S. Route 78, U.S. Route 278, State Route 4, State Route 10 and The Fall Line Freeway (FLF), also signed as State Route 540 (SR 540), is a 215-mile-long highway designed to span the width of the U.S. state of Georgia from Columbus at the Alabama state line to Augusta, travelling through several cities including Macon, Fort Valley, Sandersville, and Wrens. Several of these routes travel through the state from border to border.

The population numbers increase during daytime hours as Richmond County is home to Fort Eisenhower, Augusta University, 60 public schools, Piedmont Medical Center, and other businesses that employ individuals (continued)residents from the 5 Georgia counties and 2 South Carolina counties that border Richmond County.

Fort Eisenhower is one of the largest US Army installations in the world with more than 16,000 military service members and 13,500 civilian personnel assigned to it. Richmond County also host the Masters Golf tournament. The Masters is played each year at Augusta National Golf Club and is attended by approximately 40,000 patrons.

In 2019 Richmond County recorded 12,664 crashes, with 24 total fatalities 2 Alcohol related and 2 speed related. In 2020 Richmond County recorded 11,060 crashes, with 28 total fatalities 9 Alcohol related and 0 speed related. In 2021 Richmond County recorded 12,396 crashes, with 41 total fatalities, 5 Alcohol related and 1 speed related. In 2022 Richmond County recorded 11,365 crashes, with 39 total fatalities 8 Alcohol related and 1 speed related. In 2023 Richmond County recorded 10,954 crashes, with 49 total fatalities, 8 Alcohol related and 0 speed related. In a 5-year average Richmond County recorded 9,497 crashes, with 26.4 fatalities, 4.8 Alcohol related and .8 speed related.

Preliminary data for 2024 shows Richmond County recording 11,135 crashes with 43 Fatalities.

Year	Total Crashes	Total Injuries	Total Fatalities	Alcohol Related Fatalities	Speed
Related Fatalities					

2019	12,664.	2,388.	24	2	2
2020	11,060.	2085.	28	9	0
2021	12,396.	2,072.	41	5	1
2022	11,365.	1,845.	39	8	0
2023	10,954.	1,794.	48	8	0
5 Yr Avg	94971678	26.4	4.8	0.8	

In 2024, Georgias seatbelt usage rate increased slightly to 88.8%, a rate below 90% for the third year in a row after being above 90% for more than ten years. The local usage rate is 85% as of February of 2025.

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date: 09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Document Attachment

Document Type	Document Name	Document Title	Updated By	Updated TimeStamp
Problem Identification Support Data	Seatbelt Survey 2-25.pdf	Seatbelt Survey for Augusta 2-25	lewis.blanchard	5/8/2025 4:58 PM EDT

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date: 09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Program Assessment

The Richmond County Sheriffs Office (RCSO) is committed to reducing dangerous driving behaviors, addressing impaired driving, speeding, and seatbelt non-compliance to improve roadway safety. Our mission aligns with the Governors Office of Highway Safety's (GOHS) objectives to reduce traffic-related injuries and fatalities across Georgia.

In 2013 the previous administration took office and made it a priority to expand the traffic team to over 20 members, over the years the unit was reduced to 4 members for one reason or another. Although the unit was small the unit still tried to participate in community events. The new Richmond County Sheriff (RCSO) is committed to reducing dangerous driving behaviors, addressing impaired driving, speeding, and seatbelt non-compliance to improve roadway safety. Our mission aligns with the Governors Office of Highway Safety's (GOHS) objectives to reduce traffic-related injuries and fatalities across Georgia.

With the start of the HEAT team in February they have been focusing on

1. Impaired Driving Enforcement: Conduct saturation patrols, sobriety checkpoints, and proactive DUI enforcement targeting high-risk areas identified through crash data analysis.
2. Speed and Aggressive Driving Mitigation: Use data-driven deployment strategies to address speeding and other aggressive driving behaviors, especially along high-crash state routes.
3. Occupant Protection Education and Enforcement: Increase seatbelt compliance through targeted enforcement campaigns, public awareness initiatives.

Over the last three years the agency has issued:

- 1,217 impaired drivers arrest
- 9,359 speeding violations

- **527 seatbelt violations were issued.**

The Richmond County Sheriffs Office remains committed to community education and outreach to complement enforcement efforts. Initiatives include:

- **School Programs: Partnering with Richmond County Schools to educate high school students on the dangers of impaired, distracted, and aggressive driving.**
- **Community Engagement: Conducting safety demonstrations at local businesses, churches, and community events, incorporating tools like Fatal Vision goggles to simulate impaired driving.**
- **Media Outreach: Collaborating with local media outlets to inform the public about enforcement waves and safety campaigns like Click It or Ticket and Operation Zero Tolerance.**

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date: 09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Program Assessment Chart

Activity	2022	2023	2024
DUI Arrests	509	174	1123
Speeding (all cases)	3434	2237	5310
Safety Belt Violations	208	98	703
All Other Traffic Violations	4934	2941	10132
Traffic Crashes	11365	10954	11134
Check Point Conducted	10	3	0

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date: 09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Project Objectives

1.1 GOHS Goal: Reduce Alcohol/Drug Related Crashes/Injuries/Fatalities

Objective :
The HEAT unit will initiate 30 DUI contacts per month during the grant period.

10.1 GOHS Goal: Reduce Distracted Driving Related Crashes/Injuries/Fatalities

Objective :
The HEAT Unit will initiate 50 distracted driving contacts per month during the grant period.

2.1 GOHS Goal: Increase Overall Safety Belt Usage

Objective :
The HEAT Unit will initiate 60 occupant protection contacts per month during the grant period

The HEAT Unit will conduct a minimum of two seatbelt surveys in their jurisdiction during the grant period that includes all vehicles.

3.1 GOHS Goal: Reduce Speed-Related Crashes/Injuries/Fatalities

Objective :

The HEAT Unit will initiate 175 speeding contacts per month during the grant period.

6.1 GOHS Goal: Enhance Police Traffic Services

Objective :

The grantee will participate in at least six GOHS/NHTSA activities and campaigns during the grant period.

The HEAT Unit agrees to participate in at least eight regional traffic enforcement network meetings and initiatives during the grant year.

The grantee agrees to submit a Governors Challenge application and attend the awards banquet/training.

The HEAT Team will ensure that a minimum of 1 (one) impaired driving road-check is held in Richmond County each month during the period.

7.1 GOHS Goal: Facilitate Effective Community Traffic Safety Programs

Objective :

The HEAT Unit will conduct one community engagement event to the public each month during the grant period.

7.2 GOHS Goal: Disseminate Traffic Safety-Related Educational Materials

Objective :

The HEAT Unit will participate in at least three GOHS sponsored Thunder Task Force mobilizations during the grant period.

**General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date: 09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Project Activities Evaluations**

Goal: 1.1 GOHS Goal: Reduce Alcohol/Drug Related Crashes/Injuries/Fatalities

Objective: The HEAT unit will initiate 30 DUI contacts per month during the grant period.

Activity: The HEAT unit will be dedicated to enforcing the impaired driving laws on the roadways of Richmond County through saturated patrols and checkpoints in areas identified by data to be those where DUI related crashes, injuries, and fatalities occur. A minimum of 30 DUI contacts will be initiated each month by the Unit. All resources will be up to date with regard to DUI SFST/ARIDE training through refresher and update training.

Evaluation: The HEAT unit will list impaired driving contacts in daily programmatic reports, which will be summarized and submitted to GOHS in each monthly report. Compare the actual number of DUI related contacts to the number projected and the increase or decrease in the number of DUI related crashes, injuries, and fatalities to the previous year. Documentation of DUI SFST/ARIDE training will also be submitted to GOHS.

OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTAL
30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	360

; Goal: 10.1 GOHS Goal: Reduce Distracted Driving Related Crashes/Injuries/Fatalities

Objective: The HEAT Unit will initiate 50 distracted driving contacts per month during the grant period.

Activity: The HEAT Unit will be dedicated to enforcing the laws that govern distracted driving on the roadways of Richmond County through saturated patrol in areas identified by data to be those where distracted driving related crashes, injuries, and fatalities occur. The Unit will initiate a minimum of 50 distracted driving contacts each month. Crash data will be used as a hot spot locator to target enforcement in high problem areas.

Evaluation: The HEAT Unit will list distracted driving related contacts in daily programmatic reports, which will be summarized and submitted to GOHS in each monthly report. Compare the actual number of distracted driving contacts to the number projected and the increase or decrease in the number of distracted driving crashes, injuries, and fatalities to the previous year. Documentation of traffic enforcement equipment training will also be submitted to GOHS.

OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTAL
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600

; Goal: 2.1 GOHS Goal: Increase Overall Safety Belt Usage

Objective: The HEAT Unit will initiate 60 occupant protection contacts per month during the grant period

Activity: The HEAT Unit will be dedicated to enforcing the occupant protection laws on the roadways of Richmond County through saturated patrol and checkpoints, in areas identified by data to be those where non-restraint related crashes, injuries, and fatalities occur. The Unit will initiate a minimum of 60 occupant protection contacts each month. The HEAT Unit will have resources available that are trained in CPST.

Evaluation: The HEAT Unit will list occupant protection contacts in daily programmatic reports, which will be summarized and submitted to GOHS in each monthly report. Compare the actual number of occupant protection contacts to the number projected and the increase or decrease in the number of injuries and fatalities in relation to occupant protection to the previous year. Documentation of CPST training will also be submitted to GOHS.

OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTAL
60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	720

; Goal: 2.1 GOHS Goal: Increase Overall Safety Belt Usage

Objective: The HEAT Unit will conduct a minimum of two seatbelt surveys in their jurisdiction during the grant period that includes all vehicles.

Activity: The HEAT Unit will conduct a minimum of two seatbelt surveys during the grant period. At least one survey will be

completed at the beginning and one at the end of the grant period to create a measurable outcome.

Evaluation: Information that is collected will be forwarded to GOHS in programmatic reports.

OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTAL
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2

; Goal: 3.1 GOHS Goal: Reduce Speed-Related Crashes/Injuries/Fatalities

Objective: The HEAT Unit will initiate 175 speeding contacts per month during the grant period.

Activity: The HEAT Unit will be dedicated to enforcing the laws that govern speed on the roadways of Richmond County through saturated patrol in areas identified by data to be those where speed related crashes, injuries, and fatalities occur. The Unit will initiate a minimum of 175 speeding contacts each month. Activity hours will be filled by resources that hold the appropriate certifications on traffic enforcement equipment. Crash data will be used as a hot spot locator to target enforcement in high problem areas.

Evaluation: The HEAT Unit will list speed related contacts in daily programmatic reports, which will be summarized and submitted to GOHS in each monthly report. Compare the actual number of speeding contacts to the number projected and the increase or decrease in the number of speed related crashes, injuries, and fatalities to the previous year. Documentation of traffic enforcement equipment training will also be submitted to GOHS.

OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTAL
175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2100

; Goal: 6.1 GOHS Goal: Enhance Police Traffic Services

Objective: The grantee will participate in at least six GOHS/NHTSA activities and campaigns during the grant period.

Activity: The grantee will participate in at least eight GOHS/NHTSA highway safety campaigns including CIOT, Drive Sober or Get Pulled Over, CIOT Border to Border, Operation Southern Slow Down, and 100 Days of Summer HEAT during the grant period.

Evaluation: Participation in GOHS/NHTSA campaigns will be documented in the GMS monthly programmatic reports.

OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTAL
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	2	8

; Goal: 6.1 GOHS Goal: Enhance Police Traffic Services

Objective: The HEAT Unit agrees to participate in at least eight regional traffic enforcement network meetings and initiatives during the grant year.

Activity: The HEAT Unit will participate in at least eight monthly regional traffic enforcement network meetings and initiatives during the grant year.

Evaluation: The regional TEN coordinator will provide a sign-in sheet for all regional traffic enforcement meetings and initiatives.

OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTAL
1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	8

; Goal: 6.1 GOHS Goal: Enhance Police Traffic Services

Objective: The grantee agrees to submit a Governors Challenge application and attend the awards banquet/training.

Activity: The grantee will submit a Governors Challenge application. The grantee will also attend the awards banquet and training.

Evaluation: The GOHS LES Director will provide a list of all participants attending the Governors Challenge.

OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTAL
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2

; Goal: 7.1 GOHS Goal: Facilitate Effective Community Traffic Safety Programs

Objective: The HEAT Unit will conduct one community engagement event to the public each month during the grant period.

Activity: The HEAT Unit will conduct a minimum of one community engagement event a month to the public during the grant period. This may also include traffic enforcement education to law enforcement officers within the jurisdictional area of the grantee no more than three (3) times per year.

Evaluation: Events will be documented on a GOHS Community Engagement Form and submitted in the GOHS monthly programmatic reports.

OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTAL
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12

; Goal: 7.2 GOHS Goal: Disseminate Traffic Safety-Related Educational Materials

Objective: The HEAT Unit will participate in at least three GOHS sponsored Thunder Task Force mobilizations during the grant period.

Activity: The HEAT unit will participate in at least three Thunder Task Force mobilizations.

Evaluation: Participation in the Thunder Task Force will be documented in the GOHS monthly programmatic reports.

OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTAL
1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	3

; Goal: 6.1 GOHS Goal: Enhance Police Traffic Services

Objective: The HEAT Team will ensure that a minimum of 1 (one) impaired driving road-check is held in Richmond County each month during the period.

Activity: The HEAT Team will ensure that a minimum of 1 (one) impaired driving road-check is held in Richmond County each month.

Evaluation: The HEAT Team will attach documentation of these road-checks in the monthly report.

OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTAL
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date: 09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Media Plan

The Richmond County Sheriffs Office will collaborate with local media outlets (Augusta Chronicle, WRDW, WJBF, WFXG, and WGAC) to inform the public about enforcement waves and safety campaigns like Click It or Ticket and Operation Zero Tolerance.

We will utilize Click It or Ticket signage, digital awareness boards, and social media platforms to provide ongoing updates on traffic violations, fatalities, and seatbelt usage statistics.

These new outlets as well as the RCSO social media pages will announce the award of the grant and be given continuous updates on the success of the unit.

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date: 09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Resource Requirements

The Richmond County Sheriffs Office is requesting this grant to fund an enforcement effort focusing on alcohol and drug-impaired driving, speeding, and occupant protection utilizing 5,760 enforcement hours annually. Activity hours may also be used for educational events, attendance at the GOHS Highway Safety Conference, highway safety-related training/certifications, etc. Activity hours will be filled by resources that hold the appropriate certifications on traffic enforcement equipment. Standardized field sobriety, RADAR, LIDAR, and ARIDE, at minimum, will be required by resources that carryout enforcement hours. Enforcement hours will be utilized during identified peak hours for the enforcement of DUIs and Speeding and Occupant Protection. Crash data will be used as a hot spot locator to target enforcement in high-problem areas. Activity hours will be utilized to complete the other goals and objectives of the project such as conducting educational events and participation in GOHS Campaigns and Network Meetings.

The maintenance will consist of fuel, oil changes, tires, brakes, etc. The cost for one vehicle for the grant period will be \$5,000 with an extended cost for three vehicles at \$15,000.

In-car ticket printer paper for one vehicle for the year will be \$350 with an extended cost for three vehicles being \$1,050. This number was reached by analyzing local data of contacts made and paper usage.

Travel funds are requested for travel to the GOHS Governors Awards Banquet and training as well as other GOHS approved training, including the phlebotomy and DRE programs, etc.. HEAT vehicles will be used for transportation to the training sessions and by network coordinators for travel to the LEL conferences. The cost of travel will be \$4,500.00.

We are requesting funds to cover a Moon Light \$3,000.00 and traffic cone \$1,000.00 to assist the unit with Road checks and nighttime seatbelt and Distracted driving enforcement.

Telecommunications We are requesting funds to cover data plans and devices provided by Verizon Wireless for each vehicle to

maintain a connection with online resources and our local network in the performance of enforcement/activity hours. The cost for one plan per year is \$456.12 with an extended cost for three plans being \$1,368.36.

All equipment purchased will be used for activity enforcement hours. All resources allocated to activity enforcement hours will hold the necessary certifications on traffic enforcement and traffic enforcement equipment. All resources will be necessary to achieve the goals/objectives.

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date: 09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Self-Sufficiency

The continued cost of activity hours and enforcement efforts, as well as equipment, certifications, and vehicle maintenance will be funded through the Departmental Budget.

Upon the expiration of the Governors Office of Highway Safety funding, the Richmond County Sheriffs Office will continue enforcement operations as well as all safety education programs in the community. The Richmond County Sheriffs Office will also participate in all future enforcement wave mobilizations as set forth by the Governors Office of Highway Safety. The level of enforcement and community safety classes will be sustained through departmental funding within the Richmond County Sheriffs Office normal operating budget.

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Personnel Service Details – Position

Position/Title	Pay Code	Hours/Week	Pay Rate	Annual Salary	Time%	Project Salary
----------------	----------	------------	----------	---------------	-------	----------------

Total:\$0.00

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Personnel Service Details –Benefits

Project Salaries	Percent of Time	Project Salary
Total	0%	\$0.00

Fringe Benefit Type	Percentage	Amount
F.I.C.A	%	\$0.00
Retirement	%	\$0.00
Health Insurance	%	\$0.00
Workers Compensation	%	\$0.00
Unemployment Insurance	%	\$0.00
Total		\$0.00
Total Personnel Service (Total Salaries + Fringe Benefits)		\$0.00

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Pay Schedule For Project Employees

Pay Code	Month	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Actual Pay Date
----------	-------	----------------	-------------	-----------------

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Enforcement Activity Hours

Resource	Pay Rate	Total Hours	Funds Needed
1	\$31.65	1920	\$60,768.00
2	\$27.50	1920	\$52,800.00
3	\$27.50	1920	\$52,800.00
Total :		5760	\$166,368.00

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Regular Operating Expenses

Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Costs
Fuel, Oil, and preventative Maintenance for 3 Vehicles.	\$5,000.00	3	\$15,000.00
Computer Paper	\$350.00	3	\$1,050.00
Traffic Cones	\$20.00	50	\$1,000.00

Total:\$17,050.00

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Travel

Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Costs
GOHS Approved Travel	\$1,500.00	3	\$4,500.00

Total:\$4,500.00

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Equipment Purchases

Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Costs
Moon Light for Road Check Traffic Safety	\$3,000.00	1	\$3,000.00

Total:\$3,000.00

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Contractual Services

Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Costs
-------------	------------	----------	-------------

Total:\$0.00

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Per Diem & Fees

Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Costs
			Total:\$0.00

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Computer Charges And Computer Equipment

Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Costs
			Total:\$0.00

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Telecommunication

Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Costs
MDT Air Card Fees	\$456.12	3	\$1,368.36

Total:\$1,368.36

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Motor Vehicle Purchase

Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Costs
-------------	------------	----------	-------------

Total:\$0.00

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Rent or Real Estates

Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Costs
			Total:\$0.00

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
Cost Category Summary

Cost Category	Total	Award Amount
Personnel Services - Fringe Benefits	\$0.00	\$0.00
Regular Operating Expenses	\$17,050.00	\$17,050.00
Travel	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
Equipment Purchases	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Contractual Services	\$0.00	\$0.00
Per Diem and Fees	\$0.00	\$0.00
Computer Charges and Computer Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00
Telecommunication	\$1,368.36	\$1,368.36
Motor Vehicle Purchase	\$0.00	\$0.00
Rent/Real Estates	\$0.00	\$0.00
Enforcement/Activity Hours	\$166,368.00	\$166,368.00
Total	\$192,286.36	\$192,286.36

Matching Funds		
Local Cash Match (You must enter at least a 0 before	0%	\$0.00

Federal Participation (percentage of total in Item 12)	100%	\$192,286.36
--	------	--------------

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriffs Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190
Version Date:09/30/2025 10:37:42 PM
App Contract Forms

Grantee Project Director(Primary Contact) : Lewis Blanchard

Agency Staff (Financial Contact): Shavonne Christie

Authorized Official : Eugene Brantley

General Application 2026
Organization: Richmond County Sheriff's Office
GA-2026-RichmondSO-190-APP
Certification and Signatures

I certify that I understand and agree to comply with the general and fiscal year terms and conditions of this application including special conditions; to comply with provisions of the Act governing these funds and all other federal laws; that all information presented is correct; that there has been appropriate coordination with affected agencies; that I am duly authorized by the applicant to perform the tasks as they relate to the terms and conditions of this grant application; that costs incurred prior to grant approval may result in the expenses being absorbed by the grantee; and, that the receipt of grantor funds through the Governor's Office of Highway Safety will not supplant state or local funds. Monthly reimbursement claim submissions filed electronically are in effect, "electronically signed".

Project Director*

Name: Lewis Blanchard	Title:
Agency: Richmond County Sheriff's Office	Address: 400 Walton Way, Augusta, GA 30901
Phone Number: (706)261-0439	Email Address: l.blanchard@mail.com
Fax Number:	Date: 5/8/2025
Signature: 	

Fiscal Staff*

Name: Shavonne Christie	Title: Finance Director
Agency: Richmond County Sheriff's Office	Address: 400 Walton Way, Augusta, GA 30901
Phone Number: 706-821-1067	Email Address: schristie@augustaga.gov
Fax Number:	Date: 5/9/25
Signature: 	

Authorized Official*

Name: Eugene Brantley	Title: Sheriff
Agency: Richmond County Sheriff's Office	Address: 400 Walton Way, Augusta, GA 30901
Phone Number: (706)821-1000	Email Address: ebrantley@augustaga.gov
Fax Number:	Date: 05/08/25
Signature: 	

*** NOTE: PROJECT DIRECTOR, FISCAL STAFF AND AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL CANNOT BE THE SAME PERSON WITHOUT GOHS APPROVAL. STAFF BEING FUNDED UNDER THIS GRANT MAY NOT BE ANY OF THE ABOVE OFFICIALS WITHOUT GOHS APPROVAL.**

2025-05-08 05:00 PM



Public Safety

Meeting Date: February 3, 2025

Motion to Approve the Purchase of Holsters for Sheriff's Office

Department:	Richmond County Sheriff's Office
Presenter:	Chief Lewis Blanchard
Caption:	Motion to Approve the Purchase of Holsters for Sheriff's Office from GT Distributors
Background:	The Office of Professional Standards and Training recommend transitioning back to Glock pistols as the agency's primary duty weapon. Glock pistols are widely recognized for their reliability, simplicity, and durability, making them a proven and dependable platform for law enforcement operations.
Analysis:	The Sheriff's Office has purchased said Glocks through a buy back program and seized firearm trade. Nationally the Sig Sauer P320 pistol that was purchased through the old administration, has come under scrutiny were the pistol has fired on its own with no manipulation from the operator. Many local, state, and government agencies have done away with the Sig Sauer P320 due to safety concerns involving the mechanical failure of these weapons.
Financial Impact:	The funding for the duty holster will come from the Sheriff's Office Budget Line item for uniforms.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Motion to approve the purchase of duty holsters from GT Distributors for the total amount of \$54,200.00
Funds are available in the following accounts:	273032110-5311410
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A



Commission Meeting

February 3, 2026

Affidavit

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A